City Council Agenda

SAGINAW CITY COUNCIL
NOTICE OF MEETING

Meeting and/or Executive Session Agenda
6:00 PM - Tuesday, January 19, 2021
Saginaw City Hall Council Chambers
333 West McLeroy Blvd.

In accordance with Section 551.042 of the Texas Government Code, this agenda has been posted at Saginaw City Hall, and distributed to the appropriate news media within the required time frame. All meetings of the Saginaw City Council are open to the public. Public participation and written comments are invited on all open session business items.

The Mayor and City Council request that all cell phones and pagers be turned off or set to vibrate. Members of the audience are requested to step outside to respond to a page or to conduct a phone conversation.

The City Hall is wheelchair accessible and special parking is available on the east side of the building. If special accommodations are required please contact the City Secretary a minimum of 72 hours in advance at 817-232-4640.

(1) Call to Order--Todd Flippo, Mayor

Pledge of Allegiance to the United States

Pledge of Allegiance to the State of Texas

"Honor the Texas Flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one State under God, one and indivisible"

(2) Invocation--Pastor Dennis Hudson, Saginaw Park Baptist Church

(3) Audience Participation--All items listed with lower case letters are part of the Consent Agenda. Public hearing and review are held collectively unless opposition is presented, in which case the contested item will be heard separately.

(4) Consent Agenda

(a) Action regarding Minutes, January 5, 2021--Janice England, City Secretary

(b) Action regarding Recommendation from Library Board for Appointment of Jean King to Library Board--Gabe Reaume, City Manager

(c) Action regarding Resolution No. 2021-03, Approving the Sale of

Property Described as Lot 25, Block 19, Rancho North Addition, also known as 232 Hialeah Park, Saginaw, Texas--Dolph Johnson, Asst. City Manager

(d) Action regarding Approval for Weaver and Tidwell, LLP to perform the Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Audit--Kim Quin, Finance Director

(e) Action regarding Disposal of City Surplus Items and Agreement with Tommy Lutes Auctioneers for Auction of City Surplus Items--Rick Trice, P.E., Director of Public Works

(f) Action regarding Acceptance of a Water-Sewer Facility Easement from Ardent Mills, LLC--Rick Trice, P.E., Director of Public Works

(5) Recognition of Volunteer of the Year and Volunteer Family of the Year for Saginaw Animal Services--Keith Rinehart, Director of Community & Economic Development

(6) Presentation of Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the year ended September 30, 2020--Jennifer Ripka & Leah Reeves, Weaver and Tidwell, LLP

(7) Consideration and Action regarding Approval of a Final Plat UCD Saginaw Addition, Lots 1-2, Bock A being 21.292 Acres of Land Situated in the Henry Robertson Survey, Abstract No. 1798, City of Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas--Rick Trice, P.E., Director of Public Works

(8) PUBLIC HEARING - Consideration and Action regarding a Request for a Specific Use Permit to allow the operation of a Massage Therapy and Semi-Permanent Makeup/Tattoo Use on property located at 900 N. Blue Mound Road and Adoption of Ordinance No. 2021-03--Rick Trice, P.E., Director of Public Works

(9) Consideration and Action regarding a Resolution of the City Council of the City of Saginaw, Texas, accepting a petition to create the Beltmill Public Improvement District on property consisting of approximately 115.432 acres and described as a tract of land in the Heirs of Benjamin Thomas Survey, Abstract Number 1497, City of Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas; calling for a public hearing to consider the feasibility and advisability of establishing the District; authorizing and directing the publication and mailing of notices of the public hearing (Resolution No. 2021-04)--Gabe Reaume, City Manager

(10) Consideration and Action regarding a Deposit and Reimbursement Agreement by and between the City of Saginaw and Saginaw Beltmill, LLC, providing for the funding of certain City anticipated and incurred professional services associated with all matters related to the contemplated Beltmill Public Improvement District on property consisting of approximately

115.432 acres and described as a tract of land in the Heirs of Benjamin Thomas Survey, Abstract Number 1497, City of Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas; and authorizing Mayor to execute the same--Gabe Reaume, City Manager

(11) Consideration and Action regarding an Agreement for Public Improvement District Administration Services by and between the City of Saginaw and P3Works, LLC, to provide Public Improvement District Administration Services to the City, including but not limited to the provisions of specialized services related to the revision and updating of the Service and Assessment Plan, bond issuance, and the administration of a Public Improvement District; and authorizing the Mayor to execute the same--Gabe Reaume, City Manager

(12) Consideration and Action regarding Ordinance No. 2021-04, Creation of Diversity and Inclusion Committee, and Appointment of Members--Gabe Reaume, City Manager

(13) Update on Bailey Boswell Bridge Project--Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.

(14) Discussion of Potential Bond Election Propositions--Gabe Reaume, City Manager

(15) Discussion regarding 2021 Work Plan--Gabe Reaume, City Manager

(16) Executive Session--The City Council may take action on any Executive Session item posted.

551.071. Texas Government Code.

Consultation with Attorney. The City Council may convene in executive session to conduct a private consultation with its attorney on any legally posted agenda item, when the City Council seeks the advice of its attorney about pending or contemplated litigation, a settlement offer, or on a matter in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with the provisions of Chapter 551, including the following items:

(a) Any Posted Item

551.087 Texas Government Code.

Deliberation regarding Economic Development Negotiations. The City Council may convene in executive session to discuss or deliberate regarding commercial or financial information that the City has received from a business prospect that the City seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in or near the City and with which the City is conducting economic development negotiations; or to deliberate the offer of a financial or other incentive to a business prospect described above, including:

(a) Building Improvement Grant Application--416 Belmont St.

(b) Building Improvement Grant Application--329 N. Saginaw Blvd.

(c) Discussion of Possible Incentive to CTI Beanmaker

(17) Adjournment--Todd Flippo, Mayor

City of Saginaw

Meeting Date: 1/19/2021

Staff Contact: Janice England
City Secretary

Agenda Items: (4)(a)

E-mail: jengland@saginawtx.org

Phone: 817-230-0327

SUBJECT:
Action regarding Minutes, January 5, 2021

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION:
The minutes of the January 5, 2021 City Council Meeting are being presented for consideration.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:
N/A

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends approval.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Minutes, 1-05-2021

CITY OF SAGINAW
MINUTES OF CITY COUNCIL MEETING
HELD AT THE SAGINAW CITY HALL
333 WEST MCLEROY BLVD.
JANUARY 5, 2021

Present at the meeting:

Mayor	Todd Flippo
Councilmember	Charles Beasley
Councilmember	Patrick Farr
Councilmember	Charles Tucker
Councilmember	Cindy Bighorse
Councilmember	Mary Copeland
City Attorney	Bryn Meredith
City Engineer	Andrew Simonsen, P.E.
City Project Manager	Abra Nusser
City Manager	Gabe Reaume
Asst. City Manager	Dolph Johnson
Finance Director	Kim Quin
City Secretary	Janice England
Police Chief	Lee Howell
Asst. Police Chief	Russell Ragsdale
Fire Chief	Doug Spears
Director of Public Works	Rick Trice, P.E.
Dir. of Community & Eco. Dev.	Keith Rinehart
Director of Human Resources	Melanie McManus
Police Lieutenant	Jose Murillo

Absent from the meeting:

Mayor Pro-Tem	Valerie Junkersfeld

Visitors at the meeting:

Elsa Spencer	Shaun Spencer
Nathanial Spencer	Michael Orr
Steven Schrock	Kelly Stewart
Chelce Kidwell	

(1) Call to Order

Mayor Flippo called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m. with a quorum present.

Pledge of Allegiance to the United States

Pledge of Allegiance to the State of Texas

Mayor Flippo stated that Mayor Pro-Tem Junkersfeld will not be present at the meeting.

(2) Invocation

Pastor Michael Orr of the Saginaw Church of Christ gave the invocation.

Mayor Flippo requested a moment of silence in memory of Mr. Tommy Peacock who passed away recently. Mr. Peacock was the City's Senior Manager of Inspection Services. He had thirty-two (32) years of service with the City.

(3) Audience Participation

This item was covered on the video screen.

(4) Consent Agenda

a. Action regarding Minutes, December 1, 2020

b. Action regarding Agreement to Provide Professional Services between the City of Saginaw and Randy Edwards

Summary: The proposed Agreement to Provide Professional Services is with Randy Edwards (recently retired from the City's Water Department). Per the agreement, Mr. Edwards will conduct on-site inspections of active Capital, development and maintenance projects including streets, storm drainage, sanitary sewerage and water facilities and other public works projects as directed by the Public Works Director or designee. The agreement may be terminated at any time by either party by providing thirty days written notice. The financial impact will be the monthly fee of $5,500.

c. Action regarding Purchase of One 2020 Chevrolet 2500 Pickup Truck for the Public Services Department and One 2021 Chevrolet 1500 Pickup Truck for the Water and Wastewater Department

Summary: The fiscal year 2020-2021 Public Services Department budget included funds in the amount of $29,000 for the purchase of a new service truck (Public Services Department, Account 01-7000-06-00). The Water and Wastewater Department budget included funds in the amount of $37,000 for the purchase of a new service truck (Water and Wastewater Department, Account 05-7000-50-00). The recommended purchases are a 2020 Chevrolet 2500 pickup truck for Public Services and a 2021 Chevrolet 1500 pickup truck for Water and Wastewater. The trucks were competitively bid. James Woods Motors, Inc. submitted the lowest bid for both vehicles. The bid for the Public Services Department vehicle is $30,127 which is $1,127 over the budgeted amount of $29,000. Staff is recommended that we trade in Unit #403 that is schedule for auction for a $3,000 allowance toward the purchase. The trade-in value is comparable to what we would expect to receive at auction. The net purchase price would drop to $27,127 which is $1,873 under the budgeted amount. The bid for the Water and Wastewater vehicle is $37,846 which is $846 over the budgeted amount of $37,000. Staff is recommending the overage come from the Fund Balance.

d. Action regarding a Recommendation from the Recreation and Parks Advisory Board for Funding a New Parking Lot for Willow Creek Station

Summary: On November 17, 2020, the City Council authorized an Interlocal Agreement with Tarrant County for the reconstruction of a new parking lot north of Willow Creek Station Park. The improvement of this parking lot will serve to alleviate inadequate parking capacity and reduce overflow parking occurring in adjacent neighborhoods and on Knowles Drive. The parking lot will be approximately 210'x110' and will provide approximately 78 parking spots. On December 7, 2020, the Recreation and Parks Advisory Board voted unanimously to recommend to the City Council that funding for the parking lot in the amount of $28,577 come from the Parks Donation Account.

e. Action regarding Authorization of an Individual Project Order (IPO) with Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc. (KHA) for a Risk and Resiliency Study and Emergency Response Plan

Summary: On October 23, 2018 America's Water Infrastructure Act (AWIA) was signed into law. AWIA Section 2013 requires community (drinking) waster systems serving more than 3,300 people to develop or update risk assessments and emergency response plans (ERPs). The law specifies the components that the risk assessments and ERPs must address, and establishes deadlines by which water systems must certify to the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) completion of the risk assessment and ERP. The City of Saginaw falls under the population served category of 3,301-49,999 requiring the Risk and Resiliency Assessment be certified by the EPA by June 30, 2021 and that the ERP be certified by December 31, 2021. KHA has submitted an IPO which utilizes the EPA's

templates, guidelines and assessment checklist to prepare the required responses. The IPO tasks are divided into two phases. Phase 1 is the Risk and Resiliency Assessment for a lump sum fee of $27,500. Phase 2 is the Emergency Response Plan for a lump sum fee of $27,500 for a total fee of $55,000. Funds in the amount of $60,000 are budgeted in the Water and Wastewater Department, Capital Outlay/Special Request Account, 05-7000-50-00.

f. Action regarding a Recommendation from the Recreation and Parks Advisory Board for Funding LED Light Poles and Fixtures for Willow Creek Station

Summary: City Staff has received many inquiries about the lack of illumination at Willow Creek Station Park. Staff solicited and received a proposal from JEC Energy Solutions for LED light poles and fixtures. JEC Energy Solutions is a member of BuyBoard allowing the City to receive a direct proposal rather than competitively bidding for the installation. The proposal is for five (5) lights spaced around the perimeter of the playground at a cost of $5,400 each for a total of $27,000. The installation does not require electrical service and will be a cost effective solution over time. On December 7, 2020 the Recreation and Parks Advisory Board voted unanimously to recommend to the City Council that the proposal for lighting be approved and that funding come from the Parks Donation Account.

g. Action regarding Authorization of an Individual Project Order (IPO) with Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc. (KHA) for the ADA Transition Plan Phase 3B

Summary: The fiscal year 2020-2021 budget includes funds for the ADA Transition Plan Phase 3B. The IPO submitted by KHA Includes an assessment of an additional approximately twenty-five (25) miles of sidewalk evaluations including associated curb ramps and pedestrian paths of travel through intersections and driveways. The total lump sum fee for the IPO is $65,000. This Amount is budgeted in the Public Services Department, Capital Outlay/Special Request Account, 01-7000-06-00.

h. Action regarding Award of a Construction Contract for Saginaw Elementary Sidewalk Loop

Summary: On March 27, 2020 the City Council adopted Resolution No. 2020-06 seeking Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds for the 44th Year Community Development Block Grant Project (FY2020). The Resolution designated the recommended project to construct new sidewalks in the 215-500 blocks of Bluebonnet Street. On August 18, 2020, the City Council approved Ordinance No. 2020-15 authorizing Certificates of Obligation for $20,500,000 in funds for capital expenditures including $1,000,000 in Sidewalk and ADA improvements. On October 6, 2020 the City Council authorized an Individual Project Order with Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc. (KHA) for design of a sidewalk completing a loop with the CDBG Project around Saginaw Elementary School along Opal Street and West Southern Avenue. The project was bid for construction and on December 9, 2020, a total of twelve (12) bids were received. The apparent low bidder, CI Pavement, was rejected due to error in bid calculations, and CI Pavement withdrew their bid. The next low bidder was Tex-Pro Construction, LLC. KHA has reviewed their bid and references, and determined them to be lowest responsive bidder. Staff recommends award of the contract for the Saginaw Elementary Sidewalk Loop along Opal Street and West Southern Avenue to Tex-Pro Construction in the amount of $156,680. Funding for this contract will come from the $1,000,000 allocated in the 2020 Certificates of Obligations for sidewalk improvements.

i. Action regarding Authorization of an Individual Project Order (IPO) with Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc. (KHA) for Design of the Northwest Booster Pump Station

Summary: The northwest area of the City is subject to low water pressure. The lack of pressure can be exacerbated by construction of multi-storied housing or business structures. In order to correct this problem, construction of a booster pump station is recommended to bring pressures to an acceptable level. KHA has prepared an IPO for the design and construction phase services for the booster pump station. The pump will be located adjacent to the Park Center Elevated Storage Tank in William Houston Park. The cost for the IPO is $62,500. Funds to cover this expenditure are available in the Water Impact Fees.

j. Action regarding Adoption of Resolution No. 2021-01, Recommending Award of Construction Contract to Tarrant County for 2020 Community Development Block Grant Sidewalk Project

Summary: The City made application to Tarrant County seeking Community Development Block Grant funds for the 46th Year Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Project (FY2020). On March 17, 2020 the City Council adopted Resolution No. 2020-06 designating its 46th Year CDBG Project to be new sidewalk construction in the 215-500 blocks of Bluebonnet Street. The total estimated cost for the project is $200,000. The requested CDBG funding was an estimated $160,000. The City's share was $40,000. On July 7, 2020 the City Council authorized an Individual Project Order (IPO) with Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc. (KHA) for the project's design, bidding and construction services in the amount of $40,000 meeting the City's share. Design was completed and on December 3, 2020 a total of five bids were received. Upon review of the bid, KHA determined that the apparent low bidder Greeniverse Construction made a calculation error and recommends that their bid be rejected. KHA reviewed the bid and references for the next lowest bidder, HQS Construction, LLC and determined that they are the lowest responsive bidder. Staff recommends adoption of Resolution No. 2021-01, recommending to Tarrant County that the 46th Year CDBG Sidewalk Construction Project be awarded to HOS Construction, LLC in the amount of $146,660.

k. Action to renew and award the annual Janitorial Services Contract to Oriental Building Services

Summary: In 2016 City Staff advertised for bids for janitorial services. Oriental Building Services (OBS) was the low bidder and was awarded the contract. Since that time, OBS has provided janitorial services at all city facilities. OBS has always been responsive to any issues and corrected problems immediately. Since the original contract, three facilities have been added to the list to be cleaned. The current amount of the contract is $76,574.40 annually ($6,381.10 per month). OBS has requested an increase of 3.5% to the contract which, along with the additional facilities, increases the annual amount of the contract to $81,164.52 ($6,763.71 per month). Staff recommends awarding a new two (2) year janitorial services contract with three (3) additional one (1) year renewal options to Oriental Building Services to clean all municipal facilities.

Mayor Flippo explained that he received a request to discuss Item 4k separately.

Motion was made by Councilmember Farr with a second by Councilmember Beasley to approve Items 4a through 4j of the Consent Agenda as presented. Motion carried unanimously. 6-0-0-1

For: Mayor Flippo, Councilmembers Beasley, Farr, Tucker, Bighorse, and Copeland

Against: None

Abstain: None

Absent: Mayor Pro-Tem Junkersfeld

Director of Community and Economic Development Rinehart briefly explained the proposed renewal of the Janitorial Services Contract with Oriental Building Services.

Motion was made by Councilmember Farr with a second by Councilmember Bighorse to approve Item 4k of the Consent Agenda as presented. Motion carried unanimously. 6-0-0-1

For: Mayor Flippo, Councilmembers Beasley, Farr, Tucker, Bighorse, and Copeland

Against: None

Abstain: None

Absent: Mayor Pro-Tem Junkersfeld

(5) Recognition of Volunteer of the Year and Volunteer Family of the Year for Saginaw Animal Services

The Council agreed to postpone this item until those being recognized can be in attendance.

(6) Consideration and Action regarding Authorization of an Individual Project Order (IPO) with Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc. (KHA) for Comprehensive Plan

Motion was made Councilmember Farr with a second by Councilmember Copeland to approve the Individual Project Order with Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc. for a Comprehensive Plan as presented. Motion carried unanimously. 6-0-0-1

For: Mayor Flippo, Councilmembers Beasley, Farr, Tucker, Bighorse, and Copeland

Against: None

Abstain: None

Absent: Mayor Pro-Tem Junkersfeld

(7) Consideration and Action regarding a Recommendation from the Planning and Zoning Commission regarding Approval of a Final Plat for Lot 1, Block A, Senior Living at Saginaw Addition, Abstract 1849, A.F. Albright Survey

Motion was made by Councilmember Farr with a second by Councilmember Bighorse to approve the Final Plat for Lot 1, Block A, Senior Living at Saginaw Addition, Abstract 1849, A.F. Albright Survey as recommended by the Planning and Zoning Commission. Motion carried unanimously. 6-0-0-1

For: Mayor Flippo, Councilmembers Beasley, Farr, Tucker, Bighorse, and Copeland

Against: None

Abstain: None

Absent: Mayor Pro-Tem Junkersfeld

(8) Consideration and Action regarding a Recommendation from the Planning and Zoning Commission for Approval of a Site Plan for Lot 1, Block A, Senior Living at Saginaw Addition, Abstract 1849, A.F. Albright Survey

Motion was made by Councilmember Farr with a second by Councilmember Tucker to approve the site plan as presented considering the comments made tonight regarding the detention pond. Motion carried unanimously. 6-0-0-1

For: Mayor Flippo, Councilmembers Beasley, Farr, Tucker, Bighorse, and Copeland

Against: None

Abstain: None

Absent: Mayor Pro-Tem Junkersfeld

(9) PUBLIC HEARING – Consideration and Action regarding an Ordinance amending the Water Impact Fees on new land development or redevelopment within the City Limits and updating the City's Land Use Assumptions and Capital Improvements Plan and amending the Master Fee Schedule (Ordinances Nos. 2021-01 and 2021-02)

Mayor Flippo declared the public hearing for this item opened at 6:47 p.m. Mayor Flippo called for public input. There was none. Mayor Flippo declared the public hearing closed at 6:53 p.m.

Motion was made by Councilmember Farr with a second by Councilmember Bighorse to approve Ordinance No. 2021-01 amending the Water Impact Fees on new land development or redevelopment within the city limits and updating the City's Land Use Assumptions and Capital Improvements Plan, and also approve Ordinance No. 2021-02 amending the Master Fee Schedule to reflect no collection of water impact fees on new land development or redevelopment. Motion carried unanimously. 6-0-0-1

For: Mayor Flippo, Councilmembers Beasley, Farr, Tucker, Bighorse, and Copeland

Against: None

Abstain: None

Absent: Mayor Pro-Tem Junkersfeld

(10) Consideration and Action regarding Authorization of a Local On-System Improvement Project Agreement between the City of Saginaw and the Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) and Adoption of Resolution No. 2021-2

Motion was made by Councilmember Farr with a second by Councilmember Tucker to approve the Local On-System Improvement Project Agreement between the City of Saginaw and the Texas Department of Transportation and adoption of Resolution No. 2021-02. Motion carried unanimously. 6-0-0-1

For: Mayor Flippo, Councilmembers Beasley, Farr, Tucker, Bighorse, and Copeland

Against: None

Abstain: None

Absent: Mayor Pro-Tem Junkersfeld

(11) Consideration and Action regarding Approval of the Second Amendment to Chapter 380 Agreement Economic Development Agreement with AM&JK Development, LLC (The Square)

Motion was made by Councilmember Farr with a second by Councilmember Copeland to approve the Second Amendment to the Chapter 380 Agreement Economic Development Agreement with AM&JK Development, LLC (The Square) Motion carried unanimously. 6-0-0-1

For: Mayor Flippo, Councilmembers Beasley, Farr, Tucker, Bighorse, and Copeland

Against: None

Abstain: None

Absent: Mayor Pro-Tem Junkersfeld

(12) Discussion regarding Salaries, Benefits, and a Salary Study Update

City Manager Reaume explained the last employee salary study was completed in 2016. He stated that the City has many good employees but over half will be eligible to retire within five (5) years. He explained that now is the time to consider another salary study and depending on the outcome, implement a plan that will benefit the employees and is also affordable for the City. Police Chief Howell, Fire Chief Spears, Director of Public Works Trice, Director of Community and Economic Development Rinehart, and Finance Director Quin addressed the Council briefly explaining the issues related to salaries and benefits in their respective departments.

(13) Discussion of Future Facility and Bond Project Planning

City Manager Reaume explained based on feedback from the City Council, staff recommends the following propositions for a May Bond Election.

Street Improvement Projects--$36.3 million

New Library/Senior Center Complex--$28 million

Parks Improvements--$4 million

He also explained that the Attorney General is reviewing whether the Library and Senior Center can be combined into one proposition. There was a discussion regarding moving the Veteran's Memorial Park which is currently located on Saginaw Boulevard south of Fire Station 1, and funding for the potential move. The Council agreed to add a sufficient amount to the Parks Improvements proposition that will cover the relocation of the Veteran's Memorial Park.

(14) Presentation regarding 2020 Work Plan

City Manager Reaume gave a presentation on the 2020 Work Plan.

(15) Executive Session

1 § 551.071. Texas Government Code. Consultation with Attorney. The City Council may convene in executive session to conduct a private consultation with its attorney on any legally posted agenda item, when the City Council seeks the advice of its attorney about pending or contemplated litigation, a settlement offer, or on a matter in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with the provisions of Chapter 551, including the following items:

a. Any Posted Item

1 § 551.072. Texas Government Code. Deliberation regarding Real Property. The City Council may convene in executive session to deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property if deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the position of the City in negotiations with a third person, including the following matters:

a. Discussion regarding Property located at South End of Willow Creek Park

1 § 551.074. Texas Government Code. Personnel Matters. The City may convene in executive session to deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public employee; or to hear a complaint or charge against an officer or employee, including deliberation regarding the following officers or employees:

a. Annual Evaluation—City Manager

Mayor Flippo declared the meeting recessed into Executive Session at 8:36 p.m.

(Councilmember Bighorse left the meeting during Executive Session.)

Mayor Flippo declared the meeting back in Regular Session at 10:31 p.m.

Motion was made by Councilmember Beasley with a second by Councilmember Tucker to approve the salary adjustment and benefits as discussed in Executive Session. Motion carried unanimously. 5-0-0-2

For: Mayor Flippo, Councilmembers Beasley, Farr, Tucker, and Copeland

Against: None

Abstain: None

Absent: Mayor Pro-Tem Junkersfeld, and Councilmember Bighorse

(16) Adjournment

Motion was made by Councilmember Farr with a second by Councilmember Beasley to adjourn the meeting. Motion carried unanimously. 5-0-0-2

For: Mayor Flippo, Councilmembers Beasley, Farr, Tucker, and Copeland

Against: None

Abstain: None

Absent: Mayor Pro-Tem Junkersfeld, and Councilmember Bighorse

Mayor Flippo declared the City Council Meeting of January 5, 2021 adjourned at 10:32 p.m.

ATTEST: APPROVED:

_____ _____

City Secretary Janice England Mayor Todd Flippo

City of Saginaw

Meeting Date: 1/19/2021

Agenda Items: (4)(b)

Staff Contact: Ellen Ritchie
Library Director

E-mail: eritchie@saginawtx.org

Phone: 817-230-0340

SUBJECT:
Action regarding Recommendation from Library Board for Appointment of Jean King to Library Board

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION:
On October 26, 2020, Ms. Rachel Reeves resigned from her position on the Library Board due to moving outside of the city limits. On November 11, 2020 Ms. Jean King submitted an application to serve on the Library Board. The Library Board reviewed Ms. King's application at their meeting on January 12, 2021 and voted unanimously to recommend to the City Council that Ms. King be appointed to the position vacated by Ms. Reeves.

Included in the attachments is Ms. King's application and a current list of Library Board Members.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:
N/A

RECOMMENDATION:
The Library Board voted unanimously to recommend that Jean King be appointed to the vacant position on the Library Board.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Library Board Member List
Application from Jean King

LIBRARY BOARD
Terms are Concurrent with Mayors' Term of Office (Expire May 2021)

Rick Russell

Frances Poteet

Belinda Henson

Helen Trammell

Mary Nichols

Frances Patty

Vacant

Janice England

From: noreply@civicplus.com
Sent: Wednesday, November 11, 2020 8:09 PM
To: Keith Rinehart; Janice England
Subject: Online Form Submittal: Citizen Board of Interest Application

Citizen Board of Interest Application

Contact Information

First Name	Jean
Last Name	King
Address1	
City	saginaw
State	Texas
Zip	76179
Phone Number	
Email Address	

I Am Interested In Serving On The Following Board(s)	Library Board (12)
1st Choice	Library Board
2nd Choice	Second Choice to Serve
3rd Choice	Third Choice to Serve
Present Occupation and Place of Employment	retired
Employment (work) Phone Number	*Field not completed.*
Are You a Registered Voter of Saginaw Texas?	Yes

Community Organizations and/or Professional Memberships	Active member of Saginaw United Methodist Church
Current or Previous Service on City Boards/Committees	*Field not completed.*
Reason(s) for which you wish to be considered for appointment	I am an avid reader and have always loved libraries. I have worked diligently to instill a love of reading in my children, grandchildren and great-grandchildren.
What personal qualifications can you bring to this board/committee?	I am enthusiastic, organized and have excellent communication skills. I worked for many years as an executive assistant to senior executives. I work effectively on teams.
What meeting(s) have you attended of the committee(s) for which you are being considered?	none

(Section Break)

If I Am Selected To Serve On The Board(s), I Will Participate.

Date	11/11/2020
Signature	jean King

Email not displaying correctly? View it in your browser.

City of Saginaw

Meeting Date: 1/19/2021

Agenda Items: (4)(c)

Staff Contact: Dolph Johnson
Assistant City Manager

E-mail: djohnson@saginawtx.org

Phone: 817-230-0325

SUBJECT:
Consideration and Action regarding Resolution No. 2021-03, Approving the Sale of Property Described as Lot 25, Block 19, Rancho North Addition, also known as 232 Hialeah Park, Saginaw, Texas

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION:
City Council previously approved the sale of this property by Resolution 2020-18. The buyer at the time has since backed out of the sale. However a new buyer has been located requiring a new resolution. The facts of the property remain the same.

The property at 232 Hialeah was the subject of a judgement in favor of all of the taxing entities and the federal government on September 27, 2007. A tax sale was requested and the property was "struck off" to the City of Saginaw. Since that time the City has had to demolish the structure on the property and maintain it by mowing while trying to find a buyer for the property. We have had few inquiries on the property due to the amounts owed being more than the lot is worth and the inability to get a title policy. The new buyer has offered the $15,500 amount previously agreed upon to purchase the lot and build a house on it. Our tax attorney has worked with the other taxing entities to prepare a tax resale deed which does not provide any warranty of title and offers no warrants, express, or implied regarding the property. All liens from the judgement for the taxing entities would be waived by virtue of the conveyance. Proceeds from the sale would be divided between the taxing entities on a pro-rata basis of the amounts owed. The City's share would be approximately $3,300. The County and the EM-S ISD have agreed to this process and are awaiting a resolution from the City. This will allow us to get the property back on the tax rolls, provide a new residence in the neighborhood, and stop the maintenance and administrative costs associated with this property that the City currently bears.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:
Approximately $3,300 in revenue from the sale and a savings of over $1,000 per year in maintenance costs.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of Resolution 2021-03

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Resolution 2021-03

RESOLUTION NO. 2021-03

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS, APPROVING THE SALE OF PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS LOT 25, BLOCK 19, RANCHO NORTH ADDITION, IN THE CITY OF SAGINAW, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS, ALSO KNOWN AS 232 HIALEAH PARK, SAGINAW, TEXAS, (THE "PROPERTY"); AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE A TAX RESALE DEED FOR THE PROPERTY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Whereas, the City of Saginaw is a home rule city acting under its charter adopted by the electorate pursuant to Article XI, Section 5, of the Texas Constitution and Chapter 9 of the Local Government Code; and

Whereas, the City of Saginaw together with Tarrant County and Eagle Mountain Saginaw Independent School District School District secured a tax foreclosure judgment against the Property and acquired title to the Property by tax foreclosure sale heretofore held under Suit No.E98549-83 in the Tarrant County district court, said property being located in Tarrant County, Texas; and

Whereas, the City Council of the City of Saginaw now desires to approve the sale of the Property and authorize the Mayor to execute the tax resale deed for the Property, attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "A."

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS THAT:

SECTION 1.

The City Council of the City of Saginaw hereby approves the sale of property described as Lot 25, Block 19, Rancho North Addition, in the City of Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas, also known as 232 Hialeah Park, Saginaw, Texas, and authorizes the Mayor to execute the tax resale deed for the property, attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "A."

SECTION 2.

This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after the date of its passage and it is so resolved.

PASSED AND APPROVED ON THIS 19th DAY OF JANUARY, 2021.

APPROVED:

_____
TODD FLIPPO, MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
JANICE ENGLAND, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

_____
BRYN MEREDITH, CITY ATTORNEY

EXHIBIT “A”

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

TAX RESALE DEED

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF TARRANT

KNOW ALL MEN:

That CITY OF SAGINAW, TARRANT COUNTY, EAGLE MOUNTAIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT acting through the presiding officer of its governing body, hereunto duly authorized by resolution and order of each respective governing body which is duly recorded in their official Minutes, hereinafter called-grantors, for and in consideration of the sum of $15,500 cash in hand paid by Sumett Enterprises, LLC.

Hereinafter called grantee(s), the receipt of which is acknowledged and confessed, have quitclaimed and by these presents do quitclaim unto said grantee(s) any and all of the right, title and interest of the grantor and all other taxing units interested in the tax foreclosure judgment against the property herein described, acquired by tax foreclosure sale heretofore held under Suit No.E98549-83in the district court of said county, said property being located in Tarrant County, Texas, and descried as follows:

Lot 25, Block 19, Rancho North Addition, in the City of Saginaw. Also known as 232 Hialeah Park, Saginaw, Texas.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said premises, together with all and singular the rights, privileges and appurtenances thereto in any manner belonging unto the said grantee(s), their heirs and assigns forever, so that neither the grantors, nor any other taxing unit interested in said tax foreclosure judgment, nor any person claiming under it and them, shall at any time hereafter have, claim or demand any right or title to the aforesaid premises or appurtenances, or any part thereof.

All liens foreclosed by the judgment are discharged and extinguished by virtue of this conveyance. Post Judgment taxes and any prorated taxes for the present year are to be paid by grantee(s) herein.

This deed is given expressly subject to recorded restrictive covenants running with the land and valid easements of record as of the date of the sale, if such covenants or easements were recorded prior to January 1 of the year the tax lien(s) arose.

This deed is given without any warranty of title. Grantors make no warranties, express or implied, regarding the above described property.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF CITY OF SAGINAW has caused these presents to be executed this _____ day of _____, 2021.

By: _____
Mayor, Todd Flippo

STATE OF TEXAS)

COUNTY OF TARRANT)

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this___day of _____ , 2021, by Todd Flippo, Mayor of the City of Saginaw.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF EAGLE MOUNTAIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT has caused these presents to be executed this ____day of _____, 2021.

By: _____
President, Board of Trustees
Eagle Mountain Independent School District

STATE OF TEXAS)

COUNTY OF TARRANT)

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this ____ day of_____2021, by _____, President, board of Trustees Eagle Mountain Independent School District.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF TARRANT COUNTY has caused these presents to be executed this ____day of _____, 2021.

By: _____
B. Glen Whitley
Tarrant County Judge

STATE OF TEXAS)

COUNTY OF TARRANT)

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this ____day of _____, 2021, by B. Glen Whitley, Judge, Tarrant County.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

City of Saginaw

Meeting Date: 1/19/2021

Agenda Items: (4)(d)

Staff Contact: Kim Quin
Finance Director

E-mail: kquin@saginawtx.org

Phone: 817-230-0332

SUBJECT:
Action regarding Approval for Weaver and Tidwell, LLP to perform the Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Audit

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION:
After a request for proposals for professional auditing services, on June 18, 2019 the City Council awarded a two year contract with the option of three one year extensions to Weaver and Tidwell to perform audit services for fiscal years 2018-2019 and 2019-2020. The contract was for two years with the option of three one year extensions. The audit recently completed was the second year of the current contract.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:
Weaver Tidwell's 2019 proposal included annual increases after the initial two year contract not to exceed 2% per year. The estimated cost of the FY2020-2021 audit is $46,818.

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends approval of Weaver and Tidwell, LLP to perform the FY2020-2021 audit.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Engagement Letter 20/21

January 14, 2021

To the Honorable Mayor, Members of the
City Council, and the City Manager
City of Saginaw, Texas
333 West McLeroy
Saginaw, Texas 76179

You have requested that Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P ("Weaver", "our", "us", and "we") audit the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Saginaw (the "City"), as of September 30, 2021, and for the year then ended and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP"), as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") require that management's discussion and analysis and budgetary comparison information, among other items, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by GASB, which considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. As part of our engagement, we will apply certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information ("RSI") in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAS"). These limited procedures will consist primarily of inquiries of management regarding their methods of measurement and presentation, and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries. We will not express an opinion or provide any form of assurance on the RSI. The following RSI is required by U.S. GAAP. This RSI will be subjected to certain limited procedures but will not be audited:

1. Management's Discussion and Analysis
2. Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios
3. Schedule of Contributions
4. Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios
5. Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund

Supplementary information other than RSI will accompany the City's basic financial statements. We will subject the following supplementary information to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the basic financial statements and perform certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling the supplementary information to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and additional procedures in accordance with U.S. GAAS. We intend to provide an opinion on the following supplementary information in relation to the financial statements as a whole:

1. Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules

Also, the document we submit to you will include the following other additional information that will not be subjected to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the basic financial statements:

1. The Introductory Section
2. The Statistical Section

We are pleased to confirm our acceptance and our understanding of this audit engagement by means of this letter.

Audit Objectives

The objective of our audit is the expression of opinions as to whether your basic financial statements are fairly presented, in all material aspects, in conformity with U.S. GAAP and to report on the fairness of the supplementary information referred to above when considered in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole. The objective also includes reporting on internal control related to the basic financial statements and compliance with the provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a material effect on the basic financial statements in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States of America ("GAGAS").

Auditor Responsibilities

We will conduct our audit in accordance with U.S. GAAS and GAGAS. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the basic financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the basic financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the basic financial statements, whether due to error, fraudulent financial reporting, misappropriation of assets, or violations of laws, governmental regulations, grant agreements, or contractual agreements. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. If appropriate, our procedures will therefore include tests of documentary evidence that support the transactions recorded in the accounts, tests of the physical existence of assets, and direct confirmation of cash, investments, and certain other assets and liabilities by correspondence with creditors and financial institutions. As part of our audit process, we may request written representations from your attorneys, and they may bill you for responding. At the conclusion of our audit, we will also request certain written representations from you about the basic financial statements and related matters.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, together with the inherent limitations of internal control, an unavoidable risk that some material misstatements (whether caused by errors, fraudulent financial reporting, misappropriation of assets, or violations of laws or governmental regulations) may not be detected exists, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with U.S. GAAS and GAGAS.

In addition, an audit is not designed to detect immaterial misstatements or violations of laws or governmental regulations that do not have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, we will inform the appropriate level of management of any material errors, fraudulent financial reporting, or misappropriation of assets that comes to our attention. We will also inform the appropriate level of management of any violations of laws or governmental regulations that come to our attention, unless clearly inconsequential. Our responsibility as auditors

is limited to the period covered by our audit and does not extend to any later periods for which we are not engaged as auditors.

In making our risk assessments, we consider internal control relevant to the City's preparation and fair presentation of the basic financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. However, we will communicate to you in writing concerning any significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in internal control relevant to the audit of the basic financial statements that we have identified during the audit.

During the course of the audit we may observe opportunities for economy in, or improved controls over, your operations. We will bring such matters to the attention of the appropriate level of management, either orally or in writing.

Ms. Jennifer Ripka is the engagement partner for the audit services specified in this letter, and is responsible for supervising our services performed as part of this engagement and signing or authorizing another qualified firm representative to sign the audit report.

We may from time to time, and depending on the circumstances, use third-party service providers in performing this engagement. We may share confidential information about you with these service providers, but remain committed to maintaining the confidentiality and security of your information. Accordingly, we maintain internal policies, procedures, and safeguards to protect the confidentiality of your personal information. In addition, we will secure confidentiality agreements with all service providers to maintain the confidentiality of your information and we will take reasonable precautions to determine that they have appropriate procedures in place to prevent the unauthorized release of your confidential information to others. In the event that we are unable to secure an appropriate confidentiality agreement, you will be asked to provide your consent prior to the sharing of your confidential information with the third-party service provider. Furthermore, we will remain responsible for the work provided by any such third-party service provider.

We expect to begin our audit procedures in November 2021, and issue our report in January 2022. We will issue a written report upon completion of our audit of the City's basic financial statements. Our report will be addressed to the Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council of the City. We cannot provide assurance that unmodified opinions will be expressed. Circumstances may arise in which it is necessary for us to modify our opinions, add an emphasis-of-matter or other-matter paragraph(s), or withdraw from the engagement. If our opinions on the financial statements or compliance are other than unmodified, we will discuss the reasons with you in advance. If, for any reason, we are unable to complete the audit or are unable to form or have not formed opinions, we may decline to express opinions or withdraw from this engagement.

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the basic financial statements are free of material misstatement, we will perform tests of the City's compliance with the provisions of applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and agreements. However, the objective of our audit will not be to provide an opinion on overall compliance and we will not express such an opinion.

In accordance with the requirements of GAGAS, we will also issue a written report describing the scope of our testing over internal control over financial reporting and over compliance with laws, regulations, and provisions of grants and contracts, including the results of that testing. However, providing an opinion on internal control and compliance over financial reporting will not be an objective of the audit and, therefore, no such opinion will be expressed.

Management Responsibilities

Our audit will be conducted on the basis that management and, when appropriate, those charged with governance, acknowledge and understand that they have responsibility:

a. for the preparation and fair presentation of the basic financial statements in accordance with the framework described in Audit Objectives above;

b. for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of basic financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to error, fraudulent financial reporting, misappropriation of assets, or violations of laws, governmental regulations, grant agreements, or contractual agreements; and

c. to provide us with:

   i. access to all information of which management is aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements such as records, documentation, and other matters;

   ii. additional information that we may request from management for the purpose of the audit; and

   iii. unrestricted access to persons within the City from whom we determine it necessary to obtain audit evidence.

d. for including the auditor's report, and our report on any supplementary information if described above, in any document containing the basic financial statements that indicates that such financial statements have been audited by the City's auditor;

e. for identifying and ensuring that the City complies with the laws and regulations applicable to its activities;

f. for adjusting the basic financial statements to correct material misstatements and confirming to us in the management representation letter that the effects of any uncorrected misstatements aggregated by us during the current engagement and pertaining to the current year under audit are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the basic financial statements as a whole;

g. for maintaining adequate records, selecting and applying accounting principles, and safeguarding assets;

h. with regard to the supplementary information referred to above: (a) for the preparation of the supplementary information in accordance with the applicable criteria; (b) to provide us with the appropriate written representations regarding supplementary information; (c) to include our report on the supplementary information in any document that contains the supplementary information and that indicates that we have reported on such supplementary information; and (d) to present the supplementary information with the audited basic financial statements, or if the supplementary information will not be presented with the audited basic financial statements, to make the audited basic financial statements readily available to the intended users of the supplementary information no later than the date of issuance by you of the supplementary information and our report thereon; and

i. With respect to any nonaudit/nonattest services we perform, for (a) making all management decisions and performing all management functions; (b) assigning an individual with suitable skills, knowledge, and experience, preferably within senior management, to oversee the services; (c) evaluating the adequacy of the services performed; (d) evaluating and accepting responsibility for the results of the services performed; and (e) establishing and maintaining internal controls, including monitoring ongoing activities. These nonaudit/nonattest services do not constitute an audit under GAGAS and such services will not be conducted in accordance with GAGAS. The City has designated Kim Quin, Finance Director, to oversee these services. Such services will include:
    a. Preparation of financial statements and related notes
    ii. Assisting with entries to convert accounting records from modified accrual to full accrual (GASB 34 entries)

j. informing us of facts that may affect the basic financial statements of which you may become aware during the period from the date of the auditor's report to the date the basic financial statements are issued.

We understand that your employees will prepare all confirmations we request and will locate any documents or support for any other transactions we select for testing.

If we agree herein or otherwise to perform any non-attest services (such as tax services or any other non-attest services), you agree to assume all management responsibilities for those services; oversee the services by designating an individual, preferably from senior management, with suitable skill, knowledge, or experience; evaluate the adequacy and results of the services; and accept responsibility for them.

GAGAS require that we document an assessment of the skills, knowledge, and experience of management, should we participate in any form of preparation of the basic financial statements and related schedules or disclosures as these actions are deemed a nonaudit/nonattest service.

During the course of our engagement, we will request information and explanations from management regarding the City's operations, internal controls, future plans, specific transactions and accounting systems and procedures. At the conclusion of our engagement, we will require, as a precondition to the issuance of our report, that management provide certain representations in a written representation letter. The City agrees that as a condition of our engagement to perform an audit that management will, to the best of its knowledge and belief, be truthful, accurate and complete in all representations made to us during the course of the audit and in the written representation letter. The procedures we perform in our engagement and the conclusions we reach as a basis for our report will be heavily influenced by the written and oral representations that we receive from management. False or misleading representations could cause us to expend unnecessary efforts in the audit; or, worse, could cause a material error or a fraud to go undetected by our procedures.

Fees and Invoicing

We estimate that the fee for this engagement will be $46,800. The fee estimate is based on anticipated cooperation from all involved and the assumption that unexpected circumstances will not be encountered during the engagement. This is only an estimate and the fee for these services will be determined by the complexity of the work performed and the tasks required. If significant additional time is necessary, we will discuss the reasons with you and arrive at a new fee estimate before we incur the additional costs. It is understood that neither our fees nor the payment thereof will be contingent upon the results of this engagement.

Our engagement fees also do not include time and expenses we may incur related to testimony or production of documents in response to any subpoena related to our engagement in a matter in which we are not a party. Charges for time and expenses we incur responding to such requests (including our out-of-pocket expenses such as attorney's fees) will be billed separately and may be the subject of a new engagement letter.

Our invoices for this engagement will be rendered each month as work progresses. Our invoices are payable on presentation. For invoices not paid within sixty (60) days of the invoice date, a late charge will be added to the outstanding balance. The late charge will be assessed at .5% on the unpaid balance per month. If invoices are not paid within one hundred twenty (120) days of the invoice date, the engagement will be placed on hold and we will stop work until the balance is brought current, or we may withdraw from the engagement (and any other engagements for the same client).

Ethical Conflict Resolution

In the unlikely event that circumstances occur which we in our sole discretion believe could create a conflict with either the ethical standards of our firm or the ethical standards of our profession in continuing our engagement, we may suspend our services until a satisfactory resolution can be achieved or we may resign from the engagement. We will notify you of such conflict as soon as practicable, and will discuss with you any possible means of resolving them prior to suspending our services.

The hiring of or potential employment discussions with any of our personnel could impair our independence. Accordingly, you agree to inform the engagement partner prior to any such potential employment discussions taking place.

Audit Documentation and Confidentiality

The audit documentation we prepare pertaining to and in support of this engagement is our property and constitutes confidential information. If we are requested to make the audit documentation available to outside parties, except in the case of requests during our peer review (discussed below) or when prohibited by law or direction of law enforcement, any such requests will be discussed with you before we make the documentation available to the requesting parties.

We may be requested to make certain audit documentation (working papers) available to regulators and other government agencies, pursuant to authority given by law or regulation. You should understand that responding to many such requests is mandatory. In those cases, access to such working papers will be provided under our supervision and we may, upon their request, provide the regulator or agency with copies of all or selected working papers. The requesting party may intend or decide to distribute the copies or information contained therein to others, including other regulators or agencies. You will be billed for additional fees as a result of the aforementioned work.

Our firm, as well as other accounting firms, participates in a peer review program covering our audit and accounting practices. This program requires that once every three years, we subject our system of quality control to an examination by another accounting firm. As part of this process, the firm conducting our peer review will review a sample of our work. It is possible that the work we perform for you may be selected for such a review. If it is, our peer review firm is bound by professional standards to keep all information confidential and we are required to provide the required information.

We will retain our audit documentation for a period of at least seven years from the date of our report. You agree that following such period, we may destroy the audit documentation without notice to you.

The parties do not intend this engagement letter to be for the benefit of any third-party. You may inform us of third-parties who will receive a copy of our audit report. Unless you inform us of such third-parties, we are not aware of who you intend to supply our audit report to and we do not anticipate other third parties' reliance upon our professional services unless expressly stated herein.

During the course of the engagement, we may communicate via fax, email, or other electronic mechanism. Please be aware that communication in those mediums contains a risk of misdirected or intercepted communications.

Dispute Resolution Procedure including Jury Waiver

Any dispute between the parties arising from or relating to this engagement or engagement letter shall, if negotiations and other discussions fail, be first submitted to mediation before resorting to litigation. The parties agree to conduct any mediation in good faith and make reasonable efforts to resolve any dispute by mediation. If the parties are unable to agree upon a mediator, either party may invoke the mediation service of the American Arbitration Association (AAA) in accordance with the provisions of the Commercial Mediation Procedures then in effect. The parties agree to conduct the mediation in Fort Worth, Texas or another mutually agreed upon location, and each party shall bear its own expenses, including attorney's fees and costs, except for the fees of the mediator which shall be borne equally by the parties.

This engagement letter and all disputes between the parties shall be governed by, resolved, and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to conflict-of-law principles. Any action arising out of or relating to this engagement or engagement letter shall only be brought in, and each party agrees to submit and consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of, the federal or state courts situated in Tarrant County, Texas.

Each party hereby irrevocably waives any right it may have to trial by jury in any proceeding arising out of or relating to this engagement or this engagement letter.

Whenever possible, this engagement letter shall be interpreted in such a manner as to be effective and valid under applicable laws, regulations, or published interpretation, but if any term of this engagement letter is declared illegal, unenforceable, or unconscionable, that term shall be severed or modified and the remaining terms of the engagement letter shall remain in force. The parties agree that the court should modify any term declared to be illegal, unenforceable, or unconscionable in a manner that will retain the intended term as closely as possible.

If because of a change in status or due to any other reason, any provision in this engagement letter would be prohibited by, or would impair our independence under laws, regulations or published interpretations by governmental bodies, professional organizations or other regulatory agencies, such provision shall, to that extent, be of no further force and effect and this agreement shall consist of the remaining portions.

Miscellaneous

In accordance with the requirements of *Government Auditing Standards*, we have attached a copy of the latest external peer review report of our firm for your consideration and files.

We may at times provide you with documents marked as drafts. You understand that those documents are for your review purposes only. You should not or rely upon those documents in any way.

Although the engagement partner responsible for this engagement is a licensed certified public accountant, we inform you that we have nonlicensees who may provide services pertaining to this engagement.

If you intend to publish or otherwise reproduce the financial statements in any document and make reference to our firm or include our report or any portion of it, and that document is assembled differently from any paper or electronic version that we may have assembled and provided to you, you agree to provide us with printers' proofs or masters for our review and approval before printing. You also agree to provide us with a copy of the final reproduced material for our written approval before it is distributed. If, in our professional judgment, the circumstances require, we may withhold our approval.

Unless we provide you with written consent in advance of such use, the audited financial statements and our report are not intended to and should not be provided or otherwise made available for use in connection with the sale of debt or other securities. If, in our professional judgment, the circumstances require, we may withhold our consent.

This engagement letter sets forth all of the agreed upon terms and conditions of our engagement with respect to the matters covered herein, and supersedes any that may have come before. This engagement letter may not be amended or modified except by further writing signed by all the parties.

[Intentionally Left Blank]

We appreciate the opportunity to assist you and look forward to working with you and your team.

Sincerely,

Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P.

WEAVER AND TIDWELL, L.L.P.
Fort Worth, Texas

Please sign and return a copy of this letter to indicate your acknowledgment of, and agreement with, the arrangements for our engagement as described herein, including each party's respective responsibilities. By signing below, the signatory also represents that they have been authorized to execute this agreement.

City of Saginaw, Texas

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

EideBailly

CPAs & BUSINESS ADVISORS

Report on Firm's System of Quality Control

October 16, 2019

To the Partners of Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P.
and the National Peer Review Committee

We have reviewed the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P. (the firm) applicable to engagements not subject to PCAOB permanent inspection in effect for the year ended May 31, 2019. Our peer review was conducted in accordance with the Standards for Performing and Reporting on Peer Reviews established by the Peer Review Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (Standards).

A summary of the nature, objectives, scope, limitations of, and the procedures performed in a System Review as described in the Standards may be found at www.aicpa.org/prsummary. The summary also includes an explanation of how engagements identified as not performed or reported in conformity with applicable professional standards, if any, are evaluated by a peer reviewer to determine a peer review rating.

Firm's Responsibility

The firm is responsible for designing a system of quality control and complying with it to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. The firm is also responsible for evaluating actions to promptly remediate engagements deemed as not performed or reported in conformity with professional standards, when appropriate, and for remediating weaknesses in its system of quality control, if any.

Peer Reviewer's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the design of the system of quality control and the firm's compliance therewith based on our review.

Required Selections and Considerations

Engagements selected for review included engagements performed under Government Auditing Standards, including compliance audits under the Single Audit Act; audits of employee benefit plans, an audit performed under FDICIA, an audit of a broker-dealer, and examinations of service organizations [SOC 1 and SOC 2 engagements].)

As a part of our peer review, we considered reviews by regulatory entities as communicated by the firm, if applicable, in determining the nature and extent of our procedures.

Opinion

In our opinion, the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P. applicable to engagements not subject to PCAOB permanent inspection in effect for the year ended May 31, 2019, has been suitably designed and complied with to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. Firms can receive a rating of pass, pass with deficiency(ies) or fail. Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P. has received a peer review rating of pass.



Eide Bailly LLP

City of Saginaw

Meeting Date: 1/19/2021

Agenda Items: (4)(e)

Staff Contact: Rick Trice, P.E.
Director of Public Works

E-mail: rtrice@saginawtx.org

Phone: (817) 230-0449

SUBJECT:
Action regarding Disposal of City Surplus Items and Agreement with Tommy Lutes Auctioneers for Auction of City Surplus Items

---

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION:
Periodically, the City disposes of surplus items that are either no longer used, are broken or have been deemed past their useful life. The last auction of surplus items was held in 2020.

Staff has provided an attachment briefly describing the items consisting of four (4) vehicles to be put up for auction.

For many years, the City has used the services of Tommy Lutes Auctioneers to dispose of the surplus items. They provide auction services for many local municipalities. Staff is recommending Tommy Lutes Auctioneers to provide this service.

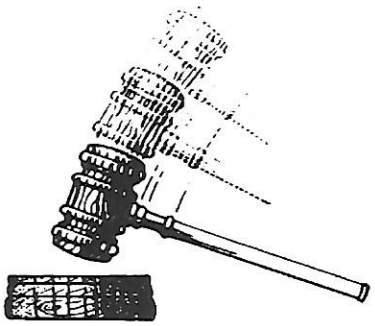
FINANCIAL IMPACT:
There is no financial impact involved in approving the list of surplus property. The costs of the auction will be covered by the proceeds of the items sold.

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends approval of the list of surplus items for auction as presented and that the City enter into an agreement with Tommy Lutes Auctioneers for auction of those items.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Tommy Lutes Contract
2021 Auction Items



Tommy Lutes Auctioneers

(817) 713-6906

Tommy Lutes, Jr
Professional Auctioneer

AUCTION CONTRACT

This auction agreement is entered into by **Tommy Lutes Auctioneers** (Auction Company) **Ft Worth** (City) **Texas** (State), hereinafter referred to as Auctioneers, and **City of Saginaw**

Address **333 W McLeroy**

City **Saginaw** State **Texas** Phone **817-232-4640**

Hereinafter referred to as Owner under the following terms and conditions.

Auctioneers agree to conduct a public auction sale or otherwise sell the following described property belonging to owner. The auction sale to be conducted at **9218 West Fork Trl Ft Worth TX**

Auction is to be held on **15** day of January year **2021**

PROPERTY TO BE SOLD

See attachments _____ through _____ for additional property to be sold.

THIS CONTRACT SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

1 Owner agrees to pay Auctioneers for the service rendered by Auctioneers a commission of **10% Rolling Stock 15% on misc** % of the gross receipts of from all sales during the period of this contract whether such sales are made at public auction by private sale or in any othe manner. A full commission shall be due and payable to Auctioneers immediately following the completion of each sale whether the sale is made in cash on terms determined by the Owner.

2 Auctioneer s agree to prepare all advertising material and publicity necessary to advertise and promote attendance of buyers and shall be paid the sum of $ none for same.

3 Auctioneers agree to remit gross proceeds from sale of the property herein above described, less Auctioneers commission, advertising costs, and 'advances, if any, to Owner within a period not exceeding **20** banking days following the date (s) of said auction.

4

5 Owner hereby agrees to sell the above property to the highest bidder and to deliver to the purchaser Bill of Sale and Titles free of all liens and encumbrance.

6 Owner promises and agrees that the above described property will be delivered to sale site prior to sale date, and in the event of a failure of Owner to deliver said property, or if Owner shall breach this contract, said Owner agrees to pay the commission and advertising costs as above provided, said commission to be based on the market value of said property.

7 Owner agrees that after the execution of this contract that he will not sell or cause to be sold any of the property described in this agreement, save and except through the Auctioneers, and agrees that he may be restrained from selling such property after the execution of this contract except through th Auctioneers. The Auctioneers have entered into this Agreement relying upon such representations and in consideration thereof, the Owner shall indemnify and save the Auctioneers harmless against any and all claims made by any person, firm or corporation claiming to be a creditor of Owner.

8 Auctioneers shall have the right, after receiving their compensation as provided herein, to use the residue of funds to first pay any bonafide liens which are shown in the exhibits attached hereto or which may be brought to their attention and which are not listed in said exhibits.

9 Owner warrants that this sale is being held for the purpose of **Surplus** hereby authorizes and commissions the Auctioneers to so advertise and publicize the above mentioned auction.

10 Owner appoints Auctioneers his attorneys in Owner's name and in his behalf, and as fully and to the same extent as Owner could do personally, to execute all necessary deeds, Bill of Sale, conveyances and other instruments of every nature whatsoever necessary or convenient to the carrying out o the power of sale herein granted and the transfer of title to the property herein above described to the purchasers thereof.

11 It is specifically understood and agreed that in the event the Owner fails or refuses to carry out the terms of this agreement that the Auctioneers shall then be entitled to the sum of $ **None** as liquidated damages as a reimbursement for expense profits which the Auctioneers would have otherwise earned.

12 Auctioneers agree to conduct a public auction for Owner, WITHOUT MINIMUM OR RESERVE, at the time and place hereinafter stated. It is further understood that there shall be no "BID INS" or "BUY BACKS" at said auction.

13 Auctioneer agrees to provide **Transportation to sale site And setup of Auction and all persons for said auction** we will collect and remit all state and local sales taxes in accordance with state law

14 Owner agrees to provide: **nothing**

Approved and Executed this **5** day of **January** year, **2021**

ID	Name	Mileage	Class	Condition	Department	Status	Make	Model	Year	VIN
1	801 AUCTION	126237	General	Good	01- City Hall	001: Active	Ford Library	Crown Victoria Library	1997	22FALP71W6VX162301
22	BAT14 auction	111813	General	Fair	03- Fire Dept. Station One	002: In-Active	Ford wrecked	F 250	2007	1FTSW20Y87EB22403
61	92 AUCTION	141115	General	Fair	06- Police	001: Active	Ford	Crown Victoria	2009	2FAHP71V19X110593
175	214 auction	145107	General	Fair	12- PW Water/Sewer	001: Active	Ford	F 150 meter readers	2013	1FTMF1CM7DKE24418

1

Records 1 to 4 (of 4)

Type	License Plate	Purchase Date
Car	123 6011	
Fire Truck	124 0415	10/10/2007
Police Car	125 9275	
Truck	114 9813	

City of Saginaw

Meeting Date: 1/19/2021

Agenda Items: (4)(f)

Staff Contact: Rick Trice, P.E.
Director of Public Works

E-mail: rtrice@saginawtx.org

Phone: (817) 230-0449

SUBJECT:
Action Regarding Acceptance of a Water-Sewer Facility Easement from Ardent Mills, LLC

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION:
The Saginaw Boulevard 16" Waterline, Phase 2 project includes a new water pipeline from the intersection of Palamino Drive and Saginaw Boulevard eastward across the Boulevard and the UPRR and BNSF Railroads.

The City Council previously accepted an easement through the property on August 4, 2020. The project was subsequently awarded and during construction it was determined that in order to make the connection to the existing waterline at the south end of the project, additional easement would be required.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:
N.A.

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends acceptance of the Water-Sewer Facility Easement from Ardent Mills, LLC.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Water-Sewer Facility Easement

STATE OF TEXAS §
§ **KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS**
COUNTY OF TARRANT §

CITY OF SAGINAW
WATER-SEWER FACILITY EASEMENT

DATE: **January 6, 2021**

GRANTOR: **Ardent Mills, LLC**

GRANTOR'S MAILING ADDRESS (including County):
401 E Industrial Ave
Saginaw, Tarrant County, TX 76131

GRANTEE: **CITY OF SAGINAW**

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS (including County):
333 W. MCLEROY BLVD.
SAGINAW, TARRANT COUNTY, TX 76179

CONSIDERATION: Ten Dollars ($10.00) and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged.

PROPERTY: **Being more particularly described in Exhibit "A"**

Grantor, for the Consideration paid to Grantor and other good and valuable consideration, hereby grants, sells, and conveys to Grantee, its successors and assigns, an exclusive, perpetual easement for the construction, operation, maintenance, replacement, upgrade, and repair of a Permanent Water-Sewer Facility, hereafter referred to as "Facility". The Facility includes all incidental underground and aboveground attachments, equipment and appurtenances, including, but not limited to manholes, manhole vents, lateral line connections, valves, pipelines, water meters, junction boxes in, upon, under and across a portion of the Easement Property and more fully described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein for all pertinent purposes, together with the right and privilege at any and all times to enter Easement Property, or any part thereof, for the purpose of constructing, operating, maintaining, replacing, upgrading, and repairing said Facility.

In no event shall Grantor (I) use the Easement Property in any manner which interferes in any material way or is inconsistent with the rights granted hereunder, or (II) erect or permit to be erected within the Easement Property a permanent structure or building, including, but not limited to, monument sign, pole sign, billboard, brick or masonry fences or walls or other

structures that require a building permit. However, Grantor shall be permitted to install and maintain a concrete, asphalt or gravel driveway, road or parking lot across the Easement Property. Grantee shall be obligated to restore the surface of the Easement Property at Grantee's sole cost and expense, including the restoration of any sidewalks, driveways, or similar surface improvements located upon or adjacent to the Easement Property which may have been removed, relocated, altered, damaged, or destroyed as a result of the Grantee's use of the Easement Property granted hereunder. Provided, however, that Grantee shall not be obligated to restore or replace irrigation systems or other improvements installed in violation of the provisions and intended use of this Easement Property.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above-described Easement Property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in anyway belonging unto Grantee, and Grantee's successors and assigns forever; and Grantor does hereby bind itself and its successor and assigns to warrant and forever defend all and singular the easement unto Grantee, its successor and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same, or any part thereof.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

[SIGNATURES APPEAR ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE]

GRANTOR:

__Ardent Mills, LLC__

GRANTEE: City of Saginaw

By (Signature):_____

(Print Name)**Jonathan D Cozad**, Title: **Regional Plant Manager**

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY

(Signature)_____

(Print Name)_____, Title_____

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF TARRANT §

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for the State of Texas, on this day personally appeared **_Jonathan D Cozad**, known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that the same was the act of **Ardent Mills, LLC**_and that he/she executed the same as the act of said **Ardent Mills, LLC** the purposes and consideration therein expressed and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this 6th day of January, 2021.

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS
Stacy Scott Alford
My Commission Expires
04/20/2022
ID No. 131537728

_____ 01/06/2021
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF TARRANT §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for the State of Texas, on this day personally appeared_____, _____of the City of Saginaw, known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that the same was the act of the City of Saginaw and that he/she executed the same as the act of the City of Saginaw for the purposes and consideration therein expressed and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this _____day of

_____, 20___.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
20-FOOT WIDE WATER LINE EASEMENT

BEING a 3,591 square foot (0.0824 acre) tract of land situated in the Alexander Albright Survey, Abstract No. 1849, City of Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas; said tract being part of Lot 1, Block 1, Cargill-Saginaw Subdivision, an addition to the City of Saginaw according to the plat recorded in Instrument No. D212085988 of the Official Public Records of Tarrant County, Texas; said tract also being part of that tract of land described in Special Warranty Deed to Cargill A.M. Holdco LLC recorded in Instrument No. D214105937 of said Official Public Records; said tract being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCING, at a 1/2-inch iron rod found for the most easterly northeast corner of said Lot 1; from said point a 1/2" iron rod with "HARP 2002" cap found in the south line of said Lot 1 and the north right-of-way line of E Industrial Road (a variable width right-of-way) bears South 00°32'05" East, a distance of 368.33 feet and South 89°36'06" West, a distance of 1,415.01 feet;

THENCE, North 37°00'12" West, along the northeast line of said Lot 1, a distance of 419.07 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING;**

THENCE South 53°18'50" West, departing the said northeast line of Lot 1, a distance of 21.23 feet to a point for corner;

THENCE North 36°29'07" West, a distance of 156.44 feet to a point for corner;

THENCE North 81°59'28" West, a distance of 20.00 feet to a point for corner;

THENCE North 53°01'45" East, a distance of 33.95 feet to a point for corner in the northeast line of said Lot 1;

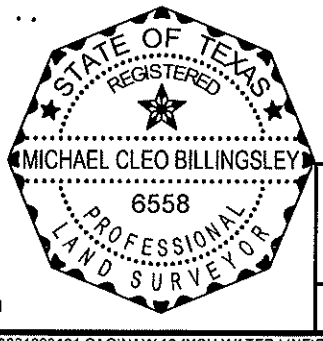
THENCE South 37°00'12" East, along the said northeast line of Lot 1, a distance of 170.68 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 3,591 square feet or 0.0824 acres of land, more or less.

NOTES

Bearing system based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983(2011 adjustment), North Central Zone (4202). A survey plat of even survey date herewith accompanies this metes & bounds description.

The undersigned, Registered Professional Land Surveyor, hereby certifies that the foregoing description accurately sets out the metes and bounds of the easement tract.

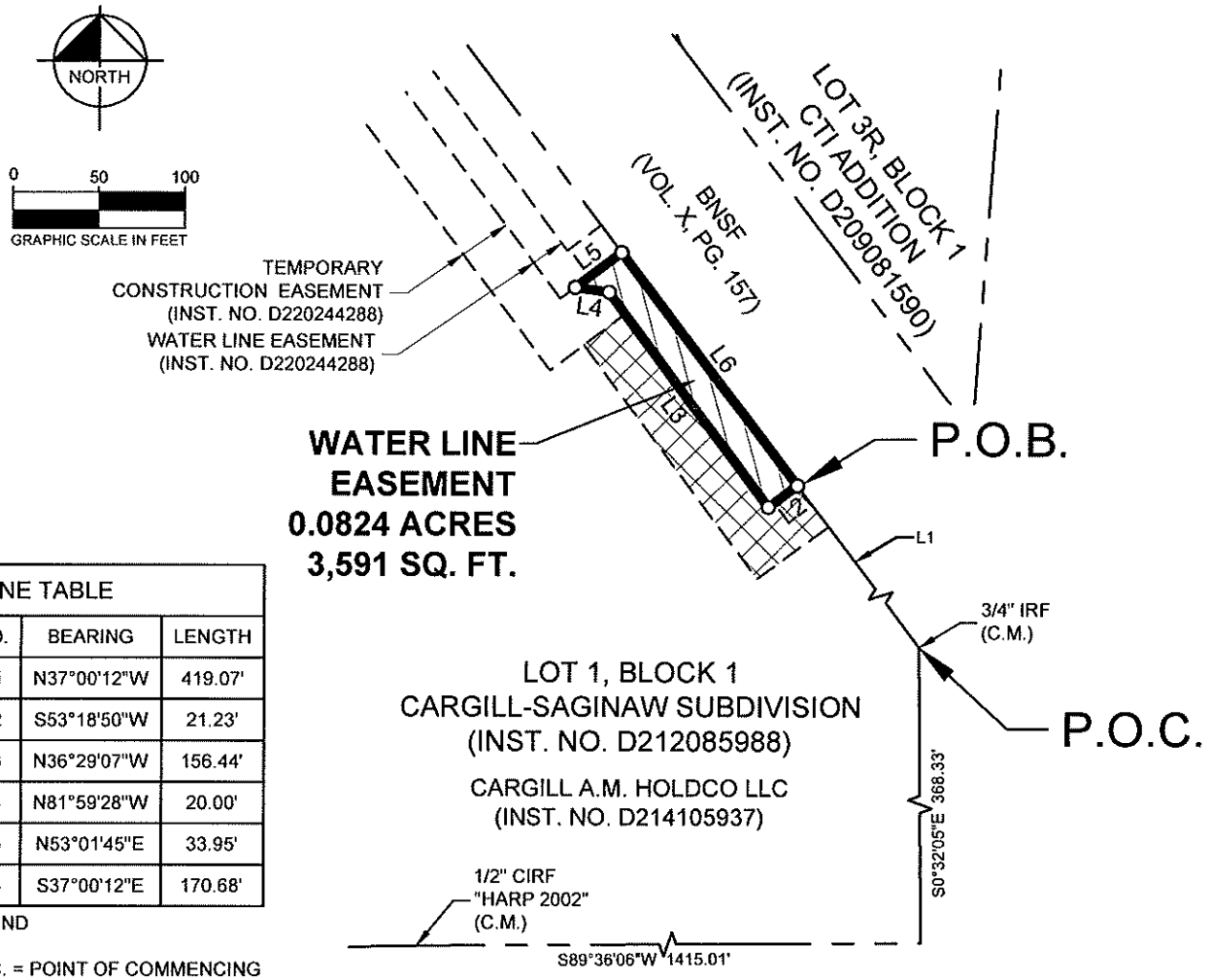
MICHAEL C. BILLINGSLEY
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR NO. 6558
801 CHERRY STREET,
UNIT 11 SUITE 1300
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102
PH. 817-335-6511
michael.billingsley@kimley-horn.com



20-FOOT WIDE
WATER LINE EASEMENT
ALEXANDER ALBRIGHT SURVEY,
ABSTRACT NO. 1849
CITY OF SAGINAW
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

Kimley»Horn
801 Cherry Street, Unit 11, # 1300
Fort Worth, Texas 76102 FIRM # 10194040
Tel. No. (817) 335-6511
www.kimley-horn.com

Scale	Drawn by	Checked by	Date	Project No.	Sheet No.
N/A	CDP	MCB	DEC, 2020	061003131	1 OF 2



LINE TABLE		
NO.	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	N37°00'12"W	419.07'
L2	S53°18'50"W	21.23'
L3	N36°29'07"W	156.44'
L4	N81°59'28"W	20.00'
L5	N53°01'45"E	33.95'
L6	S37°00'12"E	170.68'

LEGEND

P.O.C. = POINT OF COMMENCING
P.O.B. = POINT OF BEGINNING
IRF = IRON ROD FOUND
IPF = IRON PIPE FOUND
C.M. = CONTROLLING MONUMENT

NOTES

Bearing system based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983(2011 adjustment), North Central Zone (4202). A metes & bounds description of even survey date herewith accompanies this survey plat.

The undersigned, Registered Professional Land Surveyor, hereby certifies that the plat of survey accurately sets out the metes and bounds of the easement tract.

MICHAEL C. BILLINGSLEY
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR NO. 6558
801 CHERRY STREET,
UNIT 11 SUITE 1300
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102
PH. 817-335-6511
michael.billingsley@kimley-horn.com

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
MICHAEL CLEO BILLINGSLEY
6558
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

20-FOOT WIDE WATER LINE EASEMENT ALEXANDER ALBRIGHT SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 1849 CITY OF SAGINAW TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

Kimley»Horn
801 Cherry Street, Unit 11, # 1300
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
FIRM # 10194040
Tel. No. (817) 335-6511
www.kimley-horn.com

Scale	Drawn by	Checked by	Date	Project No.	Sheet No.
1" = 100'	CDP	MCB	DEC, 2020	061003131	2 OF 2

City of Saginaw

Meeting Date: 1/19/2021

Agenda Items: (5)

Staff Contact: Keith C. Rinehart
Director of Community & Economic Development

E-mail: krinehart@saginawtx.org

Phone: 817-230-0331

SUBJECT:
Recognition of Volunteer of the Year and Volunteer Family of the Year for Saginaw Animal Services

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION:
VOLUNTEER OF THE YEAR 2020: Brendan McCann has been volunteering at Saginaw Animal Services since 2016. During this time, he has been in charge of our cat room making sure they have a clean cage, food, water and blankets. The cattery (A cattery is a room where cats are commercially housed) at Saginaw Animal Services has been dedicated to Brendan in his name. He takes such pride in his work and is dedicated to making sure each cat is happy and comfortable during his or her temporary stay at our facility. Brendan has become such an integral part of our shelter family. He volunteers at the shelter Mondays-Thursdays. From January 1, 2020 until October 31, 2020, Brendan has volunteered 475 hours. In addition, his parents have donated cat litter on the occasion.

VOLUNTEER FAMILY OF THE YEAR 2020: The Spencer family has been volunteering with Saginaw Animal Services since June 2020. Altogether, they have worked at total of 306 hours. Each Saturday, they come to our shelter to assist with cleaning dogs, cats, doing dishes and any job that needs to be completed. Kobi has even brought his pressure washer to the shelter and washed the outside dog cages and the drainage troughs. As a family, they have offered to donate $25.00 per cat in the cattery to lower the adoption fee. The Spencer family has gone far beyond what is expected to help our facility and take care of the animals during their stay with us.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:
NA

RECOMMENDATION:
NA

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Council Communique

City of Saginaw

Community & Economic Development Department
333 W. McLeroy Blvd., Saginaw, Texas 76179

Council Agenda Background

To: Gabe Reaume, City Manager

From: Keith C. Rinehart, Director of Community & Economic Development

Date: City Council Meeting – January 19, 2021

ITEM:

Recognition of Volunteer of the Year and Volunteer Family of the Year for Saginaw Animal Services

PRESENTER:

Keith C. Rinehart, Director of Community & Economic Development

DISCUSSION:

VOLUNTEER OF THE YEAR 2020: Brendan McCann has been volunteering at Saginaw Animal Services since 2016. During this time, he has been in charge of our cat room making sure they have a clean cage, food, water and blankets. The cattery (A cattery is a room where cats are commercially housed) at Saginaw Animal Services has been dedicated to Brendan in his name. He takes such pride in his work and is dedicated to making sure each cat is happy and comfortable during his or her temporary stay at our facility. Brendan has become such an integral part of our shelter family. He volunteers at the shelter Mondays-Thursdays. From January 1, 2020 until October 31, 2020, Brendan has volunteered 475 hours. In addition, his parents have donated cat litter on the occasion.

VOLUNTEER FAMILY OF THE YEAR 2020: The Spencer family has been volunteering with Saginaw Animal Services since June 2020. Altogether, they have worked at total of 306 hours. Each Saturday, they come to our shelter to assist with cleaning dogs, cats, doing dishes and any job that needs to be completed. Kobi has even brought his pressure washer to the shelter and washed the outside dog cages and the drainage troughs. As a family, they have offered to donate $25.00 per

cat in the cattery to lower the adoption fee. The Spencer family has gone far beyond what is expected to help our facility and take care of the animals during their stay with us.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

NA

RECOMMENDATION

NA

ATTACHMENTS:

NA

If you have any questions, please contact me at 817-230-0331.

Thank you,



Keith C. Rinehart, Director of Community & Economic Development

City of Saginaw

Meeting Date: 1/19/2021

Agenda Items: (6)

Staff Contact: Kim Quin
Finance Director

E-mail: kquin@saginawtx.org

Phone: 817-230-0332

SUBJECT:
Presentation of Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the year ended September 30, 2020

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION:
At the end of each fiscal year, the financial transactions of the City are reviewed by external auditors. The objective of the audit is to express an opinion as to whether the basic financial statements are fairly presented, in all materials aspects, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, are free from material misstatement, and to report on the fairness of supplementary information when considered in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole. The audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as, the overall presentation of the financial statements.

Jenifer Ripka and Leah Reeves of Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P. will present the report.

A hard copy of the final report will be available at the meeting.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:
N/A

RECOMMENDATION:
This item is information only. There is no action required.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description
CAFR

City of Saginaw, Texas

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020



City of Saginaw

Prepared By
The City of Saginaw, Texas
Finance Department



City of Saginaw

City of Saginaw, Texas

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020
Table of Contents

	Page
Introductory Section	
Letter of Transmittal	i
Principal Officials	vi
Area Map	vii
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	viii
Organizational Chart	ix
Financial Section	
Independent Auditor's Report	3
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)	5
Basic Financial Statements	
Government–wide Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	19
Statement of Activities	20
Fund Financial Statements	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	24
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	25
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	26
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities	27
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Fund	30
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position – Proprietary Fund	31
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Fund	32
Notes to Basic Financial Statements	35
Required Supplementary Information	
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	61
Schedule of Contributions	62
Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios	63
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund	64
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules	
Combining Financial Statements – Non-major Governmental Funds	
Combining Balance Sheet	68
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance	69
Saginaw Crime Control and Prevention District	
Comparative Balance Sheets	72
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	73
Drainage Utility	
Comparative Balance Sheets	74
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	75

City of Saginaw, Texas

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020
Table of Contents – Continued

	Page
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules	
Street Maintenance	
Comparative Balance Sheets	76
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	77
Donations	
Comparative Balance Sheets	78
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	79
Escrow	
Comparative Balance Sheets	80
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	81
Debt Service Fund	
Comparative Balance Sheets	84
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	85
Enterprise Fund	
Comparative Statement of Net Position	88
Comparative Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	89
Comparative Statement of Cash Flows	90
Statistical Section (Unaudited)	
Net Position by Component	96
Changes in Net Position	98
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds	102
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds	104
Property Tax Levies and Collections	106
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	107
Property Tax Rates - All Direct and Overlapping Governments	108
Principal Taxpayers	109
Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type	110
Ratio of General Obligation Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net General Obligation Bonded Debt Per Capita	111
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt	112
Schedule of Revenue Bond Coverage	113
Computation of Legal Debt Margin	114
Demographic Statistics	115
Principal Employers	116
Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function/Program	117
Operating Indicators by Function/Program	118
Continuing Financial Disclosures Tables	120
Federal Awards Section	
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*	131
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance with Uniform Guidance, and on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	133
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	136
Summary of Prior Audit Findings	138
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	139
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	140

Introductory Section



City of Saginaw

City of Saginaw

333 West McLeroy
P.O. Box 79070
Saginaw, Texas 76179
817-232-4640
Fax 817-232-4644
www.ci.saginaw.tx.us

January 19, 2021
Honorable Mayor Todd Flippo,
Members of the City Council,
City of Saginaw, Texas

The Saginaw City staff is pleased to submit the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the City of Saginaw, Texas, for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020. The purpose of the report is to provide the Council, management, staff, public and other interested parties with detailed information reflecting the City's financial condition.

Responsibility for both the accuracy of the presented data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the City. We believe the data is accurate in all material respects and is presented in a manner that fairly sets forth the financial position and results of operations of the City. We also believe that all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the City's financial affairs have been included. The financial statements included in the report were prepared by the General Administrative Office in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles for local governments as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

Weaver, LLP, Certified Public Accountants, have issued an unqualified ("clean") opinion on the City's financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2020. The independent auditor's report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

The Financial Section includes the Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). The MD&A is a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements. This letter of transmittal is designed to complement and should be read in conjunction with the MD&A.

The Reporting Entity

The City of Saginaw sits solidly in the heart of the Dallas-Fort Worth Metroplex. Saginaw remains an agribusiness center for much of Texas with some of the largest grain storage facilities in the United States.

The City of Saginaw is located in Tarrant County, nine miles north of downtown Fort Worth and 37 miles west of Dallas. The Fort Worth Federal Bureau of Printing and Engraving facility is located six-tenths of a mile from Saginaw. The Alliance Airport and Texas Motor Speedway are also located just north of Saginaw (within 14 miles). The City's corporate boundaries comprise a total of approximately 7.75 square miles. Saginaw's population from the 1990 Census was 8,551. The 2000 Census was 12,374 and the 2010 Census was 19,806. The 2020 population estimate is 23,090.

The City was incorporated in 1949 and is operating under a Charter adopted on January 19, 1988 and amended May 4, 2019. The City has a Council/Manager form of government, with the City Council comprised of seven members including the Mayor. All seven Council members are elected by place number and at large for three year staggered terms. The City Council is responsible for adopting ordinances and regulations governing the City, adopting the budget, determining policies, and appointing the City Manager, City Attorney, City Secretary, and Judge of the Municipal Court, as well as members of boards and commissions. The City Manager is responsible to the Council, for appointing and supervising employees of the City (except for those appointed by the Council) and for preparing and administering the annual budget and capital improvements program.

Services Provided

The City provides a full range of municipal services including general government, police and fire protection, street maintenance, building inspection services, library services, recreation, animal services, parks operation and maintenance, and maintenance and operation of City-owned buildings. The City of Saginaw contracts with the City of Fort Worth for water purchase and wastewater treatment. A franchise has been granted to a privately-owned firm for solid waste collection, disposal, and recycling services. Commercial customers contract directly with the firm while residential customers contract through the City, with fees added to their municipal utility bills.

This report includes the financial statements of the funds required to account for those activities, organizations and functions which are related to the City and are controlled by or dependent upon the City's governing body, the City Council. The criteria used by the City for including activities in preparing its financial statements are set forth by the GASB. Based on these criteria, all municipal services listed are included in the City's 2019-2020 financial statements.

Basis of Accounting

The City's accounting records for general governmental operations are maintained on a modified accrual basis. Under this method of accounting, expenditures are recognized when the services or goods are received and the liability is incurred. Revenues are recognized when measurable and available. Accounting records for the City's Water and Wastewater Enterprise Fund are maintained on the accrual basis. Expenses are recognized when a commitment is made and revenues are recognized when they are earned and due to the City.

Budgetary Controls

The City Charter requires that the City Manager prepare and submit a proposed budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1st to the City Council at least 45 days prior to the beginning of the fiscal year. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them. Public hearings are held, and the budget is adopted at a regular or special meeting prior to the first day of the fiscal year.

Following adoption of the budget by the City Council, the City Manager and department heads monitor expenditures and revenues throughout the year to ensure that the integrity of the budget is maintained. The Charter requires City Council approval for a transfer of funds from one department to another. Any revisions that alter the total expenditures of any fund must be approved by ordinance of the City Council.

Internal Controls

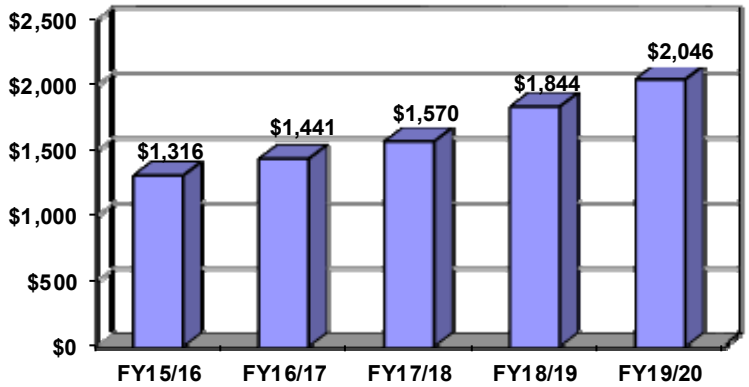
One of the objectives of the City's financial accounting system is to provide an internal control structure designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance regarding: (1) the safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition and (2) the reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements and maintaining accountability for assets. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived and (2) the evaluation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management. All internal control evaluations occur within the above framework. We believe the City's internal control structure adequately safeguards assets and provides reasonable assurance of proper recording of financial transactions.

ECONOMIC OUTLOOK AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

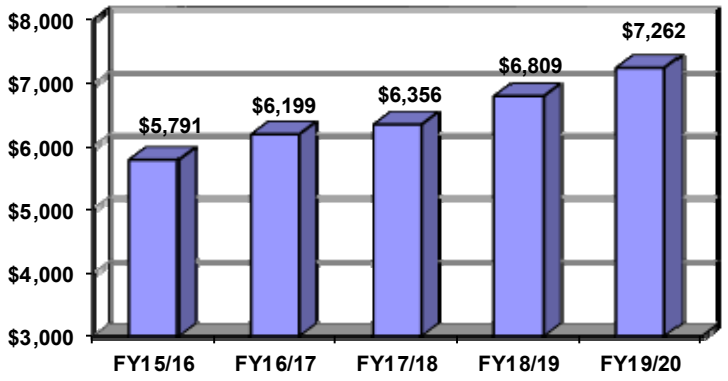
Summary of Local Economy

The local economy in Saginaw remained strong through the fiscal year. Saginaw has seen very little effect from the coronavirus associated shut-downs due to our diverse business demographics. Our industrial base is composed of food manufacturer/processors, building material suppliers, transportation, flour milling and other essential businesses that have continued to operate. The real estate market continues to see high demand with a tight inventory. For 2020/2021 the City had $57 million ($45 million residential and $12 million commercial) in added value from new construction. New businesses include a uniform company, law office, medical testing lab, chiropractic office, beverage distribution supplier, automobile detailer, two doctor's offices, a dermatology clinic, Shipley's Do-Nuts, an oil change business, two dentist offices, and a frozen drink retailer. Sales tax collections for the current fiscal year to date are about the same as last year.

TAXABLE PROPERTY VALUES
(in millions)



SALES TAX COLLECTIONS
(in thousands)



Economic Prospects for the Future

Construction of two mixed used developments, Saginaw Skilled Nursing Facility, All Storage climate controlled mini warehouses, a health club, and a fast food restaurant will begin in the coming year. These projects will continue to add to the City's tax base. Saginaw remains an attractive place for new homes and businesses due to our location, land availability, easy freeway access, good schools, low tax rates, and the general quality of life.

Long Term Financial Planning

The current General Fund Reserve Policy states "The City will maintain and Emergency Reserve Fund balance in the General Fund of 25% of the operating budget." The Enterprise Fund Emergency Reserve needs to be sufficient to operate the Water Department for 90 days. Both of these funds are to be used only in an emergency and only with Council approval. We are currently in compliance with both of these policies.

The City's Comprehensive Master Plan and the five-year Capital Improvement Plan was updated in 2016. The plan's theme is "Preparing for Build-out". The plan focuses on completing infrastructure to support development, rehabilitating aging infrastructure, and maintaining existing infrastructure. The capital improvements plan is funded with cash on hand and revenues from the Street Maintenance Fund, and the Drainage Utility Fund. No significant additional operating costs are projected to be incurred related to these capital expenditures.

Certificates of Obligation ($20.5 million) were issued for the design and construction of a new central fire station, and design for Knowles Drive and Old Decatur Road North. Fire Station construction will begin in the coming year. The Saginaw City Council is reviewing recommendations for a 2021 bond election. Projects under consideration are Knowles Drive reconstruction, a new Library and Senior Citizen's Center, renovation to the existing Library, Parks Improvements, and West McLeroy Boulevard reconstruction.

OTHER INFORMATION

Independent Audit

Article XII, Section 12.06 of the City Charter requires an annual audit by independent certified public accountants. The annual audit must be available for public inspection no later than one hundred eighty days after the close of the City's fiscal year. The accounting firm of Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P. was selected by the City Council. The independent auditors' report on the general purpose financial statements and supplemental statements and schedules is included in the financial section of this report.

Certificate of Achievement

The City of Saginaw was awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 from the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA). This certificate is awarded to governmental units who publish easily readable and efficiently organized annual reports which satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. The Certificate is valid for a one year period. We believe our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of

Achievement Program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA. The City also received GFOA's Award for Distinguished Budget Presentation for its 2019-2020 annual budget document. In order to qualify for the Award, the City's budget document was judged to be proficient in several categories including policy documentation, financial planning, and organization. Together the Budget Award, along with the previously mentioned award are evidence of the Finance Department's dedication to producing documents that effectively communicate the City's financial condition to the elected officials, city management and the general public.

Acknowledgments

The preparation of this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report was made possible by the dedicated service of the entire staff of the General Administrative Office and our independent auditors. We would like to express our sincere appreciation to all of our employees who contributed to the preparation.

In closing, we would also like to thank the Mayor and City Council for their leadership and support in planning and conducting the financial operations of the City.

Respectfully submitted,



Gabe Reaume, City Manager

City of Saginaw, Texas

Principal Officials
September 30, 2020

GOVERNING BODY

Todd Flippo	Mayor
Valerie Junkersfeld	Mayor Pro-Tem, Councilmember, Place 3
Charles Beasley	Councilmember, Place 1
Patrick Farr	Councilmember, Place 2
Charles Tucker	Councilmember, Place 4
Cindy Bighorse	Councilmember, Place 5
Mary Copeland	Councilmember, Place 6

ADMINISTRATION

Gabriel Reaume	City Manager
Dolph Johnson	Assistant City Manager
Kim Quin	Finance Director
Janice England	City Secretary
Lorraine Irby	Municipal Court Judge
Lee Howell	Police Chief
Doug Spears	Fire Chief
Rick Trice	Director of Public Works
Keith Rinehart	Director of Community and Economic Development
Ellen Ritchie	Library Director
Greg Clayton	Director of Information Technology
Melanie McManus	Director of Human Resources
Bryn Meredith	City Attorney
Andrew Simonsen	City Engineer

CITY OF SAGINAW



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

City of Saginaw
Texas

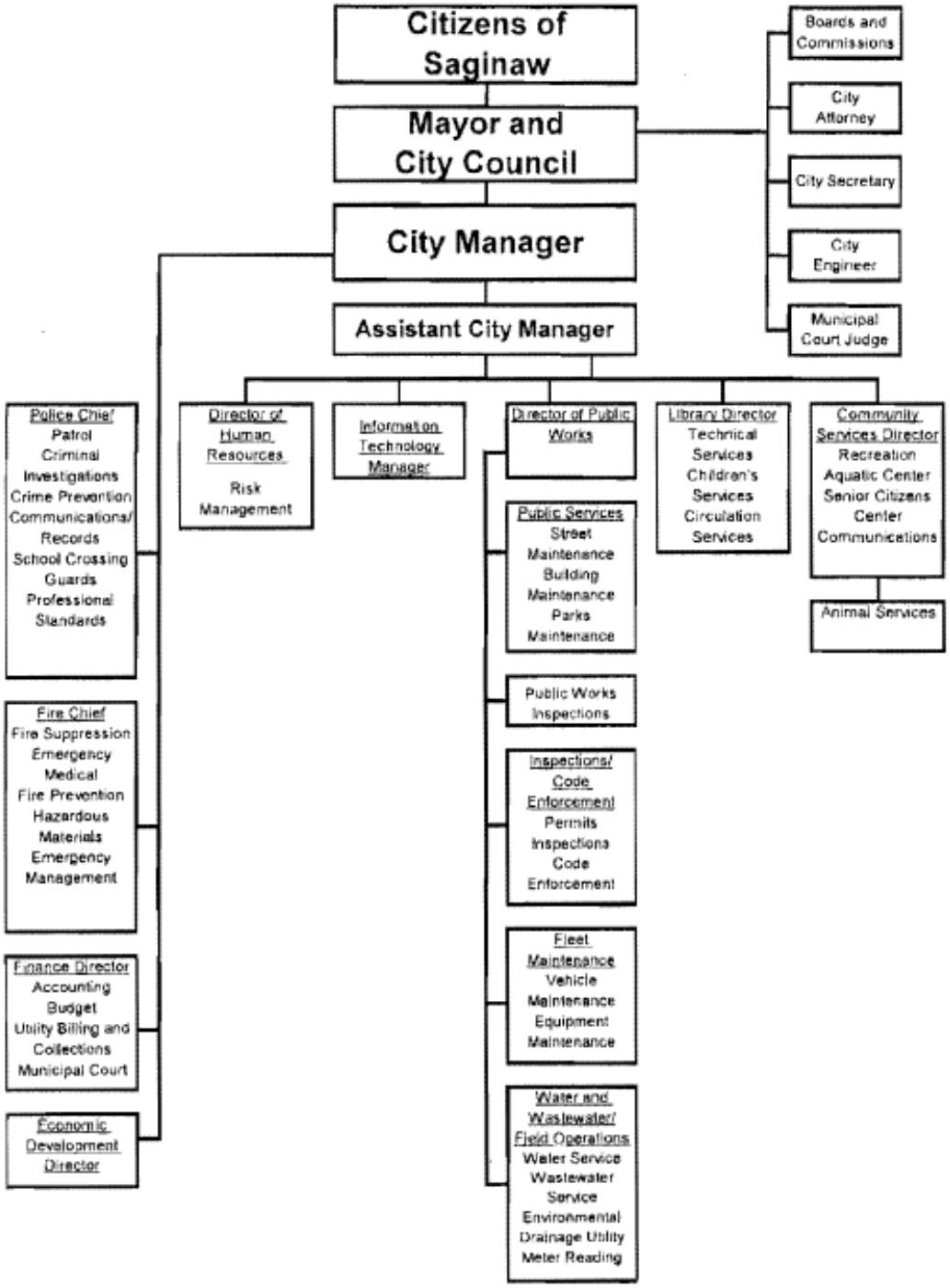
For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2019

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO

CITY OF SAGINAW
ORGANIZATIONAL CHART
2019-2020





City of Saginaw

Financial Section



City of Saginaw

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Honorable Mayor Todd Flippo
and Members of the City Council of the
City of Saginaw, Texas

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of City of Saginaw, Texas (the City) as of and for the year ended September 30, 2020, and the related notes to the basic financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City, as of September 30, 2020, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

The Honorable Mayor Todd Flippo
and the Members of the City Council of the
City of Saginaw, Texas

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, Texas Municipal Retirement System pension schedules, Texas Municipal Retirement System OPEB schedule, and budgetary comparison information on pages 5 through 13 and 61 through 64 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CRF) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance) and is not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P.

WEAVER AND TIDWELL, L.L.P.

Fort Worth, Texas
January 14, 2021

CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(UNAUDITED)

As management of the City of Saginaw, we offer readers of the City's financial statement this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found on pages i - v of this report.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The assets of the City of Saginaw exceeded its liabilities at the close of the most recent fiscal year by $124,043,535 (net position). This number must be viewed in the context that the vast majority of the City's net position is net investment in capital assets of $90,388,127 (73%) and that most capital assets of a government do not directly generate revenue nor can they be sold to generate liquid capital. The net position restricted for specific purposes totals $7,677,238 (6%). The remaining $25,978,170 (21%) is the unrestricted net position and may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors in accordance with the City's fund designation and fiscal policies.

- The City's total net position increased by $11,017,653. Increases in current, other, and capital assets are partially offset by a decrease in deferred outflows related to pension, as well as, increases in long term liabilities due to the issuance of debt and an increase in deferred inflows related to pension.

- As of the close of the fiscal year, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of $44,290,761. Within this total $30,827,609 is restricted by specific legal requirements and $3,389,589 has been committed and assigned to specific types of expenditures. About 22% of this total amount, or $9,936,029 is unassigned and available for use with the City's fund designation and policies.

- At the end of the current year, unassigned fund balance for the general fund of $9,936,029 is 59% of the total general fund expenditures.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide financial statements – The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The Statement of Net Position presents information on all of the City's assets, deferred outflows/inflows, and liabilities, with the difference between these reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating.

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how the City's net position changed during the fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported when the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in the future fiscal periods (e.g. uncollected taxes).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the City include general government and administration, municipal court, fire, police, public services, parks, library, community services, fleet maintenance, inspections, animal services, information technology, and economic development. The business-type activities of the City include water and wastewater services. The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 19-21 of this report.

Fund financial statements – A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City can be divided into two categories – governmental funds and proprietary funds.

Governmental Funds – Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on current sources and uses of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financial requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental funds balance sheet and the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The City maintains eight governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General, five Special Revenue, Debt Service, and Capital Projects funds. The basic governmental funds financial statements can be found on pages 24-27.

Proprietary Funds – The City maintains one type of proprietary fund. The Enterprise Fund is used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses the enterprise fund to account for its water and wastewater operations. Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 30-33 of this report.

Fiduciary Funds – Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the City. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because those funds are not available to support the City's programs. The City is the trustee, or fiduciary, for these funds and is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purpose. The City does not currently have fiduciary activities to report.

Notes to the Financial Statements – The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 35-58.

Other Information – In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. As of September 30, 2020, the City of Saginaw's assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by $124,043,535.

The largest portion of the City's net position (73%) reflects its investments in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, equipment, improvements, construction in progress, and infrastructure), less any debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide service to citizens; consequently these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other resources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

City of Saginaw's Net Position

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019
Current and other assets	$ 47,998,167	$ 30,031,622	$ 11,109,988	$ 12,673,543	$ 59,108,155	$ 42,705,165
Capital assets	102,317,130	93,131,516	29,390,990	26,113,970	131,708,120	119,245,486
Total assets	150,315,297	123,163,138	40,500,978	38,787,513	190,816,275	161,950,651
Deferred outflows of resources	1,745,292	2,914,355	189,746	352,885	1,935,038	3,267,240
Long term liabilities	56,148,673	41,173,795	2,211,057	2,756,280	58,359,730	43,930,075
Other liabilities	6,713,581	5,935,387	1,541,995	1,781,635	8,255,576	7,717,022
Total liabilities	62,862,254	47,109,182	3,753,052	4,537,915	66,615,306	51,647,097
Deferred inflows of resources	1,857,481	480,152	234,991	64,760	2,092,472	544,912
Net Position						
Net Investment in capital assets	62,189,307	70,565,446	28,198,820	24,688,409	90,388,127	95,253,855
Restricted	7,491,338	7,659,462	185,900	184,466	7,677,238	7,843,928
Unrestricted	17,660,209	263,251	8,317,961	9,664,848	25,978,170	9,928,099
Total net position	$ 87,340,854	$ 78,488,159	$ 36,702,681	$ 34,537,723	$ 124,043,535	$ 113,025,882

An additional portion of the City's net position $7,677,238 (6%) represents resources that are subject to external restriction on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position of $25,978,170 (21%) may be used to meet the City's ongoing obligation to citizens and creditors.

The $11,017,653 increase in net position is a result of increased capital assets and certificates of obligation proceeds partially offset by a decrease in deferred outflows and an increase in deferred inflows both related to pension. Long term liabilities increased due to the increased debt partially offset by a decrease in net pension liability. As of September 30, 2020, the City is able to report positive balances in all categories of net position, both for the government as a whole, as well as for its separate governmental and business-type activities.

Analysis of the City's Operations – The following table provides a summary of the City's operations for the year ended September 30, 2020. Overall the City had an increase in net position of $11,017,653. Total City revenues increased by $5,404,014. Revenue increases are due to contributed assets of Basswood Crossing Phase 2 and Bar C Ranch Phases 1 and 2 residential developments, CARES Act funding through Tarrant County, ad valorem tax revenue due to higher property values and an increased tax rate to cover projected increased operating costs. Sales tax collections increased due to a strong local economy and continued construction activity. Charges for water services increased due to increased residential water usage. Fines, fees and governmental charges for services were down due to reduced services and activity during the stay at home, social distancing, and other health mandates. Franchise fees collected were down for gas, electric, and telecommunication utilities. Hotel/Motel tax collections were down due to the decrease in travel. Penalty and miscellaneous revenue were down due to the suspension of utility late fees and cut off fees for nine months of the year. Interest earnings are lower due to lower interest rates.

City of Saginaw's Changes in Net Position

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019
Revenues						
Program revenues						
Fees, fines and charges for services	$ 2,707,019	$ 3,125,528	$ 10,798,406	$ 10,327,466	$ 13,505,425	$ 13,452,994
Operating grants and contributions	1,761,389	219,411	-	-	1,761,389	219,411
Capital grants and contributions	6,883,535	3,930,917	2,706,220	2,233,163	9,589,755	6,164,080
General revenues						
Ad valorem taxes	9,670,822	8,911,747	-	-	9,670,822	8,911,747
Sales taxes	7,262,055	6,809,346	-	-	7,262,055	6,809,346
Franchise taxes	1,612,023	1,764,936	-	-	1,612,023	1,764,936
Other taxes	77,679	105,233	-	-	77,679	105,233
Penalties and interest	12,581	14,604	83,008	106,370	95,589	120,974
Interest income	255,256	657,032	97,645	236,213	352,901	893,245
Miscellaneous	183,708	244,135	56,583	77,814	240,291	321,949
Total revenues	30,426,067	25,782,889	13,741,862	12,981,026	44,167,929	38,763,915
Expenses						
General administrative office	2,801,551	2,887,428	-	-	2,801,551	2,887,428
Municipal court	187,789	237,810	-	-	187,789	237,810
Fire	3,824,006	4,547,729	-	-	3,824,006	4,547,729
Police	5,419,054	6,404,221	-	-	5,419,054	6,404,221
Public works	5,104,334	4,127,755	-	-	5,104,334	4,127,755
Parks	356,963	393,026	-	-	356,963	393,026
Community services	993,452	1,309,456	-	-	993,452	1,309,456
Library	607,455	787,531	-	-	607,455	787,531
Inspections	633,836	751,460	-	-	633,836	751,460
Animal services	374,204	415,695	-	-	322,993	415,695
Fleet maintenance	434,270	535,473	-	-	434,270	535,473
Economic development	176,295	285,028	-	-	176,295	285,028
Information technology	374,852	384,523				
Interest on long term debt	892,956	915,915	-	-	892,956	915,915
Water and Wastewater	-	-	10,969,259	9,727,920	10,969,259	9,727,920
Total expenses	22,181,017	23,983,050	10,969,259	9,727,920	33,150,276	33,710,970
Increases (decreases) in net position before transfers	8,245,050	1,799,839	2,772,603	3,253,106	11,017,653	5,052,945
Transfers	607,645	579,070	(607,645)	(579,070)	-	-
Increase in net position	8,852,695	2,378,909	2,164,958	2,674,036	11,017,653	5,052,945
Net position - October 1	78,488,159	76,109,250	34,537,723	31,863,687	113,025,882	107,972,937
Net position - September 30	$ 87,340,854	$ 78,488,159	$ 36,702,681	$ 34,537,723	$ 124,043,535	$ 113,025,882

Total City expenses decreased by $560,694. There are city wide decreases in pension expense. The decrease in General Administration pension expense is partially offset by costs associated with an additional management analyst position. Municipal court had an additional decrease due to a software upgrade in the previous year. The Fire Department decrease in pension expense is partially offset by expenses related to an additional firefighter and additional overtime necessary to maintain minimum staffing levels during the public health crisis. The Police Department decreases for pension and capital outlay are partially offset by increases due to an additional jailer and the first year of depreciation expense for the public safety radio system. Public Works increases are due to the completion of the Food Truck/Farmers Market and the Basswood Development agreement, as well as, the first year depreciation for the Bailey Boswell Road project and depreciation on the contributed infrastructure for Basswood Crossing Phase 2 and Bar C Ranch Phases 1 and 2. In addition to the reduction in pension expense for Community Services and Library there were decreases in operating expense due to the closure of facilities and/or reduced services for part of the year as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. Inspections had partial offsetting increases due to salary adjustments for inspection staff and renovations to the Depot building for additional office space. Partial offsetting expenses for Animal Services is due to fewer vacancies in fiscal year 2019/2020. Fleet Maintenance had a decrease in fuel expense due to both the cost of fuel and less usage. Economic Development had a reduction due to the reassignment of responsibilities to existing personnel instead of replacing the director position. Offsetting increases in Information Technology are due to several server replacements and the phone system upgrade. The increase in the Enterprise Fund is due to expenses for inflow and infiltration repairs, FM 156 utility relocation, and Fairmont Sewer rehabilitation.

City Governmental activities increased net position by $8,852,695 and Enterprise Fund activities increased net position by $2,164,958.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE GOVERNMENT'S FUNDS

Governmental Funds – The focus of the City of Saginaw's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. Unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of the City's net resources available at the end of the fiscal year.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City of Saginaw's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of $44,290,761. Approximately 22% of this total ($9,936,029) constitutes unassigned fund balance. The remainder of the fund balance is reserved to indicate that it is not available for new spending because it has already been committed for other purposes. The General Fund increased by $1,352,274. The planned use of fund balance did not occur due to increased sales tax collections, development related fees, and the delay of the Bailey Boswell Overpass project. CARES Act funding offset increased expenses related to the pandemic. There were also savings realized through careful management of the hiring process and program reductions. The $24,569 decrease of fund balance in the Debt Service Fund reflects debt issuance costs. The increase of $15,816,246 in the Capital Projects Fund reflects the use of previously issued bonds offset by the issuance of Certificates of Obligation for the construction of a fire station and design for street projects. The planned decrease in the Drainage Utility Fund did not occur due to the delay of the East Cement Creek drainage improvement project. The planned drawdown of the Crime Control and Prevention District Fund was less than budgeted due to higher than budgeted sales tax collections. The Street Maintenance Fund balance decrease of $172,473 was less than originally budgeted due to increased sales tax collections and the delay of the Burlington Road reconstruction project. There was an increase in the Donations Fund balance of $77,575. Donation balance increases for Parks, Library, and Beautification will be used for future projects/programs. Escrow Fund balance increased due to the transfer from General Fund for future equipment replacement and economic development incentives.

Proprietary Fund – The City's proprietary fund statements provide the same type of information found in the government-wide statements. Unrestricted net position of the Enterprise Fund is $8,317,961. Total net position of the Enterprise Fund increased by $2,164,958 from fiscal year 2019 to fiscal year 2020. The

increase is due to increased water sales, wastewater fees, and contributed water and sewer lines for Basswood Crossing Phase 2 and Bar C Ranch Phases 1 and 2. The increases are partially offset by the use of existing resources for the Fairmont sewer, BNSF utility relocation, FM 156 utility relocation and inflow/infiltration projects.

Budgetary Highlights – The City Council approved revisions to the original budget appropriations. General Fund revenues were increased by $1,286,335 or 7.6%. Increased revenues were due to the CARES Act distribution and increased sales tax collections. The increased sales tax collections helped to offset the decreases in court and recreation fees. General Fund expenditure appropriations decreased by $44,460 or 0.3% because of the delayed Bailey Boswell Overpass project, vacancy savings, and program expense savings due to social distancing and stay at home mandates. The decreases were partially offset by the completion of the signal at McLeroy and Knowles, Willow Creek Park playground, and Food Truck/Farmer's Market projects carried forward from the previous year.

The budgeted revenues of the Enterprise and Enterprise Escrow Fund were increased to reflect increased water sales, wastewater charges, and water impact fees. Budgeted expenses were modified for increased volumes of water purchased and wastewater treated offset by a decrease in expenses for the delay of the Saginaw Boulevard 16" water line project.

Both revenues and expenses of the Capital Projects Fund budget were modified for the issuance of debt. Project expenses were for the completion of the playground at Willow Creek Park, land for future municipal facilities, and design for Knowles Drive, the Fire Station, and Old Decatur Road North.

The Crime Control and Prevention District revenue budget was increased by $122,565 or 10% due to increased sales tax collections. Expenses were reduced by $12,500 to reflect the reduction of in-person training.

The Drainage Fund revenues decreased due to lower interest earnings. Expenditures were reduced by $828,145 or 45% due to the delay of the East Cement Creek Drainage project.

Street Maintenance Fund revenues were increase by $45,800 or 10.5% to reflect increased sales tax collections. Expenses were increased by $502,570 for the Burlington Road reconstruction project which was delayed again due to other construction in the area.

The Donations Fund revenues were increased a total of $11,020 due to additional donations for the Train and Grain Festival partially offset by a decrease in interest earnings. Expenditures were increased by $46,155 for additions to the holiday light display and video monitoring in the parks.

The budgeted revenues in the General Escrow Fund were increased by $18,590 for a transfer for future Economic Development incentives partially offset by a decrease in hotel/motel tax collections. Expenditures increased by $109,040 as for the carry forward of the Basswood Developer's agreement and the management contract for the Farmer's Market.

CAPITAL ASSETS

The City of Saginaw's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of September 30, 2020 amounts to $131,708,120 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, equipment, improvements, infrastructure and construction in progress.

Major capital asset events during the fiscal year included the following:

- Completion of the East Bailey Boswell Road project ($254,181).
- Continued construction of the Bailey Boswell Overpass ($1,979,593).
- Completion of the Food Truck Park ($164,821).
- Design of the Saginaw Boulevard 16" water line Phase 2 ($71,153).
- Completion of all abilities playground at Willow Creek Park ($543,352).
- BNSF utility relocation ($885,833).
- Emergency medical equipment ($181,700).
- Continued design for East Cement Creek Drainage Phase 2 ($160,980).
- Completion of traffic signal at West McLeroy Boulevard and Knowles ($56,209).
- East McLeroy curb and gutter and repaving ($369,952).
- Roof replacement at the Depot ($22,227).
- Fire dispatch equipment ($50,727).
- Completion of the public safety radio system ($23,016)
- Police Department parking lot ($79,900).
- Additions to the holiday light display ($41,442).
- City-wide equipment replacement ($636,156) and sanitation equipment ($52,909).
- Water meter replacements ($675,914).
- Donated streets, drainage, ROW and park land Basswood Crossing Phase2 ($3,955,495).
- Donated water and sewer lines for Basswood Crossing Phase 2 ($1,043,758).
- Donated streets, drainage, and ROW for Bar C Ranch Phase 1 & 2 ($2,025,635).
- Donated water and sewer lines for Bar C Ranch Phase 1 & 2 ($1,333,196).
- Sidewalk improvements ($25,800).
- Design for north Old Decatur Road and Knowles Drive ($1,069,616).
- Land for future municipal facilities ($1,558,333).
- Design for new fire station ($278,923) and intersection improvements (32,000).

Capital Assets at Year End
Net of Accumulated Depreciation

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019
Land	$ 18,741,913	$ 15,674,160	$ 16,657	$ 16,657	$ 18,758,570	$ 15,690,817
Improvements	2,497,588	1,943,249	-	-	2,497,588	1,943,249
Buildings	19,784,753	19,733,581	154,587	154,587	19,939,340	19,888,168
Equipment	10,452,258	9,691,892	1,591,260	1,476,322	12,043,518	11,168,214
Infrastructure	121,180,527	102,628,780	41,599,558	37,630,137	162,780,085	140,258,917
Construction in progress	6,331,829	15,994,458	173,961	102,808	6,505,790	16,097,266
Accumulated depreciation	(76,671,738)	(72,534,604)	(14,145,033)	(13,266,541)	(90,816,771)	(85,801,145)
Total	$ 102,317,130	$ 93,131,516	$ 29,390,990	$ 26,113,970	$ 131,708,120	$ 119,245,486

Additional information on the City of Saginaw's capital assets can be found in Note 5 on pages 44-45.

DEBT ADMINISTRATION

At the end of the fiscal year, the City had a total bonded debt of $49,634,136.

Outstanding Bond Debt at Year End

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019
General obligations	$ 25,735,000	$ 26,435,000	$ 1,220,000	$ 1,420,000	$ 26,955,000	$ 27,855,000
Certificates of obligation	17,345,000	1,785,000	-	-	17,345,000	1,785,000
Revenue bonds payable	-	-	-	50,000	-	50,000
Tax notes	1,570,000	2,000,000	-	-	1,570,000	2,000,000
Premiums on bonds	3,764,136	615,889	-	-	3,764,136	615,889
Total	$ 48,414,136	$ 30,835,889	$ 1,220,000	$ 1,470,000	$ 49,634,136	$ 32,305,889

During the fiscal year, the City's total debt increased by $17,328,247 or 53.6%. Enterprise Fund principal payments of $250,000 and General Fund principal payments of $3,015,000 were made. The City's General Obligation Bonds, and Certificates of Obligation have a Standard and Poor's Ratings Services rating of AA/Stable and a Moody's Investor Service rating of Aa3. The Revenue bonds have a Standard and Poor's Rating of AA/Stable and a Moody's rating of Aa3.

Additional information on the City of Saginaw's long-term debt can be found on pages 46-49 of this report.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET AND RATES

In the 2020-2021 budget, General Fund revenues and transfers in are budgeted to decrease by $1,108,825 (6%) from the 2019-2020 revised budget due to the one-time distribution of CARES Act funding in 2019-2020. General Fund revenues are comprised of 37% property tax, 32% sales tax, and 31% of the fees and transfers. Estimated net taxable value increased 3.4% from the preceding year with $56.7 million in added value. Budgeted property tax revenues are $6,249,000 in the General Fund and $3,898,855 in the Debt Service Fund. General Fund expenditures and transfers increased by $2,375,740 or 13.5% due to the $2.6 million use of General Fund balance for the Bailey Boswell overpass project. Funding is provided for a 3% salary increase and an additional administrative position for Inspection/Code Enforcement. One-time expenses include the replacement of a public services truck, intersection evaluations for the Americans with Disabilities Act plan update, and funding for a Parks master plan. An additional $1.3 million may be budgeted from fund balance as infrastructure construction progresses for "the Square" mixed use development at the north entrance to the City.

The 2020-2021 budget includes a 2.5% increase in water rates and a 5% decrease in wastewater rates based on the change in rates charged by our water and wastewater service provider, the City of Fort Worth. The Enterprise Fund budget has been balanced with the use of $211,305 from fund balance for one-time capital items. Water meter replacements will continue and a resiliency emergency response plan will be developed. Water impact fees will fund phase 2 of the Saginaw Boulevard 16" water line project and a northwest booster pump station.

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the City's finances. If you have questions about this report or need any additional information, contact the Finance Director at P.O. Box 79070, Saginaw, Texas 76179, or call (817) 232-4640.



City of Saginaw

Basic Financial Statements



City of Saginaw

Government-wide Financial Statements



City of Saginaw

City of Saginaw, Texas
Statement of Net Position
September 30, 2020

	Primary Government		
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
ASSETS			
Deposits and investments	$ 21,607,393	$ 8,847,070	$ 30,454,463
Receivables:			
Taxes, net of allowance	1,321,947	-	1,321,947
Accounts, net of allowance	90,487	1,378,727	1,469,214
Other	1,014,385	-	1,014,385
Prepaid	137,534	-	137,534
Notes Receivable	1,000	-	1,000
Restricted assets:			
Deposits and investments	23,825,421	884,191	24,709,612
Capital assets:			
Land	18,741,913	16,657	18,758,570
Improvements	2,497,588	-	2,497,588
Buildings	19,784,753	154,587	19,939,340
Equipment	10,452,258	1,591,260	12,043,518
Infrastructure	121,180,527	41,599,558	162,780,085
Construction in progress	6,331,829	173,961	6,505,790
Accumulated depreciation	(76,671,738)	(14,145,033)	(90,816,771)
Total assets	150,315,297	40,500,978	190,816,275
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred charge for refunding	241,417	27,830	269,247
Related to TMRS pension	1,454,600	155,563	1,610,163
Related to TMRS OPEB	49,275	6,353	55,628
Total deferred outflows of resources	1,745,292	189,746	1,935,038
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,921,885	631,690	2,553,575
Accrued interest payable	119,476	2,014	121,490
Unearned revenue	325,833	-	325,833
Payable from restricted assets:			
Contracts payable	1,413,545	-	1,413,545
Current portion of revenue bonds payable	-	210,000	210,000
Customer deposits	-	698,291	698,291
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Debt due within one year	2,725,000	-	2,725,000
Debt due in more than one year	45,689,136	1,010,000	46,699,136
Net pension liability	10,316,997	1,157,630	11,474,627
Total OPEB liability	350,382	43,427	393,809
Total liabilities	62,862,254	3,753,052	66,615,306
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Related to TMRS pension	1,825,734	231,213	2,056,947
Related to TMRS OPEB	31,747	3,778	35,525
Total deferred inflows of resources	1,857,481	234,991	2,092,472
NET POSITION			
Net investment in capital assets	62,189,307	28,198,820	90,388,127
Restricted for:			
Debt service	1,083,753	185,900	1,269,653
Street maintenance	1,594,442		1,594,442
Crime prevention	529,301		529,301
Drainage	2,642,077		2,642,077
Other special revenue	1,641,765	-	1,641,765
Unrestricted	17,660,209	8,317,961	25,978,170
TOTAL NET POSITION	$ 87,340,854	$ 36,702,681	$ 124,043,535

The Notes to Basic Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

City of Saginaw, Texas
Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

Program Activities	Expenses	Program Revenues: Fees, Fines and Charges for Services	Program Revenues: Operating Grants and Contributions	Program Revenues: Capital Grants and Contributions
Governmental activities:				
General administrative offices	$ 2,801,551	$ 42,410	$ 23,844	$ -
Municipal court	187,789	348,604	7,337	-
Fire	3,824,006	94,815	519,191	64,035
Police	5,419,054	3,075	702,553	15,623
Public works	5,104,334	815,726	431,927	6,803,877
Parks	356,963	-	650	-
Community services	993,452	443,782	33,959	-
Library	607,455	5,212	2,016	-
Inspection	633,836	923,088	9,599	-
Animal services	374,204	30,307	7,357	-
City garage	434,270	-	-	-
Economic development	176,295	-	-	-
Information technology	374,852	-	22,956	-
Interest on long term debt	892,956	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	22,181,017	2,707,019	1,761,389	6,883,535
Business-type activities:				
Water and wastewater	10,969,259	10,798,406	-	2,706,220
Total business-type activities	10,969,259	10,798,406	-	2,706,220
TOTAL GOVERNMENT	$ 33,150,276	$ 13,505,425	$ 1,761,389	$ 9,589,755
General revenues				
Taxes				
Ad valorem				
Sales				
Franchise taxes				
Other taxes				
Penalties and interest				
Interest income				
Miscellaneous revenues				
Transfers				
Total general revenues and transfers				
Change in net position				
Net position - beginning of year				
Net position - end of year				

The Notes to Basic Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Net (Expenses) Revenue and Changes in Net Position		
Governmental Activities	Business- type Activities	Total
$ (2,735,297)	$ -	$ (2,735,297)
168,152	-	168,152
(3,145,965)	-	(3,145,965)
(4,697,803)	-	(4,697,803)
2,947,196	-	2,947,196
(356,313)	-	(356,313)
(515,711)	-	(515,711)
(600,227)	-	(600,227)
298,851	-	298,851
(336,540)	-	(336,540)
(434,270)	-	(434,270)
(176,295)	-	(176,295)
(351,896)	-	(351,896)
(892,956)	-	(892,956)
(10,829,074)	-	(10,829,074)
-	2,535,367	2,535,367
-	2,535,367	2,535,367
$ (10,829,074)	$ 2,535,367	$ (8,293,707)
$ 9,670,822	$ -	$ 9,670,822
7,262,055	-	7,262,055
1,612,023	-	1,612,023
77,679	-	77,679
12,581	83,008	95,589
255,256	97,645	352,901
183,708	56,583	240,291
607,645	(607,645)	-
19,681,769	(370,409)	19,311,360
8,852,695	2,164,958	11,017,653
78,488,159	34,537,723	113,025,882
$ 87,340,854	$ 36,702,681	$ 124,043,535



City of Saginaw

Fund Financial Statements
Governmental Funds

City of Saginaw, Texas
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds
September 30, 2020

	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS					
Deposits and investments	$ 13,810,075	$ 1,185,400	$ -	$ 6,611,918	$ 21,607,393
Receivables:					
Taxes, net of allowance	996,307	17,829	-	307,811	1,321,947
Accounts	90,487	-	-	-	90,487
Other	77,332	-	822,747	114,306	1,014,385
Prepaid items	137,534	-	-	-	137,534
Note receivable	1,000	-	-	-	1,000
Restricted assets					
Deposits and investments	-	-	23,825,421	-	23,825,421
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 15,112,735	$ 1,203,229	$ 24,648,168	$ 7,034,035	$ 47,998,167
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS AND FUND BALANCES					
LIABILITIES					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	$ 1,833,938	$ -	$ -	$ 87,947	$ 1,921,885
Payable from restricted assets:					
Contracts payable	-	-	1,413,545	-	1,413,545
Unearned revenue	294,069	-	-	31,764	325,833
Total liabilities	2,128,007	-	1,413,545	119,711	3,661,263
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	28,315	17,828	-	-	46,143
Total deferred inflows of resources	28,315	17,828	-	-	46,143
Fund balances:					
Nonspendable					
Prepaids items	137,534	-	-	-	137,534
Restricted:					
Debt service	-	1,185,401	-	-	1,185,401
Capital projects	-	-	23,234,623	-	23,234,623
Street maintenance	-	-	-	1,594,442	1,594,442
Crime prevention	-	-	-	529,301	529,301
Drainage	-	-	-	2,642,077	2,642,077
Other special revenue	-	-	-	1,641,765	1,641,765
Committed:					
Donations	-	-	-	506,739	506,739
Assigned for future capital purchases	2,882,850	-	-	-	2,882,850
Unassigned	9,936,029	-	-	-	9,936,029
Total fund balances	12,956,413	1,185,401	23,234,623	6,914,324	44,290,761
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES	$ 15,112,735	$ 1,203,229	$ 24,648,168	$ 7,034,035	$ 47,998,167

The Notes to Basic Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

City of Saginaw, Texas

Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
to the Statement of Net Position
September 30, 2020

TOTAL FUND BALANCE - GOVERNMENTAL FUND	$	44,290,761
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and therefore are not reported in the governmental funds balance sheet		102,317,130
Interest payable on long term debt does not require current financial resources, therefore interest payable is not reported as a liability in the governmental funds balance sheet.		(119,476)
Revenues earned but not available within sixty days of the year end are not recognized as revenue on the fund financial statements.		46,143
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable and capital leases are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the fund financial statements. A deferred charge on an advanced refunding of bonds payable of $241,417 is reflected as a deferred outflow of resources on the Statement of Net Position.		(48,172,719)
Included in noncurrent liabilities is the recognition of the City's net pension liability required by GASB 68 in the amount of $10,316,997, a deferred resource outflow related to TMRS of $1,454,600, and a deferred resource inflow related to TMRS of $1,825,734. This resulted in a decrease in net position.		(10,688,131)
Included in noncurrent liabilities is the recognition of the City's net OPEB liability required by GASB 75 in the amount of $350,382, a deferred resource outflow related to TMRS of $49,275, and a deferred resource inflow related to TMRS of $31,747. This resulted in a decrease in net position.		(332,854)
TOTAL NET POSITION - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	$	87,340,854

The Notes to Basic Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

City Of Saginaw, Texas

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
For The Year Ended September 30, 2020

	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
REVENUES					
Taxes	$ 13,071,890	$ 3,740,364	$ -	$ 1,820,221	$ 18,632,475
Licenses and permits	773,813	-	-	-	773,813
Charges for services	94,815	-	-	815,726	910,541
Fines and fees	517,883	-	-	18,590	536,473
Interest income	113,140	22,227	61,243	58,646	255,256
Recreation income	162,412	-	-	-	162,412
Intergovernmental	1,423,032	-	1,236,154	2,247	2,661,433
Miscellaneous revenues	182,049	-	-	327,800	509,849
Total revenues	16,339,034	3,762,591	1,297,397	3,043,230	24,442,252
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
General administrative office	1,798,896	-	-	893,484	2,692,380
Municipal court	187,064	-	-	-	187,064
Fire	3,965,267	-	-	-	3,965,267
Police	5,001,254	-	-	71,508	5,072,762
Public works	1,916,939	-	413,407	-	2,330,346
Parks	538,609	-	-	-	538,609
Community services	811,155	-	-	-	811,155
Library	568,571	-	-	-	568,571
Inspection	625,717	-	-	-	625,717
Animal services	389,122	-	-	-	389,122
City garage	392,030	-	-	-	392,030
Economic development	176,840	-	-	-	176,840
Information technology	427,319	-	-	-	427,319
Capital outlay	-	-	5,571,881	892,846	6,464,727
Principal retirement	-	3,015,000	-	-	3,015,000
Interest charges	-	741,720	-	-	741,720
Fiscal agent's fees and debt issuance costs	-	121,028	255,845	-	376,873
Total expenditures	16,798,783	3,877,748	6,241,133	1,857,838	28,775,502
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(459,749)	(115,157)	(4,943,736)	1,185,392	(4,333,250)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (users)					
Transfers in	1,884,758	-	-	72,735	1,957,493
Transfers out	(72,735)	-	-	(1,277,113)	(1,349,848)
Proceeds from bond refunding	-	3,015,000	-	-	3,015,000
Issuance of debt	-	-	17,345,000	-	17,345,000
Premium on bond issuance	-	-	3,414,982	-	3,414,982
Payment to escrow agent	-	(2,924,412)	-	-	(2,924,412)
Total other financing sources (uses)	1,812,023	90,588	20,759,982	(1,204,378)	21,458,215
Net change in fund balances	1,352,274	(24,569)	15,816,246	(18,986)	17,124,965
Fund Balance, beginning	11,604,139	1,209,970	7,418,377	6,933,310	27,165,796
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 12,956,413	$ 1,185,401	$ 23,234,623	$ 6,914,324	$ 44,290,761

The Notes to Basic Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

City of Saginaw, Texas

Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

TOTAL NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE - GOVERNMENTAL FUND	$	17,124,965
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:		
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount of capital assets recorded in the current period.		7,428,080
Governmental funds do not recognize assets contributed by developers or donated to the City. However, in the statement of activities the fair market value of those assets are recognized as revenue, then allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.		5,981,130
Depreciation expense on capital assets is reported in the statement of activities and does not require the use of current financial resources. Therefore, depreciation expense is not reported as an expenditure in the governmental funds.		(4,223,596)
The issuance of long term debt (e.g. bonds) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas the amounts are capitalized and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount consists of an issuance in the amount of $17,345,000, premium on issuance of $3,414,982, net proceeds on refunding issuances of $90,588, repayments of $3,015,000 and amortization of $273,817 for premiums and deferred charges on refundings, which is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.		(17,561,753)
Current year changes in the net pension liability, deferred inflows of resources and the deferred outflows of resources of the pension plan. The net effect of these items increased net position.		176,320
Current year changes in the net OPEB liability and the deferred outflows of resources of the pension plan. The net effect of these items decreased net position.		(26,956)
Current year changes in accrued interest payable do not require the use of current financial resources; therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.		(48,180)
Certain revenues in the government-wide statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenue in the governmental funds.		2,685
CHANGE IN NET POSITION - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	$	8,852,695

The Notes to Basic Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.



City of Saginaw

Fund Financial Statements
Proprietary Funds

City of Saginaw, Texas
Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Funds
September 30, 2020

	Enterprise Fund
ASSETS	
Current assets:	
Deposits and investments	$ 8,847,070
Deposits and investments-restricted	185,900
Receivables:	
Accounts receivable, net of allowance of $62,357	804,376
Unbilled accounts	574,351
Total current assets	10,411,697
Noncurrent assets:	
Capital assets, at cost:	
Land and land improvements	16,657
Buildings and improvements	154,587
Waterworks and sewer system	41,599,558
Machinery and equipment	1,591,260
Construction in progress	173,961
Accumulated depreciation	(14,145,033)
Total capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	29,390,990
Deposits and investments-restricted	698,291
Total noncurrent assets	30,089,281
Total assets	40,500,978
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferred charge for refunding	27,830
Related to the TMRS pension	155,563
Related to the TMRS OPEB	6,353
Total deferred outflows of resources	189,746
LIABILITIES	
Current liabilities:	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	631,690
Accrued interest	2,014
Revenue bonds payable	210,000
Total current liabilities	843,704
Noncurrent liabilities:	
Revenue bonds payable	1,010,000
Customer deposits	698,291
Net pension liability	1,157,630
Total OPEB liability	43,427
Total noncurrent liabilities	2,909,348
Total liabilities	3,753,052
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Related to the TMRS pension	231,213
Related to the TMRS OPEB	3,778
Total deferred inflows of resources	234,991
NET POSITION	
Net investment in capital assets	28,198,820
Restricted for revenue bond retirement	185,900
Unrestricted	8,317,961
TOTAL NET POSITION	$ 36,702,681

The Notes to the Basic Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

City of Saginaw, Texas

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position
Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Enterprise Fund
OPERATING REVENUES	
Water and sewer sales	$ 9,100,141
Penalties	83,008
Surcharges	1,698,265
Miscellaneous	56,583
Total operating revenue	10,937,997
OPERATING EXPENSES	
Cost of sales and services	6,294,884
Administrative	3,730,232
Depreciation	899,217
Total operating expenses	10,924,333
Operating income	13,664
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)	
Investment income	97,645
Gain (Loss) on sale of machinery and equipment	2,070
Interest expense and agent fees	(46,996)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	52,719
Income before contributions and transfers	66,383
CAPITAL COTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS	
Capital contributions	2,376,954
Impact and tap fees	329,266
Transfers out	(693,830)
Transfers in	86,185
Total capital contributions and transfers	2,098,575
Change in net position	2,164,958
Net position, beginning	34,537,723
NET POSITION, ending	$ 36,702,681

The Notes to the Basic Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

City of Saginaw, Texas
Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Enterprise Fund
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Cash received from customers	$ 11,031,487
Cash paid to employees	(1,003,766)
Cash paid to suppliers	(9,279,286)
Net cash provided by operating activities	748,435
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES	
Transfers out to other funds	(693,830)
Transfers from other funds	86,185
Net cash used in noncapital financing activities	(607,645)
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES	
Proceeds from sale of machinery and equipment	2,070
Impact and tap fees	329,266
Principal paid on bonds	(250,000)
Purchase of capital assets	(1,799,283)
Interest and fees paid on debt issuance	(31,593)
Fiscal agent fees	750
Net cash used in capital and related financing activities	(1,748,790)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	
Interest on investments	97,645
Net cash provided by investing activities	97,645
Net change in cash	(1,510,355)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, beginning of year	11,241,616
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, end of year	$ 9,731,261

The Notes to the Basic Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

City of Saginaw, Texas

Statement of Cash Flows – Continued
Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Current Assets	Enterprise Fund Restricted Assets		Statement of Cash Flows Totals
		Current	Noncurrent	
RECONCILIATION OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS PER STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION				
Cash and cash equivalents - beginning	$ 10,399,149	$ 184,466	$ 658,001	$ 11,241,616
Net increase (decrease)	(1,552,079)	1,434	40,290	(1,510,355)
Cash and cash equivalents - ending	$ 8,847,070	$ 185,900	$ 698,291	$ 9,731,261
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Operating income				$ 13,664
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Depreciation				899,217
Decrease in accounts receivable				53,200
Decrease in deferred outflows of resources-pension				152,424
Increase in deferred outflows of resources-OPEB				(5,894)
Decrease in accounts payable and accrued expenses				(239,474)
Increase in customer deposits				40,290
Decrease in net pension liability				(341,963)
Increase in total OPEB liability				6,740
Increase in deferred inflows of resources-pension				170,231
Net cash provided by operating activities				$ 748,435
SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF NONCASH FINANCING, CAPITAL AND INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Capital asset contributions from developers				$ 2,376,954

The Notes to the Basic Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.



City of Saginaw

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

A. General Statement

The City of Saginaw (the City) was incorporated in 1949. The City operates under a Council-Manager form of government and provides the following services as authorized by its charter: general government, court, police and fire protection, street maintenance, building inspection services, library services, animal services, recreation, parks operation and maintenance, and maintenance and operation of City-owned buildings. The City contracts with the City of Fort Worth for water purchases and wastewater service but owns the waterworks and wastewater systems within the City.

The accounting and reporting policies of the City relating to the funds included in the accompanying basic financial statements conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America applicable to state and local governments. Generally accepted accounting principles for local governments include those principles prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The more significant accounting policies of the City are described below.

B. Financial Reporting Entity

As required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, these financial statements include the primary government and organizations for which the primary government is financially accountable and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

The definition of the reporting entity is based primarily on the notion of financial accountability. A primary government is financially accountable for the organizations that make up its legal entity. It is also financially accountable for legally separate organizations if its officials appoint a voting majority of an organization's governing body and either there is ongoing financial benefit or burden or operational responsibility. A primary government may also be financially accountable for governmental organizations that are fiscally dependent on it.

A primary government has operational responsibility for an organization if it can significantly influence the programs, projects, or activities of, or the level of services performed or provided by, the organization.

A financial benefit or burden relationship exists if the primary government (a) is entitled to the organization's resources; (b) is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the obligation to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; or (c) is obligated in some manner for the debt of the organization. Some organizations are included as component units because of their fiscal dependency on the primary government. An organization is fiscally dependent on the primary government if it is unable to adopt its budget, levy taxes, set rates or charges, or issue bonded debt without approval by the primary government. Complete financial statements for the individual component units may be obtained at the City's office.

The following entity was found to be a component unit of the City and is included in the combined financial statements:

Blended Component Unit – The Saginaw Crime Control and Prevention District (CCPD) serves all the citizens of the City and is used to account for the accumulation and use of resources to add law enforcement officers and purchase additional equipment for law enforcement purposes. The governing body of the Saginaw CCPD Fund is the same as that of the primary government and the primary government has operational responsibility. The Saginaw CCPD is reported as a governmental activity in the government-wide financial statements and as a Special Revenue Fund in the governmental financial statements.

C. Basis of Presentation

The government-wide financial statements (the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the activities of the City, except for fiduciary funds. The effect of interfund activity, within the governmental and business-type activities columns, have been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given program are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific program. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given program and 2) operating or capital grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Fund Financial Statements
The City segregates transactions related to certain functions or activities in separate funds in order to aid financial management and to demonstrate legal compliance. Separate statements are presented for governmental and proprietary activities. These statements present each major fund as a separate column on the fund financial statements; all non-major funds are aggregated and presented in a single column.

Governmental funds are those funds through which most governmental functions typically are financed. The City has presented the following major governmental funds:

General Fund. The general fund is the main operating fund of the City. This fund is used to account for all financial resources not accounted for in other funds. All general tax revenues and other receipts that are not restricted by law or contractual agreement to some other fund are accounted for in this fund. General operating expenditures, fixed charges and capital improvement costs that are not paid through other funds are paid from the General Fund.

Debt Service Fund. The debt service fund is used to account for the accumulation of financial resources for the payment of principal, interest and related costs on general long-term debt paid primarily from taxes levied by the City. The fund balance of the Debt Service Fund is restricted to signify the amounts that are restricted exclusively for debt service expenditures.

Capital Projects Fund. The capital projects fund is used to account for funds received and expended for the construction and renovation of thoroughfares, arterial streets and drainage improvements in the City and construction, renovation, expansion and major improvement of various City facilities, acquisition of land and other large nonrecurring projects.

Proprietary Funds are those funds for activities supported by user fees and charges. The accounting objectives are determinations of net income, financial position and cash flow. All assets and liabilities are included on the Statement of Net Position. The City has presented the following major proprietary fund:

Enterprise Fund. The Enterprise Fund is used to account for the provision of water and wastewater services to the residents of the City. Activities of the fund include administration, operations and maintenance of the water and wastewater system and billing and collection activities. The fund also accounts for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of long-term debt principal and interest for water and wastewater debt. All costs are financed through charges to utility customers with rates reviewed regularly and adjusted if necessary to ensure integrity of the fund.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. Operating expenses for the proprietary funds include the cost of personal and contractual services, supplies and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

D. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

Measurement focus refers to what is being measured; basis of accounting refers to when revenues and expenditures are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. Basis of accounting relates to the timing of the measurement made, regardless of the measurement focus applied.

The government-wide statements and fund financial statements for proprietary funds are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting.

The economic resources measurement focus means all assets and liabilities (whether current or non-current) are included on the statement of net position and the operating statements present increases (revenues) and decreases (expenses) in total net position. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when earned, including unbilled water and wastewater services which are accrued. Expenses are recognized at the time the liability is incurred.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and are accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when susceptible to accrual; i.e., when they become both measurable and available. "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined, and "available" means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. The City considers receivables collected within sixty days after year-end to be available and recognizes them as revenues of the current year. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred. However, debt service expenditures are recorded only when payment is due.

The revenues susceptible to accrual are property taxes, franchise fees, licenses, charges for services, interest income and intergovernmental revenues. Sales taxes collected and held by the state at year end on behalf of the government are also recognized as revenue. All other governmental fund revenues are recognized when received.

E. Budgetary Control

The City follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

1. Prior to October 1, the City administration submits to the City Council a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following October 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. Public hearings are conducted to obtain taxpayer comments.
3. Prior to October 1, the budget is legally enacted through passage of a resolution.
4. Any revisions that alter the total expenditures of any fund must be approved by the City Council. The City Council amended the budget during the year.
5. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for the General Fund, Saginaw CCPD Fund, Enterprise Fund and Debt Service Fund. A budget is legally adopted for the General Fund, Saginaw CCPD Fund, Drainage Utility Fund, Street Maintenance Fund, Donations Funds, General Escrow Fund, and Debt Service Fund.

Budgets for the General Fund, Saginaw CCPD Fund, Drainage Utility Fund, Street Maintenance Fund, Donations Funds, General Escrow Fund, and Debt Service Fund are adopted on a basis consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP).

All appropriations lapse on September 30 of the fiscal year.

Budgeted amounts are as originally adopted or as amended by the City Council.

F. Cash and Investments

Cash of all funds, including restricted cash, are pooled into common pooled accounts in order to maximize investment opportunities. Each fund whose monies are deposited in the pooled cash accounts has equity therein, and interest earned on the investment of these monies is allocated based upon relative equity at month end. An individual fund's pooled cash and investments are available upon demand and are considered to be "cash equivalents" when preparing these financial statements. In addition, any marketable securities not included in the common pooled accounts that are purchased with a maturity of ninety days or less are also considered "cash equivalents."

All investments are recorded at fair value based on quoted market prices. Fair value is the amount at which a financial instrument could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties.

State statutes authorize the City to invest in obligations of the U.S. Government or its agencies; obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies; and certain other obligations, repurchase agreements, money market mutual funds and certificates of deposits within established criterion.

G. Interfund Receivables and Payables

Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances."

H. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment and infrastructure assets, are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements and in the fund financial statements for proprietary funds. All capital assets are valued at historical cost or estimated historical cost if actual historical cost is not available. Donated assets are reported at acquisition value. Repairs and maintenance are recorded as expenses. Renewals and betterments are capitalized. Interest has not been capitalized during the construction period on property, plant and equipment.

Assets capitalized, not including infrastructure assets, have an original cost of $5,000 or more and over one year of useful life. Depreciation has been calculated on each class of depreciable property using the straight-line method. Estimated useful lives are as follows:

Buildings	40 Years
Water and Wastewater System	50 Years
Infrastructure	10-50 Years
Equipment	5-25 Years
Improvements	20 Years

I. Accumulated Vacation, Compensatory Time and Sick Leave

City employees earn vacation leave and compensatory time off for holidays worked. All annual vacation leave must be taken within one year after it is earned unless an exception has been granted by the City Manager. All earned vacation leave not taken within one year of its accumulation will be forfeited. Unused sick leave accumulated during the year is carried over into the next year with a maximum accrual of forty working days or twenty shifts. At the time of resignation or retirement, employees with ten or more years of service will be paid for unused sick leave. The compensated absences liability increased $232,460 over the course of the fiscal year and ended September 30, 2020 with a liability of $1,191,377.

J. Nature and Purpose of Designations of Fund Balance

The City follows Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions* (GASB 54) for classification of fund balances. This statement establishes fund balance classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which a government is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources reported in governmental funds.

The objective of this statement is to enhance the usefulness of fund balance information by providing clearer fund balance classifications that can be more consistently applied and by clarifying the existing governmental fund type definitions.

Fund balance categories under GASB 54 are Nonspendable and Spendable. Classifications under the Spendable category are Restricted, Committed, Assigned and Unassigned. These classifications reflect not only the nature of funds, but also provide clarity to the level of restriction placed upon fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is a residual classification within the General Fund. The General Fund should be the only fund that reports a positive unassigned balance. In all other funds, unassigned is limited to negative residual fund balance.

In accordance with GASB 54, the City classifies governmental fund balances in its financial statements, as follows:

1. Nonspendable Fund Balance

Includes fund balance amounts that cannot be spent either because it is not in spendable form or because of legal or contractual requirements. Examples include inventories, long-term receivables, endowment principal, and/or prepaid/deferred items.

2. Spendable Fund Balance

a. Restricted Fund Balance – Includes amounts that can be spent only for the specific purposes as imposed by law, or imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or other governments' laws and regulations. Examples include federal and state grant programs, retirement of long-term debt, and construction.

   i. The aggregate fund balance of the debt service fund is legally restricted for payment of bonded indebtedness and is not available for other purposes until all bonded indebtedness is liquidated.

   ii. The fund balance of the capital projects fund reflects an amount restricted for construction and major renovation projects, and it usually represents unexpended proceeds from the sale of bonds, which primarily have restricted use.

   iii. The proceeds of specific revenue sources that is restricted to expenditures for specified purposes as designated by grantors, contributors, by vote of citizens, or governmental entities over state or local program grants.

b. Committed Fund Balance – Includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes as determined by the governing body by use of a resolution, recorded in the minutes of the governing body. Commitments may be changed or lifted only by the governing body taking the same formal action that imposed the constraint originally. Examples include, but not specifically limited to, council action regarding construction, claims, and judgments, retirement of loans/notes payable, and capital expenditures. The City Council must take action to commit funds for a specific purpose prior to the end of the fiscal year, but the amount of the commitment may be determined after the end of the fiscal year.

c. Assigned Fund Balance – Includes amounts intended to be used by the City for specific purposes. Pursuant to GASB 54, this intent can be expressed by an official or body to which the governing body delegates that authority. Through a resolution, the City has delegated the City Manager to determine and define the amounts of those components of fund balance that are classified as Assigned. Examples take on the similar appearance as those enumerated for committed fund balance, including the appropriation of existing fund balance to eliminate a deficit in next year's budget.

d. Unassigned Fund Balance – Includes the residual classification of the General Fund and includes all amounts not contained in other classifications. By accounting for amounts in other funds, the City has implicitly assigned the funds for the purposes of those particular funds.

In circumstances where an expenditure is to be made for a purpose for which amounts are available in multiple fund balance classifications, the order in which resources will be extended is as follows: restricted fund balance, followed by committed fund balance, assigned fund balance, and lastly unassigned fund balance.

At the end of each fiscal year, the General Fund should maintain unassigned fund balance that is no less than 25% of the subsequent year's General Fund appropriated operating expenditure budget. This target amount has been established in order to provide a reasonable level of assurance that the City's day-to-day operations will be able to continue even if circumstances occur where revenues are insufficient to cover expenditures.

K. Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net investment in capital assets, consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction or improvements of those assets, and adding back unspent proceeds. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislations adopted by the City or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments. In circumstances where an expense is to be made for a purpose for which amounts are available in multiple net position classifications, restricted position will be fully utilized first followed by unrestricted as necessary.

L. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the Fiduciary Net Position of the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) and additions to/deductions from TMRS's Fiduciary Net Position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TMRS. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value. Information regarding the City's Total Pension Liability is obtained from TMRS through a report prepared for the City by TMRS' consulting actuary, Gabriel Roeder Smith & Company, in compliance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions.

Pension liabilities are generally liquidated with resources of the general fund and enterprise fund.

M. Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB)

For purposes of measuring the total OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information has been determined based on the City's actuary report. For this purpose, OPEB expense recognized each fiscal year is equal to the change in the total OPEB liability from the beginning of the year to the end of the year, adjusted for deferred recognition of certain changes in the liability. Benefit payments are treated as being equal to the employer's yearly contributions for retirees. Information regarding the City's total OPEB liability is obtained from TMRS through a report prepared for the City by TMRS consulting actuary, Gabriel Roeder Smith & Company, in compliance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions.

OPEB liabilities are generally liquidated with resources of the general fund and enterprise fund.

N. Management's Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. The assumptions utilized for purposes of measuring the net pension liability, total OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions and OPEB, and pension/OPEB expense for a year can and does vary from actual results.

Note 2. Cash and Investments

Cash and investments as of September 30, 2020 consist of the following:

Deposits with financial institutions	$	1,035,065
Investments		54,129,010
	$	55,164,075

Disclosures Relating to Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment the greater the sensitivity of its fair value to changes in market interest rates. One of the ways that the City manages its exposure to interest rate risk is by investing mainly in investment pools which purchase a combination of shorter term investments with an average maturity of less than 30 days thus reducing the interest rate risk. The City monitors the interest rate risk inherent in its portfolio by measuring the weighted average maturity of its portfolio. The City has no specific limitations with respect to this metric.

As of September 30, 2020, the City had the following investments:

Investment Type		Weighted Average Amount	Maturity
TexPool	$	54,129,010	38 days

As of September 30, 2020, the City did not invest in any securities which are highly sensitive to interest rate fluctuations.

Disclosures Relating to Credit Risk

Generally, credit risk is the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. Presented below is the minimum rating required by (where applicable) the Public Funds Investment Act, the City's investment policy, or debt agreements, and the actual rating as of year-end for each investment type.

Investment Type		Amount	Minimum Legal Rating	Rating as of September 30, 2020
TexPool	$	54,129,010	AAA	AAAm

Concentration of Credit Risk

The investment policy of the City contains no limitations on the amount that can be invested in any one issuer. As of September 30, 2020, other than external investment pools, the City did not have 5% or more of its investments with one issuer.

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, a government will not be able to recover its deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to a transaction, a government will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of another party.

The Public Funds Investment Act and the City's investment policy do not contain legal or policy requirements that would limit the exposure to custodial credit risk for deposits or investments, other than the following provision for deposits: The Public Funds Investment Act requires that a financial institution secure deposits made by state or local governmental units by pledging securities in an undivided collateral pool held by a depository regulated under state law (unless so waived by the governmental unit). The market value of the pledged securities in the collateral pool must equal at least the bank balance less the FDIC insurance at all times.

At September 30, 2020, the carrying amount of the City's cash on hand and deposits were $1,035,065 and the bank balance was $2,654,541. $250,000 of the bank balance was covered by depository insurance under the FDIC, with the remaining $2,404,541 secured with securities held by pledging financial institutions.

Investment in State Investment Pools

The Texpool investment pool is an external investment pool measured at amortized cost. In order to meet the criteria to be recorded at amortized cost, the investment pool must transact at a stable net asset value per share and maintain certain maturity, quality, liquidity and diversification requirements within the investment pool. The investment pool transacts at a net asset value of $1.00 per share, has weighted average maturities of 60 days or less and weighted average lives of 120 days or less, investments held are highly rated by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations, have no more than 5% of portfolio with one issuer (excluding U.S. government securities), and can meet reasonably foreseeable redemptions. Texpool has a redemption notice period of one day and may redeem daily. The investment pool's authority may only impose restrictions on redemptions in the event of a general suspension of trading on major securities markets, general banking moratorium or national state of emergency that affects the pool's liquidity. Texpool is subject to regulatory oversight by the State Treasurer, although it is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Note 3. Restricted Assets

Restricted assets in the Enterprise Fund are held for the following purposes in accordance with bond ordinances or other legal restrictions:

Debt Service - Interest and Sinking Fund		
Cash and investments	$	185,900
Refundable water and wastewater deposits		698,291
Total	$	884,191

Note 4. Notes Receivable

During the year ended September 30, 2018, the City loaned $460,000 to a residential developer to construct the Mariposa Apartment Homes at Spring Hollow. The purpose of the Loan was to assist Spring Hollow in meeting the requirements for a federal tax credit. As of September 30, 2020, the outstanding balance was $1,000. The remaining balance is due over a 15 year term, bearing an interest rate of 3%.

Note 5. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2020, was as follows:

	Balance, October 1, 2019	Additions/ Completions	Retirements/ Adjustments	Balance, September 30, 2020
Governmental activities:				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	$ 15,674,160	$ 3,067,753	$ -	$ 18,741,913
Construction in progress	15,994,458	4,891,848	(14,554,477)	6,331,829
Total capital assets, not being depreciate	31,668,618	7,959,601	(14,554,477)	25,073,742
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Buildings	19,733,581	51,172	-	19,784,753
Improvements	1,943,249	554,339	-	2,497,588
Infrastructure	102,628,780	18,551,747	-	121,180,527
Equipment	9,691,892	846,828	(86,462)	10,452,258
Total capital assets, being depreciated	133,997,502	20,004,086	(86,462)	153,915,126
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	7,633,838	506,499	-	8,140,337
Improvements	1,023,837	98,699	-	1,122,536
Infrastructure	58,582,560	2,854,357	-	61,436,917
Equipment	5,294,369	764,041	(86,462)	5,971,948
Total accumulated depreciation	72,534,604	4,223,596	(86,462)	76,671,738
Total capital assets being depreciated, ne	61,462,898	15,780,490	-	77,243,388
Governmental activities capital assets, net	$ 93,131,516	$ 23,740,091	$ (14,554,477)	$ 102,317,130

	Balance, October 1, 2019	Additions/ Completions	Retirements/ Adjustments	Balance, September 30, 2020
Business-type Activities:				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	$ 16,657	$ -	$ -	$ 16,657
Construction in progress	102,808	71,153	-	173,961
Total capital assets, not being depreciate	119,465	71,153	-	190,618
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings	154,587	-	-	154,587
Water and wastewater system	37,630,137	3,969,421	-	41,599,558
Equipment	1,476,322	135,663	(20,725)	1,591,260
Total capital assets, being depreciated	39,261,046	4,105,084	(20,725)	43,345,405
Less accumulated depreciation				
Buildings	75,438	3,550	-	78,988
Water and wastewater system	12,148,884	791,357	-	12,940,241
Equipment	1,042,219	104,310	(20,725)	1,125,804
Total accumulated depreciation	13,266,541	899,217	(20,725)	14,145,033
Total capital assets being depreciated, ne	25,994,505	3,205,867	-	29,200,372
Business-type activities capital assets, net	$ 26,113,970	$ 3,277,020	$ -	$ 29,390,990

Depreciation expense was charged as direct expense to programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental activities:	
General administrative office	$ 134,879
Municipal court	2,169
Fire	220,011
Police	428,816
Public works	3,040,397
Community services	187,913
Library	44,614
Inspections/code enforcement	14,694
Animal services	10,974
Fleet maintenance	44,736
Parks	89,691
Information technology	4,702
	$ 4,223,596
Business-type activities:	
Water and wastewater	$ 899,217

The City has active construction projects as of September 30, 2020. Total accumulated commitments for capital projects are $11,178,097 for the Capital Projects Fund and $27,979 for the General Fund.

Note 6. Long-Term Debt

At September 30, 2020, the City's bonds payable consisted of the following:

	Governmental	Business-type
2013 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, dated August 29, 2013, due in annual installments through September 1, 2033, bearing interest rates of 2% to 4.1%	6,070,000	-
2014 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, dated April 8, 2014, due in annual installments through September 1, 2024, bearing an interest rate of 1.99%.	905,000	145,000
2015 General Obligation Bonds, dated September 7, 2015, due in annual installments through September 1, 2035, bearing an interest rate of 1.00% through 3.50%.	6,105,000	-
2015 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, dated December 22, 2015, due in annual installments through September 1, 2027, bearing an interest rate of 1.98%.	-	1,075,000
2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, dated June 21, 2016, due in annual installments through September 1, 2027, bearing an interest rate of 1.69%.	3,085,000	-
2017 General Obligation Bonds, dated June 1, 2017, due in annual installments through September 1, 2037, bearing an interest rate of 3.00%.	6,965,000	-
2019 Tax Notes, dated September 17, 2019, due in annual installments through March 1, 2026, bearing an interest rate of 1.40%.	1,570,000	
2019 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, dated November 13, 2019, due in annual installments through September 1, 2025, bearing an interest rate of 1.63%.	1,470,000	-
2020 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, dated June 1, 2020, due in annual installments through September 1, 2030, bearing an interest rate of 1.11%.	1,135,000	-
2020 Certificates of Obligation Bonds, dated August 15, 2020, due in annual installments through September 1, 2040, bearing interest rates of 2% to 4%	17,345,000	-
Premium on bonds	3,764,136	-
Total bonds payable	$ 48,414,136	$ 1,220,000

During 2020, The City issued $1,880,000 in General Obligation Refunding Bonds with an interest rate of 1.63%. $615,000 was used to advance refund the outstanding Series 2009 Certificates of Obligation Bonds and $1,215,000 was used to advance refund this outstanding Series 2012 General Obligation Refunding Bonds. The net proceeds of $1,836,823 (after payment of issuance costs) and City contribution of $9,075 were used to pay the outstanding balance on the refunded bonds. As a result, the refunded bonds are considered defeased, and the liability for those bonds has been removed from the government-wide statements. There is no remaining principal at September 30, 2020 related to the refunded bonds. The refunding resulted in a decrease in the City's debt service payments of $52,322, which resulted in an economic gain (difference between the present value of the debt service payments of the old debt and new debt) of $49,646.

During 2020, The City issued $1,135,000 in General Obligation Refunding Bonds with an interest rate of 1.11%. $1,085,000 was used to advance refund a portion of the Series 2010 Certificates of Obligation Bonds. The net proceeds of $1,087,590 (after payment of issuance costs) and City contribution of $17,660 were used to pay the outstanding balance on the refunded bonds. As a result, the refunded bonds are considered defeased, and the liability for those bonds has been removed from the government-wide statements. There is no remaining principal at September 30, 2020 related to the refunded bonds. The refunding resulted in a decrease in the City's debt service payments of $124,184, which resulted in an economic gain (difference between the present value of the debt service payments of the old debt and new debt) of $119,000.

During 2020, The City issued $17,345,000 of Series 2020 General Obligation Bonds. The debt was issued to pay the costs of capital projects. The Bonds have an annual interest rate ranging from 2% to 4% and the obligations are payable over the next 20 years.

The following is a summary of long-term debt transactions of the City for the year ended September 30, 2020:

	Balance, October 1, 2019	Increases	Decreases	Balance, September 30, 2020	Due Within One Year
Governmental activities:					
General obligation bonds	$ 26,435,000	$ 3,015,000	$ (3,715,000)	$ 25,735,000	$ 2,280,000
Certificates of obligation	1,785,000	17,345,000	(1,785,000)	17,345,000	35,000
Tax notes	2,000,000	-	(430,000)	1,570,000	410,000
Premiums on bonds	615,889	3,414,982	(266,735)	3,764,136	-
Net pension liability	13,083,784	-	(2,766,787)	10,316,997	-
Total OPEB liability	295,845	54,537	-	350,382	-
Total governmental activities	$ 44,215,518	$ 23,829,519	$ (8,963,522)	$ 59,081,515	$ 2,725,000
Business-type activities:					
Revenue bonds	$ 50,000	$ -	$ (50,000)	$ -	$ -
General obligation bonds	1,420,000	-	(200,000)	1,220,000	210,000
Net pension liability	1,499,593	-	(341,963)	1,157,630	-
Total OPEB liability	36,687	6,740	-	43,427	-
Total business-type activities	$ 3,006,280	$ 6,740	$ (591,963)	$ 2,421,057	$ 210,000

The City issues general obligation bonds and certificates of obligation. General obligation bonds and certificates of obligation are direct obligations of the City and pledge the full faith and credit of the City.

The annual requirements to amortize all debts outstanding as of September 30, 2020, are as follows:

General Obligation Bonds

Due Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	Governmental Activities		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2021	$ 2,280,000	$ 712,937	$ 2,992,937
2022	2,335,000	663,444	2,998,444
2023	2,375,000	612,763	2,987,763
2024	2,110,000	561,023	2,671,023
2025	1,815,000	510,698	2,325,698
2026-2030	7,630,000	1,882,932	9,512,932
2031-2035	6,175,000	726,119	6,901,119
2036-2040	1,015,000	45,900	1,060,900
Totals	$ 25,735,000	$ 5,715,816	$ 31,450,816

Certificates of Obligation

Due Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	Governmental Activities		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2021	$ 35,000	$ 670,272	$ 705,272
2022	100,000	640,700	740,700
2023	100,000	637,700	737,700
2024	425,000	634,700	1,059,700
2025	800,000	626,200	1,426,200
2026-2030	4,335,000	2,790,100	7,125,100
2031-2035	5,210,000	1,909,400	7,119,400
2036-2040	6,340,000	780,200	7,120,200
Totals	$ 17,345,000	$ 8,689,272	$ 26,034,272

Tax Notes

Due Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	Governmental Activities		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2021	$ 410,000	$ 19,110	$ 429,110
2022	225,000	14,665	239,665
2023	230,000	11,480	241,480
2024	230,000	8,260	238,260
2025	235,000	5,005	240,005
2026-2030	240,000	1,680	241,680
Totals	$ 1,570,000	$ 60,200	$ 1,630,200

General Obligation Bonds

Due Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	Business-type Activities Principal	Interest	Total
2021	$ 210,000	$ 24,170	$ 234,170
2022	220,000	20,004	240,004
2023	150,000	15,642	165,642
2024	155,000	12,672	167,672
2025	160,000	9,603	169,603
2026-2030	325,000	9,702	334,702
Totals	$ 1,220,000	$ 91,793	$ 1,311,793

Note 7. Property Tax

Property tax is levied each October 1 on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1 for all real and business property located in the City. Taxable assessed value represents the appraisal value less applicable exemptions authorized by the City Council.

Taxes are due on October 1, the levy date, and are delinquent after the following January 31. Tax assessments are automatic on January 1, each year. Penalties and interest are included for any payment received after January 31. Penalties start at 6% of the outstanding balance, respectively and increase to 12% for payments received after July 1. Interest increases 1% for each month the balance is outstanding after January 31.

Property taxes at the fund level are recorded as receivables and deferred revenues at the time the taxes are assessed. Revenues are recognized as the related ad valorem taxes are collected. Additional amounts estimated to be collectible in time to be a resource for payment of obligations incurred during the fiscal year and therefore susceptible to accrual have been recognized as revenue. Property taxes are recorded net of the allowance for uncollectible taxes ($152,087 for the General Fund and $141,490 for the Debt Service Fund). The allowance is evaluated annually based upon analysis of historical trends, current economic conditions and other pertinent factors. Uncollectible personal property taxes are written off upon expiration of the five year statute of limitations.

Note 8. Pension Plan

Plan Description

The City of Saginaw participates as one of 888 plans in the nontraditional, joint contributory, hybrid defined benefit pension plan administered by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS). TMRS is an agency created by the State of Texas and administered in accordance with the TMRS Act, Subtitle G, Title 8, Texas Government Code (the TMRS Act) as an agent multiple-employer retirement system for municipal employees in the State of Texas. The TMRS Act places the general administration and management of the System with a six-member Board of Trustees. Although the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate, appoints the Board, TMRS is not fiscally dependent on the State of Texas. TMRS's defined benefit pension plan is a tax-qualified plan under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. TMRS issues a publicly available comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) that can be obtained at www.tmrs.com.

All eligible employees of the city are required to participate in TMRS.

Benefits

TMRS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the city, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS.

At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's contributions, with interest, and the city-financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity. Members may choose to receive their retirement benefit in one of seven payments options. Members may also choose to receive a portion of their benefit as a Partial Lump Sum Distribution in an amount equal to 12, 24, or 36 monthly payments, which cannot exceed 75% of the member's deposits and interest.

The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS and within the actuarial constraints also in the statutes. Plan provisions for the City are as follows:

Employee deposit rate	7%
Matching ratio (City to employee)	2-1
A member is vested after	5 years
Updated service credit	100% Repeating, Transfers
Annuity increase (to retirees)	70% of CPI Repeating

Members can retire at certain ages, based on the years of service with the City. The Service Retirement Eligibilities for the City are 5 years at 60 years of age or 20 years at any age.

Employees covered by benefit terms

At the December 31, 2019 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	59
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	86
Active employees	149
	294

Contributions

The contribution rates for employees in TMRS are either 5%, 6%, or 7% of employee gross earnings, and the city matching percentages are either 100%, 150%, or 200%, both as adopted by the governing body of the city. Under the state law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for each city is determined annually by the actuary, using the Entry Age Normal (EAN) actuarial cost method. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the cost of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability.

Employees for the City of Saginaw were required to contribute 7% of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. The contribution rates for the City of Saginaw were 21.33% and 21.67% in calendar years 2019 and 2020, respectively. The city's contributions to TMRS for the year ended September 30, 2020, were $1,924,856 and were equal to the required contributions.

Net Pension Liability

The City's Net Pension Liability (NPL) was measured as of December 31, 2019, and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial Assumptions

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2019 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation	2.5% per year
Overall payroll growth	2.75% per year, adjusted down for population declines, if any
Investment Rate of Return	6.75%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Salary increases are based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members are based on the PUB(10) mortality tables with the Public Safety table used for males and the General Employee table used for females. Mortality rates for healthy retirees and beneficiaries are based on the Gender-distinct 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas mortality tables. The rates for actives, healthy retirees and beneficiaries are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements. For disabled annuitants, the same mortality tables for healthy retirees is used with a 4-year set-forward for males and a 3-year set-forward for females. In addition, a 3.5% and 3.0% minimum mortality rate is applied, for males and females respectively, to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements subject to the floor.

The actuarial assumptions were developed primarily from the actuarial investigation of the experience of TMRS over the four-year period from December 31, 2014 to December 31, 2018. They were adopted in 2019 and first used in the December 31, 2019 actuarial valuation. The post-retirement mortality assumption for Annuity Purchase Rates (APRs) is based on the Mortality Experience Investigation Study covering 2009 through 2011 and dated December 31, 2013. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with an emphasis on both capital appreciation as well as the production of income in order to satisfy the short-term and long-term funding needs of TMRS.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. In determining their best estimate of a recommended investment return assumption under the various alternative asset allocation portfolios, GRS focused on the area between (1) arithmetic mean (aggressive) without an adjustment for time (conservative) and (2) the geometric mean (conservative) with an adjustment for time (aggressive).

The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)
Global Equity	30.0%	5.30%
Core Fixed Income	10.0%	1.25%
Non-Core Fixed Income	20.0%	4.14%
Real Return	10.0%	3.85%
Real Estate	10.0%	4.00%
Absolute Return	10.0%	3.48%
Private Equity	10.0%	7.75%
Total	100.0%	

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 6.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and employer contributions will be made at the rates specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability.

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (a) - (b)
Balance at December 31, 2018	$ 44,040,019	$ 29,456,642	$ 14,583,377
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	1,671,277		1,671,277
Interest	2,979,679		2,979,679
Change of benefit terms	-		-
Difference between expected and actual experience	(819,741)		(819,741)
Changes of assumptions	147,074		147,074
Contributions - employer		1,924,856	(1,924,856)
Contributions - employee		631,692	(631,692)
Net investment income		4,556,996	(4,556,996)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(1,464,519)	(1,464,519)	-
Administrative expense		(25,732)	25,732
Other changes		(773)	773
Net changes	2,513,770	5,622,520	(3,108,750)
Balance at December 31, 2019	$ 46,553,789	$ 35,079,162	$ 11,474,627

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net pension liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 6.75%, as well as what the City's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (5.75%) or 1-percentage-point higher (7.75%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease in Discount Rate (5.75%)	Discount Rate (6.75%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (7.75%)
City's net pension liability	$ 18,511,265	$ 11,474,627	$ 5,728,004

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in a separately-issued TMRS financial report. That report may be obtained on the Internet at www.tmrs.com.

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended September 30, 2020, the City recognized pension expense of $1,745,450.

At September 30, 2020, the city reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual economic experienc	$ -	$ (1,002,679)
Changes in actuarial assumptions	138,752	-
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings	-	(1,054,268)
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	1,471,411	-
Totals	$ 1,610,163	$ (2,056,947)

$1,471,411 was reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the measurement year ending December 30, 2020 (i.e. recognized in the City's financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2021). Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended December 31,		
2020	$	(579,651)
2021		(521,926)
2022		(118,231)
2023		(649,718)
2024		(48,669)
Totals	$	(1,918,195)

Note 9. Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions

Plan Description

The City participates in a single employer, defined benefit group-term life insurance plan known as the Supplemental Death Benefits Fund (SDBF) administered by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS). The SDBF covers both active and retiree benefits with no segregation of assets, and therefore doesn't meet the definition of a trust under GASB No. 75 (i.e., no assets are accumulated for OPEB) and as such the SDBF is considered to be an unfunded OPEB plan.

The City elected, by ordinance, to provide group-term life insurance coverage to both current and retired employees. The city may terminate coverage under and discontinue participation in the SDBF by adopting an ordinance before November 1 of any year to be effective the following January 1.

The city contributes to the SDBF at a contractually required rate as determined by an annual actuarial valuation. The rate is equal to the cost of providing one-year term life insurance. The funding policy for the SDBF program is to assure that adequate resources are available to meet all death benefit payments for the upcoming year; the intent is not to pre-fund retiree term life insurance during employees' entire careers.

Benefits

The death benefit for active employees provides a lump-sum payment approximately equal to the employee's annual salary (calculated based on the employee's actual earnings, for the 12-month period preceding the month of death). The death benefit for retirees is considered an other postemployment benefit (OPEB) and is a fixed amount of $7,500.

Employees covered by benefit terms

At the December 31, 2019 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	47
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	15
Active employees	149
	211

Net OPEB Liability

The City's net OPEB liability of $393,809 was measured as of December 31, 2019, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial Assumptions

The net OPEB liability in the December 31, 2019 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Inflation	2.50%
Overall payroll growth	3.5% to 11.5%, including inflatior
Discount Rate	2.75%

Salary increases were based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members, retirees, and beneficiaries were based on the gender-distinct 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas mortality tables and due to the size of the City, rates are multiplied by an additional factor of 100%. . The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements. For disabled annuitants, the mortality tables for healthy retirees is used with a 4 year set-forward for males and a 3 year set-forward for females. In addition, a 3.5% and 3% minimum mortality rate is applied to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled for males and females, respectively. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements subject to the floor. Mortality rates for pre-retirement were based on the PUB(10) mortality tables, with the Public Safety table used for males and General Employee table used for females. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements.

Discount Rate

The discount rate was to measure the net OPEB liability was 2.75%. The discount rate was based on Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index" rate as of the measurement date.

	Total OPEB Liability
Balance at December 31, 2018	$ 332,532
Changes for the year:	
Service cost	17,146
Interest	12,605
Change of benefit terms	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	(29,760)
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	63,993
Benefit payments	(2,707)
Net changes	61,277
Balance at December 31, 2019	$ 393,809

Sensitivity of the net OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate

The following presents the net OPEB liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 2.75%, as well as what the City's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (1.75%) or 1-percentage-point higher (3.75%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease in Discount Rate (1.75%)	Discount Rate (2.75%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (3.75%)
City's OPEB liability	$ 477,983	$ 393,809	$ 327,894

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended September 30, 2020, the City recognized OPEB expense of $32,987.

At September 30, 2020, the city reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	$ -	$ (35,525)
Changes in actuarial assumptions	53,591	-
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	2,037	-
Total	$ 55,628	$ (35,525)

$2,037 was reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date and will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability for the measurement year ending December 30, 2020 (i.e. recognized in the City's financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2021). Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year ended December 31,	
2020	$ 3,236
2021	3,236
2022	3,236
2023	3,236
2024	1,433
Thereafter	3,689
Total	$ 18,066

Note 10. Commitments

The City renewed a twenty (20) year contract in 2017 with the City of Fort Worth for the treatment and transportation of wastewater. Payments under this contract are on a strength and volume basis per month. Also, there is a twenty-five dollar ($25) per meter monthly service charge.

The City renewed a twenty (20) year contract in 2010 with the City of Fort Worth for the delivery of treated water. Payments under this contract are on a volume and rate of use basis per month. There is also a twenty-five dollar ($25) per meter monthly service charge.

The City entered into an agreement in 2019, under Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code, for the reimbursement of $2,000,000 for the development costs for property development and roadway improvements. As of September 30, 2020, no costs have been incurred or reimbursed.

Note 11. Interfund Balances and Transfers

All interfund transfers between the various funds are approved supplements to the operations of those funds.

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount
General Fund	Enterprise Fund	$ 693,830
General Fund	Saginaw CCPD Fund	1,047,305
General Fund	Donations Fund	8,120
General Fund	Escrow Fund	5,728
General Fund	Drainage Utility Fund	129,775
Enterprise Fund	Drainage Utility Fund	86,185
Escrow Fund	General Fund	72,735
		$ 2,043,678

Transfers are primarily used to move funds from:

- The Enterprise Fund to the General Fund for vehicle maintenance expenses and operating expenses.
- The Saginaw CCPD Fund to the General Fund for salaries and related expenses for ten Police Officers, one Public Services Officer, one Dispatcher, and half (1/2) of one of the School Resource Officers.
- The Donations Fund to the General Fund for two seasonal part-time Library Pages.
- The Escrow Fund to the General Fund for police over-time for bailiff duty.
- The Drainage Utility Fund to the General Fund for salaries and related expenses.
- The Drainage Utility Fund to the Enterprise Fund for half (1/2) of the cost of the Environmental Specialist and Environmental Assistant.
- The General Fund to the Escrow Fund for the annual contribution to the equipment replacement escrow.

Note 12. Risk Management

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The City insures its buildings and contents, law enforcement liability, public officials' liability, general liability and auto liability under a renewable one year policy with the Texas Municipal League. The City insures its workers compensation risk by participating in the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool which is a self-insurance policy mechanism for political subdivisions in Texas. Rates are set by the State Insurance Board. Each participant's contribution to the pool is adjusted based on its workers' compensation history. The City is responsible only to the extent of premiums paid and contributions made to Texas Municipal League and the Intergovernmental Risk Pool. There have been no significant changes in insurance coverage as compared to last year and settlements have not exceeded coverage in each of the past three fiscal years.

Note 13. Tax Abatements and Economic Incentive Agreements

Tax Abatements under Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code and economic incentive agreements under Chapter 380 of the Texas Tax Code allow the City to negotiate tax abatement agreements and economic incentive agreements with applicants. These agreements authorize the appraisal districts to reduce the assessed value of the taxpayer's property by a percentage specified in the agreement, and the taxpayer will pay taxes on the lower assessed value during the term of the agreement. Property taxes abated under these programs were $52,455 in fiscal year 2020.

Note 14. New Accounting Pronouncements

The GASB pronouncements effective in fiscal years 2020 and 2021 are listed as follows:

The GASB issued Statement No. 84, Fiduciary Activities, which will be effective for fiscal year 2021. The objective of this Statement is to establish standards of accounting and financial reporting for fiduciary activities. This Statement applies to all state and governmental entities. The City will evaluate the impact of the standard on its financial statements and will the necessary steps to implement it.

The GASB issued Statement No. 90, Majority Equity Interests, An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and 16, which will be effective for fiscal year 2021. The objective of this Statement is to improve the consistency and comparability of reporting a government's majority equity interest in a legally separate organization and to improve the relevance of financial statement information for certain component units. This Statement applies to all state and governmental entities. The City will evaluate the impact of the standard on its financial statements and will the necessary steps to implement it.

Note 15. Subsequent Events

The City has evaluated all events and transactions that occurred after September 30, 2020 through January 14, 2021, the date the financial statements were issued.

Required Supplementary Information



City of Saginaw

City of Saginaw, Texas

Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios

Texas Municipal Retirement System

	Year Ended December 31					
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY						
Service cost	$ 1,094,648	$ 1,192,902	$ 1,237,546	$ 1,287,912	$ 1,567,813	$ 1,671,277
Interest (on the total pension liability)	2,004,340	2,134,257	2,224,580	2,372,294	2,777,269	2,979,679
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-	3,431,070	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	(494,746)	(194,482)	(306,070)	(93,610)	(144,360)	(819,741)
Change of assumptions	-	89,204	-	-	-	147,074
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(793,956)	(800,864)	(752,837)	(1,232,910)	(1,043,059)	(1,464,519)
Net change in total pension liability	1,810,286	2,421,017	2,403,219	2,333,686	6,588,733	2,513,770
Total pension liability, beginning	28,483,078	30,293,364	32,714,381	35,117,600	37,451,286	44,040,019
TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY, ending (a)	$ 30,293,364	$ 32,714,381	$ 35,117,600	$ 37,451,286	$ 44,040,019	$ 46,553,789
PLAN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION						
Contributions - employer	$ 1,247,471	$ 1,351,553	$ 1,404,336	$ 1,427,850	$ 1,491,686	$ 1,924,856
Contributions - employee	433,652	453,288	472,046	488,154	513,196	631,692
Net investment income	1,120,846	31,855	1,527,402	3,497,782	(880,810)	4,556,996
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(793,956)	(800,864)	(752,837)	(1,232,910)	(1,043,059)	(1,464,519)
Administrative expense	(11,699)	(19,398)	(17,251)	(18,123)	(17,017)	(25,732)
Other	(962)	(958)	(929)	(920)	(889)	(773)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	1,995,352	1,015,476	2,632,767	4,161,833	63,107	5,622,520
Plan fiduciary net position, beginning	19,588,107	21,583,459	22,598,935	25,231,702	29,393,535	29,456,642
PLAN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION, ending (b)	$ 21,583,459	$ 22,598,935	$ 25,231,702	$ 29,393,535	$ 29,456,642	$ 35,079,162
NET PENSION LIABILITY/ (ASSET), ending (a) - (b)	$ 8,709,905	$ 10,115,446	$ 9,885,898	$ 8,057,751	$ 14,583,377	$ 11,474,627
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability	71.25%	69.08%	71.85%	78.48%	66.89%	75.35%
Covered Payroll	$ 7,227,528	$ 7,554,795	$ 7,867,428	$ 8,135,894	$ 8,553,265	$ 9,024,174
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	120.51%	133.89%	125.66%	99.04%	170.50%	127.15%

Other Information:

Notes

There were no benefit changes during the year.

Only six years of data is presented in accordance with GASB 68, paragraph 138. "The information for all periods for the 10-year schedules that are required to be presented as required supplementary information may not be available initially. In these cases, during the transition period, that information should be presented for as many years as are available. The schedules should not include information that is not measured in accordance with the requirements of this Statement."

City of Saginaw, Texas
Schedule of Contributions
Texas Municipal Retirement System

	Year Ended September 30					
	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Actuarially Determined Contribution	$ 1,247,471	$ 1,351,553	$ 1,404,336	$ 1,427,850	$ 1,491,686	$ 1,924,856
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	1,327,755	1,416,758	1,437,537	1,488,506	1,819,055	1,943,565
Contribution deficiency (excess)	$ (80,284)	$ (65,205)	$ (33,201)	$ (60,656)	$ (327,369)	$ (18,709)
Covered payroll	$ 7,431,617	$ 8,101,429	$ 8,085,355	$ 8,444,346	$ 8,911,253	$ 9,003,652
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	17.87%	17.49%	17.78%	17.63%	20.41%	21.59%

Valuation Date:

Notes	Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31 and become effective in January 13 months later.

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Amortization Method Level	Level Percentage of Payroll, Closed
Remaining Amortization Period	26 years
Asset Valuation Method	10 Year smoothed market; 12% soft corridor
Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	3.50% to 11.50% including inflation
Investment Rate of Return	6.75%
Retirement Age	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the City's plan of benefits. Last updated for the 2019 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2014 - 2018
Mortality	Post-retirement: 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale UMP. Pre-retirement: PUB(10) mortality tables, with the Public Safety table used for males and the General Employee table used for females. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale UMP.

Other Information:

Notes	There were no benefit changes during the year. Only six years of data is presented in accordance with GASB 68, paragraph 138. "The information for all periods for the 10-year schedules that are required to be presented as required supplementary information may not be available initially. In these cases, during the transition period, that information should be presented for as many years as are available. The schedules should not include information that is not measured in accordance with the requirements of this Statement."

City of Saginaw, Texas

Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios
Texas Municipal Retirement System

	Year Ended December 31		
	2017	2018	2019
TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY			
Service cost	$ 14,645	$ 17,962	$ 17,146
Interest	11,297	11,619	12,605
Change of benefit terms	-	-	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	-	(13,397)	(29,760)
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	27,069	(24,428)	63,993
Benefit payments*	(2,441)	(2,566)	(2,707)
Net change in total OPEB liability	50,570	(10,810)	61,277
Total OPEB liability, beginning	292,772	343,342	332,532
Total OPEB LIABILITY, ending	$ 343,342	$ 332,532	$ 393,809
Covered Payroll	$ 8,135,894	$ 8,553,265	$ 9,024,174
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	4.22%	3.89%	4.36%

Other Information:

Notes: GASB 75, Paragraph 97, requires that the information on this schedule be data from the period corresponding with the period covered as of the measurement date of December 31, 2019 - the period from January 30, 2019 - December 31, 2019.

Only three years of data is presented in accordance with GASB 75 paragraph 245. "The information for all periods for the 10-year schedules that are required to be presented as required supplementary information may not be available initially. In these cases, during the transition period, that information should be presented for as many years as are available. The schedules should not include information that is not measured in accordance with the requirements of this Statement."

City of Saginaw, Texas

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Budgeted amounts		Actual GAAP	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Basis	Over / (Under)
REVENUES				
Taxes	$ 12,740,585	$ 13,093,990	$ 13,071,890	$ (22,100)
Licenses and permits	692,000	713,000	773,813	60,813
Charges for services	97,020	97,020	94,815	(2,205)
Fines and fees	472,100	503,300	517,883	14,583
Interest income	100,000	113,000	113,140	140
Recreation income	548,840	165,000	162,412	(2,588)
Intergovernmental	241,840	1,434,410	1,423,032	(11,378)
Miscellaneous revenues	100,000	159,000	182,049	23,049
Total revenues	14,992,385	16,278,720	16,339,034	60,314
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General administrative office	1,863,145	1,808,925	1,798,896	(10,029)
Municipal court	218,725	199,725	187,064	(12,661)
Fire	4,064,850	4,174,850	3,965,267	(209,583)
Police	5,332,230	5,125,230	5,001,254	(123,976)
Public works	1,567,725	1,962,980	1,916,939	(46,041)
Parks	329,855	620,630	538,609	(82,021)
Community services	1,151,225	853,970	811,155	(42,815)
Library	631,570	600,300	568,571	(31,729)
Inspections/code enforcement	616,835	639,835	625,717	(14,118)
Animal services	384,195	387,590	389,122	1,532
City garage	515,855	494,855	392,030	(102,825)
Economic development	298,405	221,115	176,840	(44,275)
Information technology	408,005	427,765	427,319	(446)
Total expenditures	17,382,620	17,517,770	16,798,783	(718,987)
EXCESS (DEFICENCY) OR REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(2,390,235)	(1,239,050)	(459,749)	779,301
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	1,884,030	1,884,030	1,884,758	728
Transfers out	(228,875)	(43,625)	(72,735)	(29,110)
Total other financing sources (uses)	1,655,155	1,840,405	1,812,023	(28,382)
Net change in fund balance	(735,080)	601,355	1,352,274	750,919
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	11,604,139	11,604,139	11,604,139	-
FUND BALANCES, end of year	$ 10,869,059	$ 12,205,494	$ 12,956,413	$ 750,919

Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules



City of Saginaw

Non-Major Governmental Funds

City of Saginaw, Texas
Combining Balance Sheet
Non-Major Governmental Funds
September 30, 2020

	Special Revenue						
	Police Fund	Saginaw CCPD Fund	Drainage Utility Fund	Street Maintenance Fund	Donations Fund	Escrow Fund	Total Other Governmental Funds
ASSETS							
Deposits and investments	$ 11,721	$ 295,190	$ 2,579,261	$ 1,581,675	$ 508,125	$ 1,635,946	$ 6,611,918
Receivables							
Other	-	-	77,644	-	30,843	5,819	114,306
Taxes	-	227,145	-	80,666	-	-	307,811
TOTAL ASSETS AND OTHER DEBITS	$ 11,721	$ 522,335	$ 2,656,905	$ 1,662,341	$ 538,968	$ 1,641,765	$ 7,034,035
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES							
Liabilities:							
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	$ -	$ 4,755	$ 14,828	$ 67,899	$ 465	$ -	$ 87,947
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	31,764	-	31,764
Total liabilities	-	4,755	14,828	67,899	32,229	-	119,711
Fund balances:							
Restricted:							
Street maintenance	-	-	-	1,594,442	-	-	1,594,442
Crime prevention	11,721	517,580	-	-	-	-	529,301
Drainage	-	-	2,642,077	-	-	-	2,642,077
Other special revenue	-	-	-	-	-	1,641,765	1,641,765
Committed:							
Donations	-	-	-	-	506,739	-	506,739
Total fund balances	11,721	517,580	2,642,077	1,594,442	506,739	1,641,765	6,914,324
TOTAL LIABILITIES, AND FUND BALANCES	$ 11,721	$ 522,335	$ 2,656,905	$ 1,662,341	$ 538,968	$ 1,641,765	$ 7,034,035

City of Saginaw, Texas

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures
and Changes in Fund Balance
Non-Major Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Special Revenue						
	Police Fund	Saginaw CCPD Fund	Drainage Utility Fund	Street Maintenance Fund	Donations Fund	Escrow Fund	Total Other Governmental Funds
REVENUES							
Taxes	$ -	$ 1,304,250	$ -	$ 458,293	$ -	$ 57,678	$ 1,820,221
Fines and fees	-	-	-	-	-	18,590	18,590
Intergovernmental	-	2,247	-	-	-	-	2,247
Miscellaneous	636	-	-	-	284,754	42,410	327,800
Interest income	106	3,633	23,503	15,548	2,525	13,331	58,646
Charges for services	-	-	815,726	-	-	-	815,726
Total revenues	742	1,310,130	839,229	473,841	287,279	132,009	3,043,230
EXPENDITURES							
Current:							
General operating	-	-	308,109	276,362	161,584	147,429	893,484
Police	-	71,508	-	-	-	-	71,508
Capital outlay	-	151,499	309,168	369,952	40,000	22,227	892,846
Total expenditures	-	223,007	617,277	646,314	201,584	169,656	1,857,838
EXCESS (DEFICENCY) OR REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	742	1,087,123	221,952	(172,473)	85,695	(37,647)	1,185,392
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)							
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-	72,735	72,735
Transfers out	-	(1,047,305)	(215,960)	-	(8,120)	(5,728)	(1,277,113)
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	(1,047,305)	(215,960)	-	(8,120)	67,007	(1,204,378)
Net change in fund balances	742	39,818	5,992	(172,473)	77,575	29,360	(18,986)
Fund balances, beginning of year	10,979	477,762	2,636,085	1,766,915	429,164	1,612,405	6,933,310
FUND BALANCES, end of year	$ 11,721	$ 517,580	$ 2,642,077	$ 1,594,442	$ 506,739	$ 1,641,765	$ 6,914,324



City of Saginaw

Special Revenue Funds

The following funds have legally adopted budgets:

Saginaw Crime Control and Prevention District Fund – Used to account for funds to be used to address crime control and prevention.

Drainage Utility Fund – Used to account for fees assessed on properties based on the amount of storm water runoff they produce and the costs of operating the storm drainage system.

Street Maintenance Fund – Used to account for the sales tax revenues restricted for the purpose of street maintenance and repairs.

Donations Fund – Used to account for donations received by the City committed for specific purposes.

Escrow Fund – Used to account for hotel/motel taxes, court technology and security fees, gas production proceeds, and insurance settlements received by the City.

City of Saginaw, Texas
Comparative Balance Sheets
Saginaw Crime Control and Prevention District Fund
September 30, 2020 and 2019

	2020	2019
ASSETS		
Deposits and investments	$ 295,190	$ 253,342
Receivables		
Taxes, net of allowance	227,145	224,832
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 522,335	$ 478,174
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES		
LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	$ 4,755	$ 412
Total liabilities	4,755	412
FUND BLANCES		
Restricted for crime prevention	517,580	477,762
Total fund balances	517,580	477,762
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	$ 522,335	$ 478,174

City of Saginaw, Texas

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Saginaw Crime Control and Prevention District Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020 And 2019

	Budgeted amounts		Actual GAAP	Variance with Final Budget	Actual GAAP Basis
	Original	Final	Basis	Positive (Negative)	2019
REVENUE					
Taxes	$ 1,209,720	$ 1,332,285	$ 1,304,250	$ (28,035)	$ 1,226,497
Intergovernmental	3,250	3,250	2,247	(1,003)	2,632
Interest income	4,800	4,800	3,633	(1,167)	7,605
Total revenues	1,217,770	1,340,335	1,310,130	(30,205)	1,236,734
EXPENDITURES					
Uniforms	6,300	6,300	7,319	(1,019)	6,819
Data processing	48,000	48,000	36,495	11,505	46,468
Officer supplies and equipment	2,000	2,000	14,492	(12,492)	1,198
Books	3,960	3,960	4,080	(120)	3,960
Crime prevention supplies	2,000	2,000	910	1,090	1,621
Maintenance and repairs	-	-	-	-	-
Tactical employee training	13,500	1,000	8,212	(7,212)	13,500
Capital outlay	177,500	177,500	151,499	26,001	205,279
Total expenditures	253,260	240,760	223,007	17,753	278,845
EXCESS (DEFICENCY) OR REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	964,510	1,099,575	1,087,123	(12,452)	957,889
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers out	(1,047,305)	(1,047,305)	(1,047,305)	-	(1,005,300)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(1,047,305)	(1,047,305)	(1,047,305)	-	(1,005,300)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(82,795)	52,270	39,818	(12,452)	(47,411)
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	477,762	477,762	477,762	-	525,173
FUND BALANCES, end of year	$ 394,967	$ 530,032	$ 517,580	$ (12,452)	$ 477,762

City of Saginaw, Texas
Comparative Balance Sheets
Drainage Utility Fund
September 30, 2020 and 2019

	2020	2019
ASSETS		
Deposits and investments	$ 2,579,261	$ 2,576,776
Receivables		
Other	77,644	78,382
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 2,656,905	$ 2,655,158
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES		
LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	$ 14,828	$ 19,073
Total liabilities	14,828	19,073
FUND BLANCES		
Restricted for drainage	2,642,077	2,636,085
Total fund balances	2,642,077	2,636,085
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	$ 2,656,905	$ 2,655,158

City of Saginaw, Texas

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Drainage Utility Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020 And 2019

	Budgeted amounts		Actual GAAP	Variance with Final Budget	Actual GAAP Basis
	Original	Final	Basis	Positive (Negative)	2019
REVENUE					
Interest income	$ 39,000	$ 23,550	$ 23,503	$ (47)	$ 53,177
Charges for services	810,000	815,000	815,726	726	794,783
Total revenues	849,000	838,550	839,229	679	847,960
EXPENDITURES					
Uniforms	1,200	1,200	846	354	809
Officer supplies and equipment	45,000	35,000	21,686	13,314	38,177
Disposal costs	10,000	10,000	6,000	4,000	6,560
Maintenance and repairs	-	-	271,898	(271,898)	97,876
Tactical employee training	1,000	1,000	799	201	2,573
Other	1,500	1,500	5,390	(3,890)	5,554
Capital outlay	1,567,000	748,855	310,658	438,197	80,452
Total expenditures	1,625,700	797,555	617,277	180,278	232,001
EXCESS (DEFICENCY) OR REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(776,700)	40,995	221,952	180,957	615,959
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers out	(215,960)	(215,960)	(215,960)	-	(196,915)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(215,960)	(215,960)	(215,960)	-	(196,915)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(992,660)	(174,965)	5,992	180,957	419,044
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	2,636,085	2,636,085	2,636,085	-	2,217,041
FUND BALANCES, end of year	$ 1,643,425	$ 2,461,120	$ 2,642,077	$ 180,957	$ 2,636,085

City of Saginaw, Texas
Comparative Balance Sheets
Street Maintenance Fund
September 30, 2020 and 2019

	2020	2019
ASSETS		
Deposits and investments	$ 1,581,675	$ 1,839,796
Receivables		
Taxes, net of allowance	80,666	79,997
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 1,662,341	$ 1,919,793
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES		
LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	$ 67,899	$ 152,878
Total liabilities	67,899	152,878
FUND BLANCES		
Restricted for street maintenance	1,594,442	1,766,915
Total fund balances	1,594,442	1,766,915
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	$ 1,662,341	$ 1,919,793

City of Saginaw, Texas

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Street Maintenance Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020 And 2019

	Budgeted amounts		Actual GAAP	Variance with Final Budget	Actual GAAP Basis
	Original	Final	Basis	Positive (Negative)	2019
REVENUE					
Taxes	$ 426,965	$ 467,210	$ 458,293	$ (8,917)	$ 429,450
Interest income	10,000	15,555	15,548	(7)	37,888
Total revenues	436,965	482,765	473,841	(8,924)	467,338
EXPENDITURES					
Maintenance and repairs	350,000	401,000	276,362	124,638	300,198
Capital outlay	434,480	886,050	369,952	516,098	56,000
Total expenditures	784,480	1,287,050	646,314	640,736	356,198
EXCESS (DEFICENCY) OR REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(347,515)	(804,285)	(172,473)	631,812	111,140
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	1,766,915	1,766,915	1,766,915	-	1,655,775
FUND BALANCES, end of year	$ 1,419,400	$ 962,630	$ 1,594,442	$ 631,812	$ 1,766,915

City of Saginaw, Texas
Comparative Balance Sheets
Donations Fund
September 30, 2020 and 2019

	2020	2019
ASSETS		
Deposits and investments	$ 508,125	$ 434,736
Receivables		
Other	30,843	31,752
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 538,968	$ 466,488
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES		
LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	$ 465	$ 4,652
Unearned revenue	31,764	32,672
Total liabilities	32,229	37,324
FUND BLANCES		
Commited	506,739	429,164
Total fund balances	506,739	429,164
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	$ 538,968	$ 466,488

City of Saginaw, Texas

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual

Donations Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020 and 2019

	Budgeted amounts		Actual GAAP	Variance with Final Budget	Actual GAAP Basis
	Original	Final	Basis	Positive (Negative)	2019
REVENUE					
Miscellaneous	$ 275,840	$ 290,330	$ 284,754	$ (5,576)	$ 287,593
Interest income	6,000	2,530	2,525	(5)	6,399
Total revenues	281,840	292,860	287,279	(5,581)	293,992
EXPENDITURES					
Contract services	47,000	39,250	35,754	3,496	60,396
Data processing	12,000	12,000	7,951	4,049	7,456
Animal services	6,500	11,900	11,901	(1)	1,348
Supplies and equipment	69,500	66,250	83,012	(16,762)	87,029
Special programs	-	26,455	20,455	6,000	11,700
Maintenance and repairs	4,500	4,500	-	4,500	2,673
Other	2,600	2,600	2,511	89	750
Capital outlay	35,000	60,300	40,000	20,300	10,000
Total expenditures	177,100	223,255	201,584	21,671	181,352
EXCESS (DEFICENCY) OR REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	104,740	69,605	85,695	16,090	112,640
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers out	(8,120)	(8,120)	(8,120)	-	(8,120)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(8,120)	(8,120)	(8,120)	-	(8,120)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	96,620	61,485	77,575	16,090	104,520
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	429,164	429,164	429,164	-	324,644
FUND BALANCES, end of year	$ 525,784	$ 490,649	$ 506,739	$ 16,090	$ 429,164

City of Saginaw, Texas
Comparative Balance Sheets
Escrow Fund
September 30, 2020 and 2019

	2020	2019
ASSETS		
Deposits and investments	$ 1,635,946	$ 1,601,900
Receivables		
Other	5,819	17,510
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 1,641,765	$ 1,619,410
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES		
LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	$ -	$ 7,005
Total liabilities	-	7,005
FUND BLANCES		
Restricted	1,641,765	1,612,405
Total fund balances	1,641,765	1,612,405
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	$ 1,641,765	$ 1,619,410

City of Saginaw, Texas

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Escrow Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020 and 2019

	Budgeted amounts		Actual GAAP	Variance with Final Budget	Actual GAAP Basis
	Original	Final	Basis	Positive (Negative)	2019
REVENUE					
Taxes	$ 83,865	$ 69,365	$ 57,678	$ (11,687)	$ 80,263
Fines and fees	18,700	18,700	18,590	(110)	20,098
Miscellaneous revenues	40,000	40,000	42,410	2,410	43,455
Interest income	18,190	23,790	13,331	(10,459)	32,523
Total revenues	160,755	151,855	132,009	(19,846)	176,339
EXPENDITURES					
Data processing	1,000	1,000	735	265	-
Entertainment	10,000	10,000	8,850	1,150	8,250
Insurance	5,000	5,000	-	5,000	3,550
Supplies and equipment	-	-	80,690	(80,690)	23,512
Maintenance and repairs	35,100	57,330	35,904	21,426	26,301
Other	-	22,500	21,250	1,250	5,000
Capital outlay	17,000	81,310	22,227	59,083	20,035
Total expenditures	68,100	177,140	169,656	7,484	86,648
EXCESS (DEFICENCY) OR REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	92,655	(25,285)	(37,647)	(12,362)	89,691
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers in	43,265	70,755	72,735	(1,980)	42,970
Transfers out	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,728)	728	(7,707)
Total other financing sources (uses)	38,265	65,755	67,007	(1,252)	35,263
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	130,920	40,470	29,360	11,110	124,954
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	1,612,405	1,612,405	1,612,405	-	1,487,451
FUND BALANCES, end of year	$ 1,743,325	$ 1,652,875	$ 1,641,765	$ 11,110	$ 1,612,405



City of Saginaw

Debt Service Fund

Used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general obligation long-term debt principal and interest.

City of Saginaw, Texas
Comparative Balance Sheets
Debt Service Fund
September 30, 2020 and 2019

	2020	2019
ASSETS		
Deposits and investments	$ 1,185,400	$ 1,209,653
Receivables		
Taxes, net of allowance	17,829	16,959
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 1,203,229	$ 1,226,612
DEFERRED INFLOWS AND FUND BALANCES		
LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	-	-
Total liabilities	-	-
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	$ 17,828	$ 16,642
Total deferred inflows of resources	17,828	16,642
FUND BALANCE		
Restricted for debt service	1,185,401	1,209,970
Total fund balances	1,185,401	1,209,970
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS AND FUND BALANCES	$ 1,203,229	$ 1,226,612

City Of Saginaw, Texas

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Debt Service Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020 and 2019

	Budgeted amounts		Actual GAAP	Variance with Final Budget	Actual GAAP Basis
	Original	Final	Basis	Positive (Negative)	2019
REVENUES					
Current and delinquent general property tax - debt service portion	$ 3,790,280	$ 3,733,360	$ 3,736,300	$ 2,940	$ 3,411,888
Penalties, interest and fees on delinquent taxes	7,000	3,900	4,064	164	8,327
Interest income	50,000	22,500	22,227	(273)	66,191
Total revenues	3,847,280	3,759,760	3,762,591	2,831	3,486,406
EXPENDITURES					
Bond principal payments	2,985,000	3,015,000	3,015,000	-	2,495,000
Total principal payments	2,985,000	3,015,000	3,015,000	-	2,495,000
Bond interest	853,795	853,795	741,720	112,075	886,610
Fiscal charges and debt issuance costs	12,000	120,085	121,028	(943)	10,300
Total interest payments	865,795	973,880	862,748	111,132	896,910
Total expenditures	3,850,795	3,988,880	3,877,748	111,132	3,391,910
EXCESS (DEFICENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(3,515)	(229,120)	(115,157)	113,963	94,496
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Operating transfers in	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from bond refunding	-	3,015,000	3,015,000	-	-
Premium on bond issuance	-	-	-	-	-
Payment on bond refunding	-	(2,924,415)	(2,924,412)	3	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	90,585	90,588	3	-
Net change in fund balances	(3,515)	(138,535)	(24,569)	113,966	94,496
Fund balances, beginning of year	1,209,970	1,209,970	1,209,970	-	1,115,474
FUND BALANCES, end of year	$ 1,206,455	$ 1,071,435	$ 1,185,401	$ 113,966	$ 1,209,970



City of Saginaw

Enterprise Fund

Used to account for operations of the City's water and wastewater activities that are financed and operated in a manner similar to those of private business enterprises. Services of this fund are intended to be self-supporting through user charges.

City of Saginaw, Texas
Comparative Statement of Net Position
Enterprise Fund
September 30, 2020 and 2019

	2020	2019
ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS		
Deposits and investments	$ 8,847,070	$ 10,399,149
Deposits and investments-restricted	185,900	184,466
Receivables:		
Accounts receivable, net of allowance of $81,020 in 2020 and $62,357 in 2019	804,376	793,169
Unbilled accounts	574,351	638,758
Total current assets	10,411,697	12,015,542
NONCURRENT ASSETS		
Capital assets, at cost:		
Land and land improvements	16,657	16,657
Buildings and improvements	154,587	154,587
Waterworks and wastewater system	41,599,558	37,630,137
Machinery and equipment	1,591,260	1,476,322
Construction in progress	173,961	102,808
Accumulated depreciation	(14,145,033)	(13,266,541)
Total capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	29,390,990	26,113,970
Deposits and investments-restricted	698,291	658,001
Total noncurrent assets	30,089,281	26,771,971
Total assets	40,500,978	38,787,513
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Deferred charge for refunding	27,830	44,439
Related to the TMRS pension	155,563	307,987
Related to the TMRS OPEB	6,353	459
Total deferred outflows of resources	189,746	352,885
LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION		
CURRENT LIABILTIES		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	631,690	871,164
Accrued interest	2,014	2,470
Revenue bonds payable	210,000	250,000
Total current liabilities	843,704	1,123,634
NONCURRENT LIABILITIES		
Revenue bonds payable	1,010,000	1,220,000
Customer deposits	698,291	658,001
Net pension liability	1,157,630	1,499,593
Total OPEB liability	43,427	36,687
Total noncurrent liabilities	2,909,348	3,414,281
Total liabilities	3,753,052	4,537,915
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Related to the TMRS pension	231,213	63,467
Related to the TMRS OPEB	3,778	1,293
Total deferred inflows of resources	234,991	64,760
NET POSITION		
Net investment in capital assets	28,198,820	24,688,409
Restricted for		
Revenue bond retirement	185,900	184,466
Unrestricted	8,317,961	9,664,848
Total net position	$ 36,702,681	$ 34,537,723

City of Saginaw, Texas

Comparative Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
Enterprise Fund
For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30, 2020 and 2019

	2020	2019
OPERATING REVENUE		
Water and sewer sales	$ 9,100,141	$ 8,605,437
Penalties	83,008	106,370
Surcharges	1,698,265	1,722,029
Miscellaneous	56,583	77,814
Total operating revenue	10,937,997	10,511,650
OPERATING EXPENSES		
Cost of sales and services	6,294,884	6,330,349
Administrative	3,730,232	2,572,955
Depreciation	899,217	791,175
Total operating expenses	10,924,333	9,694,479
Operating income	13,664	817,171
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)		
Investment income	97,645	236,213
Gain (Loss) on sale of machinery and equipment	2,070	19,400
Interest expense and agent fees	(46,996)	(52,841)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	52,719	202,772
Income before contributions and transfers	66,383	1,019,943
CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS		
Capital contributions	2,376,954	1,775,242
Impact and tap fees	329,266	457,921
Transfers out	(693,830)	(653,025)
Transfers in	86,185	73,955
Total capital contributions and transfers	2,098,575	1,654,093
Changes in net position	2,164,958	2,674,036
NET POSITION, beginning of year	34,537,723	31,863,687
NET POSITION, end of year	$ 36,702,681	$ 34,537,723

City of Saginaw, Texas
Comparative Statement of Cash Flows
Enterprise Fund
For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30, 2020 and 2019

	2020	2019
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Cash received from customers	$ 11,031,487	$ 10,393,145
Cash paid to employees	(1,003,766)	(529,688)
Cash paid to suppliers	(9,279,286)	(8,567,653)
Net cash provided by operating activities	748,435	1,295,804
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Transfers out to other funds	(693,830)	(653,025)
Transfer from other funds	86,185	73,955
Net cash used in noncapital financing activities	(607,645)	(579,070)
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Proceeds from sale of machinery and equipment	2,070	19,400
Impact and tap fees	329,266	457,921
Principal paid on bonds	(250,000)	(245,000)
Purchase of capital assets	(1,799,283)	(202,528)
Interest	(31,593)	(36,952)
Fiscal agent fees	750	750
Net cash used in capital and related financing activities	(1,748,790)	(6,409)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Interest on investments	97,645	236,213
Net cash provided by investing activities	97,645	236,213
Net change in cash	(1,510,355)	946,538
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, beginning of year	11,241,616	10,295,078
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, end of year	$ 9,731,261	$ 11,241,616

City of Saginaw, Texas
Comparative Statement of Cash Flows – Continued
Enterprise Fund
For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30, 2020 and 2019

	Current Assets	Restricted Assets	2020 Statement of Cash Flows Totals	2019 Statement of Cash Flows Totals
RECONCILIATION OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS PER STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS TO THE BALANCE SHEET				
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	$ 10,399,149	$ 842,467	$ 11,241,616	$ 10,295,078
Net increase	(1,552,079)	41,724	(1,510,355)	946,538
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, end of year	$ 8,847,070	$ 884,191	$ 9,731,261	$ 11,241,616
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Operating income			$ 13,664	$ 817,171
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Depreciation			899,217	791,175
(Increase) Decrease in accounts receivable			53,200	(146,583)
(Increase) Decrease in prepaids			-	190
(Increase) Decrease in deferred outflows of resources-pension			152,424	(181,362)
(Increase) Decrease in deferred outflows of resources-OPEB			(5,894)	2,335
(Decrease) in accounts payable and accrued expenses			(239,474)	(583,191)
Increase in customer deposits			40,290	28,078
Increase (Decrease) in net pension liability			(341,963)	652,563
Increase (Decrease) in total OPEB liability			6,740	(1,081)
Increase (Decrease) in deferred inflows of resources-pension			170,231	(83,491)
Net cash provided by operating activities			$ 748,435	$ 1,295,804
SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF NONCASH FINANCING, CAPITAL AND INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Capital asset contributions from developers			$ 2,376,954	$ 1,775,242



City of Saginaw

Statistical Section
(Unaudited)



City of Saginaw

City of Saginaw, Texas

Statistical Section (Unaudited)

This part of the City of Saginaw's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the government's overall financial health.

Contents:

Financial Trends 96-105

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Revenue Capacity 106-109

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess one of the government's most significant local source revenues, property taxes.

Debt Capacity 110-114

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Demographic and Economic Information 115-116

This schedule offers demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.

Operating Information 117-119

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial reports relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

City of Saginaw, Texas

Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2011	2012	2013*	2014
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES				
Net investment in capital assets	$ 44,362,424	$ 45,854,628	$ 48,872,324	$ 52,280,544
Restricted	1,348,022	1,384,617	1,828,513	1,596,119
Unrestricted	13,807,108	14,302,944	11,624,828	13,139,145
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITES NET POSITION	59,517,554	61,542,189	62,325,665	67,015,808
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES				
Net investment in capital assets	16,165,325	16,699,361	17,623,648	19,067,165
Restricted	436,461	437,166	420,735	420,905
Unrestricted	6,504,546	7,008,669	6,628,613	7,726,467
TOTAL BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES NET POSITION	23,106,332	24,145,196	24,672,996	27,214,537
PRIMARY GOVERNMENT				
Net investment in capital assets	60,527,749	62,553,989	66,495,972	71,347,709
Restricted	1,784,483	1,821,783	2,249,248	2,017,024
Unrestricted	20,311,654	21,311,613	18,253,441	20,865,612
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT NET POSITION	$ 82,623,886	$ 85,687,385	$ 86,998,661	$ 94,230,345

*2013 restated for GASB 65

**2017 restated for GASB 75

Table 1

2015	2016	2017**	2018	2019	2020
$ 55,375,158	$ 56,038,750	$ 62,510,664	$ 65,704,199	$ 70,565,446	62,189,307
1,416,987	1,267,190	1,120,206	6,958,205	7,659,462	7,491,338
5,701,871	7,709,276	8,126,849	3,446,846	263,251	17,660,209
62,494,016	65,015,216	71,757,719	76,109,250	78,488,159	87,340,854
20,210,164	21,614,590	22,315,277	23,273,899	24,688,409	28,198,820
421,162	444,944	175,662	179,178	184,466	185,900
8,015,115	7,603,698	8,123,007	8,410,610	9,664,848	8,317,961
28,646,441	29,663,232	30,613,946	31,863,687	34,537,723	36,702,681
75,585,322	77,653,340	84,825,941	88,978,098	95,253,855	90,388,127
1,838,149	1,712,134	1,295,868	7,137,383	7,843,928	7,677,238
13,716,986	15,312,974	16,249,856	11,857,456	9,928,099	25,978,170
$ 91,140,457	$ 94,678,448	$ 102,371,665	$ 107,972,937	$ 113,025,882	$ 124,043,535

	2011	2012	2013*	2014
EXPENSES				
Governmental activities:				
General administrative office	$ 2,401,322	$ 2,214,653	$ 2,385,797	$ 2,343,593
Municipal court	200,323	193,082	185,237	200,512
Fire	2,713,654	2,864,618	2,858,957	2,955,138
Police	3,698,868	3,848,768	3,860,896	4,038,792
Public works	3,301,972	3,177,703	3,465,002	2,895,713
Parks *	-	-	195,900	208,076
Community services	1,168,490	1,078,909	969,556	985,348
Library	558,945	524,847	540,261	548,383
Inspections	589,130	565,326	583,930	603,213
Janitorial	-	-	-	-
Fleet maintenance	538,987	566,689	546,241	573,011
Economic development	142	14,504	64,779	35,860
Information technology	-	-	-	-
Interest on long term debt	1,015,329	866,299	1,162,182	916,082
Total governmental activities	16,187,162	15,915,398	16,818,738	16,303,721
Business-type activities:				
Water and wastewater	6,464,532	6,972,839	7,241,735	7,068,008
Total business-type activities	6,464,532	6,972,839	7,241,735	7,068,008
Total primary government expenses	22,651,694	22,888,237	24,060,473	23,371,729
PROGRAM REVENUES				
Governmental activities:				
Fines, fees and charges for services:				
General administrative office	-	-	-	-
Municipal court	408,017	476,100	459,209	543,001
Fire	79,250	80,000	80,226	80,000
Police	3,889	4,814	3,850	3,880
Public works	430,697	431,564	563,194	577,267
Community services	659,004	669,578	680,961	652,176
Library	19,379	17,730	18,668	20,499
Inspections	311,149	296,414	377,646	433,586
Animal services **	-	-	-	-
Operating grants and contributions:				
General administrative office	-	-	-	-
Municipal court				
Fire	151,412	76,328	57,337	77,426
Police	76,223	156,535	75,477	97,557
Public works	-	84,999	-	-
Parks				
Community services				
Library				
Inspection				
Animal services				
Information technology				
Capital grants and contributions:				
Fire				
Police				
Public works	3,080,767	1,959,028	1,271,666	3,854,521
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES AND PROGRAM REVENUES	$ 5,219,787	$ 4,253,090	$ 3,588,234	$ 6,339,913

* Prior to 2013 Parks was included in Community services

** Prior to 2018 Animal Services was included in Inspections

2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
$ 2,126,569	$ 2,060,595	$ 1,924,614	$ 2,306,824	$ 2,887,428	$ 2,801,551
184,794	186,864	190,521	167,338	237,810	187,789
3,284,144	3,242,317	3,446,465	3,410,291	4,547,729	3,824,006
4,230,644	4,434,955	4,616,528	4,732,436	6,404,221	5,419,054
3,422,440	3,435,053	3,705,943	3,717,371	4,127,755	5,104,334
226,152	294,992	348,531	345,716	393,026	356,963
1,076,881	1,076,293	1,130,034	1,141,716	1,309,456	993,452
564,913	591,580	624,921	610,243	787,531	607,455
716,049	824,509	861,619	563,502	751,460	633,836
-	-	-	322,993	415,695	374,204
531,903	439,379	513,948	499,089	535,473	434,270
19,363	50,197	46,520	567,431	285,028	176,295
-	-	-	-	384,523	374,852
942,168	994,113	883,962	1,017,739	915,915	892,956
17,326,020	17,630,847	18,293,606	19,402,689	23,983,050	22,181,017
7,469,979	8,355,662	9,167,424	10,295,498	9,727,920	10,969,259
7,469,979	8,355,662	9,167,424	10,295,498	9,727,920	10,969,259
24,795,999	25,986,509	27,461,030	29,698,187	33,710,970	33,150,276
40,118	63,426	32,724	77,113	43,455	42,410
561,382	441,298	493,172	416,477	387,843	348,604
80,000	83,000	84,000	84,000	87,150	94,815
4,248	4,314	3,822	4,439	6,574	3,075
583,358	592,078	754,462	776,501	794,783	815,726
670,826	646,004	665,004	692,897	811,469	443,782
18,982	16,260	16,944	15,309	8,978	5,212
740,778	939,380	961,945	1,025,588	959,843	923,088
-	-	-	20,044	25,433	30,307
-	-	-	-	-	23,844
					7,337
24,992	29,134	54,529	30,833	53,987	519,191
209,835	150,845	179,592	128,595	165,424	702,553
-	-	-	-	-	431,927
					650
					33,959
					2,016
					9,599
					7,357
					22,956
-	-	-	-	-	
					64,035
					15,623
1,457,517	1,549,780	5,835,552	2,544,847	3,930,917	6,803,877
$ 4,392,036	$ 4,515,519	$ 9,081,746	$ 5,816,643	$ 7,275,856	$ 11,351,943

City of Saginaw, Texas
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2011	2012	2013*	2014
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES				
Charges for services:				
Water and wastewater	$ 7,973,010	$ 8,374,910	$ 8,419,089	$ 8,910,914
Capital grants and contributions	76,931	389,921	88,737	1,461,468
Total business-type activities program revenues	8,049,941	8,764,831	8,507,826	10,372,382
Total primary government program revenues	13,269,728	13,017,921	12,096,060	16,712,295
NET (EXPENSES) REVENUE				
Governmental activities	(10,967,375)	(11,662,308)	(13,230,504)	(9,963,808)
Business-type activities	1,585,409	1,791,992	1,266,091	3,304,374
Total primary governmental net expenses	(9,381,966)	(9,870,316)	(11,964,413)	(6,659,434)
GENERAL REVENUES AND OTHER CHANGES IN NET ASSETS				
Governmental activities:				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem	5,436,698	5,758,607	5,750,493	6,277,304
Sales	4,986,291	5,365,461	5,528,937	5,709,850
Franchise taxes	1,332,768	1,552,095	1,503,183	1,420,451
Other taxes	11,791	14,968	82,634	18,682
Penalties and interest	19,516	8,350	21,585	21,965
Interest income	23,208	20,389	16,172	7,587
Gain (Loss) on sale of assets	23,609	-	-	26,704
Miscellaneous revenues	200,262	120,803	201,147	206,735
Transfers	1,029,825	846,270	909,829	964,673
Total governmental activities	13,063,968	13,686,943	14,013,980	14,653,951
Business-type activities:				
Interest income	8,544	5,892	7,146	2,508
Gain on sale of assets	2,356	2,835	12,000	9,365
Miscellaneous revenues	89,469	84,415	152,392	189,967
Transfers	(1,029,825)	(846,270)	(909,829)	(964,673)
Total business-type activities	(929,456)	(753,128)	(738,291)	(762,833)
Total primary government	12,134,512	12,933,815	13,275,689	13,891,118
CHANGES IN NET POSITION				
Governmental activities	2,096,593	2,024,635	783,476	4,690,143
Business-type activities	655,953	1,038,864	527,800	2,541,541
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	$ 2,752,546	$ 3,063,499	$ 1,311,276	$ 7,231,684

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports

* 2013 restated for GASB 65

** 2017 restated for GASB 75

2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
$ 8,965,645	$ 8,733,275	$ 9,088,796	$ 10,434,663	$ 10,327,466	$ 10,798,406
1,040,496	967,271	1,447,523	1,360,420	2,233,163	2,706,220
10,006,141	9,700,546	10,536,319	11,795,083	12,560,629	13,504,626
14,398,177	14,216,065	19,618,065	17,611,726	19,836,485	24,856,569
(12,933,984)	(13,115,328)	(9,211,860)	(13,586,046)	(16,707,194)	(10,829,074)
2,536,162	1,344,884	1,368,895	1,499,585	2,832,709	2,535,367
(10,397,822)	(11,770,444)	(7,842,965)	(12,086,461)	(13,874,485)	(8,293,707)
6,506,284	7,201,098	7,608,668	8,172,372	8,911,747	9,670,822
5,786,769	5,790,661	6,198,989	6,356,478	6,809,346	7,262,055
1,851,551	1,839,384	1,693,095	1,660,835	1,764,936	1,612,023
32,116	28,626	32,666	79,388	105,233	77,679
13,367	15,202	17,148	22,706	14,604	12,581
11,883	84,200	214,428	475,921	657,032	255,256
-	-	-	-	-	-
110,595	125,952	116,691	590,747	244,135	183,708
564,120	551,405	590,530	579,130	579,070	607,645
14,876,685	15,636,528	16,472,215	17,937,577	19,086,103	19,681,769
4,529	26,998	63,794	145,445	236,213	97,645
-	-	-	-	-	-
213,116	196,314	172,559	183,841	184,184	139,591
(564,120)	(551,405)	(590,530)	(579,130)	(579,070)	(607,645)
(346,475)	(328,093)	(354,177)	(249,844)	(158,673)	(370,409)
14,530,210	15,308,435	16,118,038	17,687,733	18,927,430	19,311,360
1,942,701	2,521,200	7,260,355	4,351,531	2,378,909	8,852,695
2,189,687	1,016,791	1,014,718	1,249,741	2,674,036	2,164,958
$ 4,132,388	$ 3,537,991	$ 8,275,073	$ 5,601,272	$ 5,052,945	$ 11,017,653

City of Saginaw, Texas

Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2011	2012	2013	2014
GENERAL FUND				
Nonspendable	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Restricted:				
Capital projects	403,681	403,681	403,681	403,681
Municipal court	177,709	178,379	142,419	146,224
Hotel/motel tax	22,280	24,814	17,385	18,723
Assigned for future capital purchases	1,512,180	2,222,595	383,370	509,935
Unassigned	9,169,052	8,477,945	8,637,536	8,598,487
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	$ 11,284,902	$ 11,307,414	$ 9,584,391	$ 9,677,050
ALL OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS				
Restricted:				
Debt service	$ 1,184,312	$ 1,350,299	$ 1,495,776	$ 1,650,611
Capital projects	1,795,653	1,802,072	8,138,595	7,077,353
Street maintenance	482,269	666,275	721,837	900,917
Crime prevention	948,234	838,641	836,825	853,451
Drainage	928,878	924,869	1,139,878	1,234,069
Other special revenue	-	-	-	-
Committed:				
Donations	319,242	357,682	323,967	336,101
TOTAL ALL OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	$ 5,658,588	$ 5,939,838	$ 12,656,878	$ 12,052,502

Note: The City adopted the provisions of GASB 54 in 2011. Therefore, the fund balances for 2011 were updated to conform with GASB 54.

Table 3

2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 137,534
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
294,445	537,510	1,167,595	885,540	729,080	2,882,850
9,499,273	10,155,535	10,480,993	10,714,852	10,875,059	9,936,029
$ 9,793,718	$ 10,693,045	$ 11,648,588	$ 11,600,392	$ 11,604,139	$ 12,956,413
$ 1,473,531	$ 1,306,703	$ 1,153,415	$ 1,115,474	$ 1,209,970	$ 1,185,401
12,799,557	10,566,997	12,597,897	7,208,691	7,418,377	23,234,623
1,137,598	1,283,877	1,452,255	1,655,775	1,766,915	1,594,442
712,061	591,654	524,886	535,811	488,741	529,301
826,712	1,142,095	1,701,294	2,217,041	2,636,085	2,642,077
513,363	1,160,365	1,162,875	1,487,451	1,612,405	1,641,765
274,621	293,437	272,446	324,644	429,164	506,739
$ 17,737,443	$ 16,345,128	$ 18,865,068	$ 14,544,887	$ 15,561,657	$ 31,334,348

City of Saginaw, Texas

Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2011	2012	2013	2014
REVENUES				
Taxes	$ 11,796,561	$12,695,493	$12,899,890	$13,444,020
Licenses and permits	208,259	263,964	248,764	329,948
Charges for services	509,947	511,564	643,420	657,267
Fines and fees	530,286	526,280	606,759	667,138
Interest income	23,208	20,389	16,172	7,587
Recreation income	526,158	530,051	519,857	494,346
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	568,262
Miscellaneous revenues	3,669,006	1,133,483	1,770,581	376,048
Total revenues	17,263,425	15,681,224	16,705,443	16,544,616
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General administrative office	2,412,083	2,648,603	2,343,521	2,301,845
Municipal court	196,849	191,515	184,091	199,451
Fire	2,419,816	2,615,170	2,671,135	3,694,807
Police	3,417,127	3,563,149	3,571,926	3,753,226
Public works	973,762	1,353,299	1,497,039	884,006
Parks *	-	-	200,943	227,791
Community services	927,060	848,830	737,735	753,421
Library	501,277	470,013	488,445	496,461
Inspections	572,152	554,909	602,180	587,047
Animal services **	-	-	-	-
City garage	522,760	525,903	508,511	533,557
Economic development	142	14,504	64,779	35,860
Information technology***	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	5,582,508	979,538	5,343,768	2,327,457
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	1,524,223	1,610,000	1,700,000	2,214,750
Interest charges	977,169	836,587	679,214	910,722
Debt issuance costs	5,946	104,626	183,823	44,188
Total expenditures	20,032,874	16,316,646	20,777,110	18,964,589
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(2,769,449)	(635,422)	(4,071,667)	(2,419,973)
Other financing sources (uses):				
Capital lease proceeds	-	-	-	944,294
Proceeds from issuance of debt	-	-	7,895,000	-
Proceeds on refunding bonds	-	92,914	1,180,000	2,130,000
Premium on bond issuance	-	-	302,597	-
Payments to refunded bond escrow agent	-	-	(1,221,742)	(2,130,711)
Transfers in	1,980,360	1,813,360	4,011,199	2,827,420
Transfers out	(950,535)	(967,090)	(3,101,370)	(1,862,747)
Total other financing sources (uses)	1,029,825	939,184	9,065,684	963,962
Net change in fund balances	$ (1,739,624)	$ 303,762	$ 4,994,017	$ (1,456,011)
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	17.49%	16.56%	15.50%	20.02%

* Prior to 2013 Parks was included in Community services

** Prior to 2018 Animal services was included in Inspections

*** Prior to 2019 Information technology was included in General administrative office

Table 4

2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
$14,192,838	$14,877,738	$ 15,540,413	$ 16,287,689	$ 17,610,628	$ 18,632,475
627,876	740,192	929,188	951,542	858,901	773,813
663,358	674,978	838,362	860,401	881,933	910,541
693,266	656,746	542,873	525,876	529,770	536,473
11,883	84,200	214,428	475,921	657,032	255,256
512,677	487,081	496,969	520,798	524,686	162,412
234,827	179,979	234,122	159,428	219,411	2,661,433
321,110	1,010,725	326,507	1,091,494	555,747	509,849
17,257,835	18,711,639	19,122,862	20,873,149	21,838,108	24,442,252
2,191,774	1,963,039	2,075,890	2,217,124	2,536,360	2,692,380
185,158	184,973	187,886	168,421	212,743	187,064
2,932,965	3,177,233	3,280,597	3,982,620	3,826,258	3,965,267
3,967,015	4,075,546	4,273,272	4,638,904	5,358,286	5,072,762
1,268,270	1,263,892	1,354,767	1,609,303	1,835,898	2,330,346
240,528	266,949	352,766	339,015	379,478	538,609
861,581	918,907	990,618	959,782	998,499	811,155
520,281	537,893	568,246	569,005	601,026	568,571
705,189	825,017	849,217	579,082	600,849	625,717
-	-	-	398,633	329,854	389,122
493,996	399,692	471,007	456,219	434,837	392,030
19,363	50,197	46,520	567,978	243,050	176,840
-	-	-	-	327,680	427,319
3,750,868	2,570,956	6,349,590	5,761,665	2,276,933	6,464,727
2,056,785	2,539,654	2,667,570	2,555,536	2,495,000	3,015,000
824,995	854,529	763,613	1,012,169	886,610	741,720
132,294	203,483	144,905	5,200	53,300	376,873
20,151,062	19,831,960	24,376,464	25,820,656	23,396,661	28,775,502
(2,893,227)	(1,120,321)	(5,253,602)	(4,947,507)	(1,558,553)	(4,333,250)
-	-	-	-	-	-
8,000,000	-	7,830,000	-	2,000,000	17,345,000
-	5,910,000	-	-	-	3,015,000
130,716	-	308,555	-	-	3,414,982
-	(5,834,072)	-	-	-	(2,924,412)
3,713,702	1,726,230	1,697,052	1,705,322	1,840,082	1,957,493
(3,149,582)	(1,174,825)	(1,106,522)	(1,126,192)	(1,261,012)	(1,349,848)
8,694,836	627,333	8,729,085	579,130	2,579,070	21,458,215
$ 5,801,609	$ (492,988)	$ 3,475,483	$ (4,368,377)	$ 1,020,517	$ 17,124,965
17.86%	20.02%	19.37%	19.07%	17.29%	17.60%

City Of Saginaw, Texas **Table 5**

Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Total Tax Levy	Current Tax Collections	% of Current Tax Collected	Delinquent Tax Collections	Total Tax Collections	% of Total Tax Collections to Tax Levy	Outstanding Delinquent Taxes	% of Delinquent Taxes to Tax Levy
2010/11	5,436,187	5,391,855	99.2%	38,274	5,430,129	99.9%	6,058	0.1%
2011/12	5,724,960	5,691,320	99.4%	30,088	5,721,408	99.9%	3,552	0.1%
2012/13	5,739,750	5,704,489	99.4%	30,985	5,735,474	99.9%	4,276	0.1%
2013/14	6,223,951	6,184,458	99.4%	33,211	6,217,669	99.9%	6,282	0.1%
2014/15	6,484,972	6,448,230	99.4%	32,598	6,480,828	99.9%	4,144	0.1%
2015/16	7,175,560	7,141,585	99.5%	28,771	7,170,356	99.9%	5,204	0.1%
2016/17	7,557,636	7,513,508	99.4%	35,546	7,549,054	99.9%	8,582	0.1%
2017/18	8,075,537	8,027,316	99.4%	24,851	8,052,167	99.7%	23,369	0.3%
2018/19	8,893,539	8,850,081	99.5%	23,966	8,874,047	99.8%	19,492	0.2%
2019/20	9,671,868	9,625,725	99.5%	-	9,625,725	99.5%	46,143	0.5%

City of Saginaw, Texas **Table 6**

Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Real Property		Personal Property		Total		Property Tax Rate Per $100
	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	
2010/11	867,157,651	867,157,651	245,208,785	245,208,785	1,112,366,436	1,112,366,436	0.4840
2011/12	889,390,320	889,390,320	303,309,705	303,309,705	1,192,700,025	1,192,700,025	0.4800
2012/13	863,406,401	863,406,401	300,718,127	300,718,127	1,164,124,528	1,164,124,528	0.4900
2013/14	896,517,649	896,517,649	322,802,502	322,802,502	1,219,320,151	1,219,320,151	0.5100
2014/15	956,608,601	956,608,601	319,120,061	319,120,061	1,275,728,662	1,275,728,662	0.5100
2015/16*	962,111,241	962,111,241	354,242,308	354,242,308	1,316,353,549	1,316,353,549	0.5440
2016/17	1,061,912,257	1,061,912,257	379,440,615	379,440,615	1,441,352,872	1,441,352,872	0.5130
2017/18	1,205,160,927	1,205,160,927	365,041,273	365,041,273	1,570,202,200	1,570,202,200	0.4950
2018/19	1,453,373,020	1,453,373,020	390,558,650	390,558,650	1,843,931,670	1,843,931,670	0.4718
2019/20	1,628,809,088	1,628,809,088	417,203,024	417,203,024	2,046,012,112	2,046,012,112	0.4590

Note: Assessed values are established by a central appraisal district on the basis of 100% of its appraised value. 9/1 Certified Net Taxable Value

** For 2015/2016 used February tax roll total. The September certified values did not include $98,175,368 in pending value due to delays caused by a software change at the appraisal district. All other years are September citified values.*

City of Saginaw, Texas **Table 7**

Property Tax Rates – All Direct and Overlapping Governments
Per $100 Assessed Value
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total	School	County (1)	State	Total
2010/11	0.285615	0.198385	0.484000	1.495800	0.629537	0.000000	2.609337
2011/12	0.287098	0.192902	0.480000	1.530000	0.640867	0.000000	2.650867
2012/13	0.300075	0.189925	0.490000	1.540000	0.640867	0.000000	2.670867
2013/14	0.289024	0.220976	0.510000	1.540000	0.641397	0.000000	2.691397
2014/15	0.298511	0.211489	0.510000	1.540000	0.641397	0.000000	2.691397
2015/16	0.291937	0.252063	0.544000	1.540000	0.641397	0.000000	2.725397
2016/17	0.293308	0.219692	0.513000	1.540000	0.626627	0.000000	2.679627
2017/18	0.284186	0.210814	0.495000	1.540000	0.608489	0.000000	2.643489
2018/19	0.291129	0.180671	0.471800	1.540000	0.594499	0.000000	2.606299
2019/20	0.281655	0.177345	0.459000	1.518000	0.588599	0.000000	2.565599

Note(1) Column includes Tarrant County, Tarrant County College District and Tarrant County Hospital District

City of Saginaw, Texas **Table 8**

Principal Taxpayers
Current Year and Ten Years Ago

2020			2011		
Taxpayer	Assessed Valuation	% of Total Assessed Valuation	Taxpayer	Assessed Valuation	% of Total Assessed Valuation
Miller Milling Company LLC	$ 55,498,955	2.71	Walmart	$ 22,741,271	2.02
Ardent Mills LLC	46,768,610	2.29	Conagra Foods	22,202,969	1.97
Ergon Asphalt & Emulsions Inc	37,208,316	1.82	Horizon Milling LLC	20,214,554	1.79
Ventura Foods	36,689,821	1.79	Ventura Foods	12,127,403	1.08
CTI Holdings	32,621,811	1.59	Nustar Marketing LLC	11,146,576	0.99
Walmart	19,542,039	0.96	Norton Metal Products	10,101,565	0.90
UFP Saginaw LLC	18,445,402	0.90	CTI Holdings	10,003,329	0.89
BNSF Railway Company	16,842,252	0.82	Oncor Electrict Delivery LLC	9,468,840	0.84
DOS Projects LP	15,140,680	0.74	DOS Projects LP	9,449,345	0.84
Trinity Industries Inc	14,938,249	0.73	BNSF Railway Company	8,712,574	0.77
		14.35			12.09

Source: Information obtained from Tarrant Appraisal District

City of Saginaw, Texas **Table 9**

Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Governmental Activities					Business-Type Activities				Primary Government	% of	
Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds	Certificates of Obligation Bonds	Capital Leases	Tax Notes	Premiums/ Loss on Refundings	Water and Sewer Bonds	Gen. Oblig. Refunding Bonds	Capital Leases	Premiums/ Loss on Refundings	Total All Debt	Personal Income *(a)*	Per Capita *(b)*
2010/11	10,920,000	10,310,000	-	-	(158,771)	4,990,000	-	682,544	(117,038)	26,626,735	5.01%	1,345
2011/12	10,925,000	8,665,000	-	-	(241,686)	4,455,000	-	463,036	(103,788)	24,162,562	4.50%	1,208
2012/13	18,570,000	7,200,000	-	-	217,131	3,895,000	-	235,490	(62,869)	30,054,752	5.56%	1,492
2013/14	17,010,000	6,830,000	704,544	-	429,375	2,915,000	520,000	-	22,482	28,431,401	5.20%	1,396
2014/15	23,515,000	6,440,000	532,760	-	518,798	2,490,000	465,000	-	17,294	33,978,852	5.85%	1,659
2015/16	25,310,000	2,440,000	358,106	-	477,503	380,000	2,000,000	-	12,106	30,977,715	5.44%	1,494
2016/17	30,980,000	2,110,000	180,535	-	729,335	150,000	1,810,000	-	6,918	35,966,788	6.10%	1,687
2017/18	28,765,000	1,950,000	-	-	672,612	100,000	1,615,000	-	1,730	33,104,342	4.79%	1,523
2018/19	26,435,000	1,785,000	-	2,000,000	615,889	50,000	1,420,000	-	-	32,305,889	4.77%	1,444
2019/20	25,735,000	17,345,000	-	1,570,000	3,764,136	-	1,220,000	-	-	49,634,136	7.10%	2,150

(a) See Schedule of Demographic Statistics on Table 14 for personal income data.
(b) See Schedule of Demographic Statistics on Table 14 for population data.

City of Saginaw, Texas **Table 10**

Ratio of General Obligation Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net General Obligation Bonded Debt Per Capita
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Estimated Population	Assessed Value	Total General Bonded Debt	Less Amounts Available for Debt Service	Net General Bonded Debt	Bonded Debt to Assessed Value	Net Bonded Debt per Capita
2010/11	19,801	1,112,366,436	21,071,229	1,348,022	19,723,207	1.89%	996
2011/12	19,995	1,192,700,025	19,348,314	1,384,617	17,963,697	1.62%	898
2012/13	20,140	1,164,124,528	25,987,131	1,828,513	24,158,618	2.23%	1,200
2013/14	20,370	1,219,320,151	24,269,375	1,596,119	22,673,256	1.99%	1,113
2014/15	20,480	1,275,728,662	30,473,798	1,416,987	29,056,811	2.39%	1,419
2015/16	20,740	1,316,353,549	28,227,503	1,267,190	26,960,313	2.14%	1,300
2016/17	21,320	1,441,352,872	33,819,335	1,120,206	32,699,129	2.35%	1,534
2017/18	21,730	1,570,202,200	31,387,612	1,062,127	30,325,485	2.00%	1,396
2018/19	22,380	1,843,931,670	30,835,889	1,155,633	29,680,256	1.67%	1,326
2019/20	23,090	2,046,012,112	48,414,136	1,028,491	47,385,645	2.37%	2,052

General Bonded Debt total includes Premiums and Deferred Loss on Refunding Bonds.

City of Saginaw, Texas **Table 11**

Computation of Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt
September 30, 2020

Jurisdiction	Net Debt Outstanding	Percentage Applicable to City of Saginaw	Amount Applicable to City of Saginaw
City of Saginaw	$ 48,414,136	100.00%	$ 48,414,136
Subtotal: City of Saginaw direct debt			48,414,136
Eagle Mountain-Saginaw Independent School District	807,019,252	19.19%	154,857,902
Tarrant County	250,717,000	1.00%	2,514,861
Tarrant County Hospital District	30,035,000	1.00%	301,271
Tarrant County College District	300,240,418	1.00%	3,011,614
Subtotal: overlapping debt			160,685,648
Total direct and overlapping debt			$ 209,099,784
Ratio of direct and overlapping funded debt to taxable assessed valuation			10.22%
Per capita direct and overlapping bonded debt			$ 9,056

Source: Individual taxing entities and Tarrant Appraisal District
Note: Percentage of overlap based on net taxable value

City of Saginaw, Texas **Table 12**

Schedule of Revenue Bond Coverage
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Year	Gross Revenue (1)	Direct Operating Expenses (2)	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	Principal	Interest and Fiscal Charges	Total	Coverage Ratio
2010/11	8,150,310	5,603,937	2,546,373	520,000	216,832	736,832	3.46
2011/12	8,590,876	6,096,024	2,494,852	535,000	209,429	744,429	3.35
2012/13	8,679,364	6,294,404	2,384,960	560,000	195,146	755,146	3.16
2013/14	9,344,552	6,253,171	3,091,381	980,000	143,113	1,123,113	2.75
2014/15	9,637,603	6,617,157	3,020,446	480,000	128,904	608,904	4.96
2015/16	9,538,475	7,420,919	2,117,556	510,000	106,371	616,371	3.44
2016/17	9,961,902	8,383,924	1,577,978	420,000	70,984	490,984	3.21
2017/18	11,342,975	9,477,554	1,865,421	245,000	55,563	300,563	6.21
2018/19	11,225,184	8,903,304	2,321,880	245,000	52,841	297,841	7.80
2019/20	11,366,978	10,025,116	1,341,862	250,000	46,996	296,996	4.52

Notes:
1. Operating revenues and nonoperating revenues of Enterprise Fund excluding contributed assets.
2. Total operating expenses of Enterprise Fund exclusive of depreciation.

City of Saginaw, Texas **Table 13**

Computation of Legal Debt Margin
Year Ended September 30, 2020

Article XI, Section 5 of the State of Texas Constitution states in part:

> "... no tax for any purpose shall ever be lawful for any one year, which shall exceed two and one-half percent of the taxable property of such city."

As a home rule city, the City of Saginaw, Texas is not limited on the amount of debt it may issue. The City's Charter provides that general property taxes are limited to $1.50 per $100 of assessed valuation for general governmental services including the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds.

The rate for fiscal year 2020 was established at $.459 per $100 of assessed valuation based on 100% of appraised value.

City of Saginaw, Texas **Table 14**

Demographic Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Population	Personal Income	Per Capita Income (1)	School Enrollment (2)	Unemployment Rate (3)
2010/11	19,801	531,538,044	26,844	17,180	8.30%
2011/12	19,995	536,745,780	26,844	17,600	7.80%
2012/13	20,140	540,638,160	26,844	18,132	6.00%
2013/14	20,370	546,812,280	26,844	18,580	5.00%
2014/15	20,480	580,587,520	28,349	19,198	4.00%
2015/16	20,740	569,416,700	27,455	19,582	4.10%
2016/17	21,320	589,839,120	27,666	19,293	3.40%
2017/18	21,730	691,818,010	31,837	20,050	3.20%
2018/19	22,380	677,285,940	30,263	21,027	3.20%
2019/20	23,090	698,772,670	30,263	21,378	6.30%

Sources:
1. US Census American Community Survey
2. Eagle Mountain-Saginaw Independent School District
   Enrollment is for the district. Enrollment for schools within the City of Saginaw is 5,735.
3. Bureau of Labor Statistics

City of Saginaw, Texas **Table 15**

Principal Employers

Current Year and Ten Years Ago

2020			2011		
Employer	**Employees**	**Percentage of Total City Employment**	**Employer**	**Employees**	**Percentage of Total City Employment**
Eagle Mountain-Saginaw ISD	2,734	33%	Eagle Mountain-Saginaw ISD	2,005	27%
CTI Beanmaker&Chefco Foods	440	5%	Wal Mart	483	7%
Ventura Foods	398	5%	Universal Forest Products	225	3%
Walmart Supercenter #5316	393	5%	Durham Transportation	217	3%
Trinity North Amer. Freight Car	370	4%	Ranger Fire Protection	200	3%
Anchor Fabrication Corp.	320	4%	Ventura Foods	172	2%
BANA Incorporated	247	3%	TX-RSMS Maintenance	170	2%
Texas Army National Guard	245	3%	Anchor Fabrication	160	2%
Ranger Fire Inc	200	2%	Bana Box Incorporated	160	2%
Russo Corporation	200	2%	City of Saginaw	136	2%

Source: City Economic Development Department.

EMS ISD is for the district. Employment for schools within the City of Saginaw is 953.

City of Saginaw, Texas **Table 16**

Full-Time Equivalent City Government
Employees by Function/Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Full-time Equivalent Employees as of October 1									
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
Function/Program										
General government:										
Administration	9.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0
Municipal court	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	3.0
Information Technology (c)	2.0	2.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety:										
Fire	30.0	28.0	27.0	27.0	27.0	27.0	27.0	27.0	27.0	27.0
Police	53.0	50.0	46.5	46.5	45.5	44.5	44.5	44.5	44.5	43.5
Public Works:										
Streets	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	11.0
Parks maintenance (a)	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	-
Building inspections	5.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	4.0
Code enforcement (b)	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	-
Animal services	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	3.5	3.0	3.0	3.0	4.0
City garage	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Economic development	-	1.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community services	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.0	7.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0
Library	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
Water/wastewater	18.0	18.0	17.0	17.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.5
Drainage	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.5
Total	156.0	150.0	141.5	141.0	139.0	136.0	133.5	134.5	134.5	135.5

Source: City Budgets/Human Resources

(a) Previously reported in Streets

(b) Previously reported in Bldg Inspections

(c) Previously reported in Administration

City of Saginaw, Texas

Operating Indicators by Function/Program

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Fiscal Year			
	2020	2019	2018	2017
Function/Program				
Police:				
Stations	1	1	1	1
Licensed Officers	41	41	40	39
Patrol units on duty at any one time	4	4	4	4
Fire:				
Stations	2	2	2	2
Firefighter/paramedics	26	26	25	24
Library :				
Number of libraries	1	1	1	1
Volumes in collection	60,990	59,893	59,220	59,029
Average monthly circulation	5,541	7,438	7,599	7,358
Average monthly visitors	3,419	5,977	6,250	6,653
Public works:				
Streets (miles)	92.9	89.4	86.6	85.4
Streetlights*	1,321	1,223	1,198	1,187
Parks and recreation:				
Acreage	103.69	101	101	101
Parks	7	7	7	7
Recreation Centers	1	1	1	1
Senior/community Centers	2	2	2	2
Water:				
Number of water customers	8,347	8,052	7,841	7,606
Annual water consumption (1,000 gallons)	1,175,194	1,077,595	1,106,653	1,020,550
Daily consumption (1,000 gallons)	3,220	2,952	3,032	2,796
Water mains (miles)	122.3	119.0	116.4	114.9
Fire hydrants**	1,171	1,139	835	823
Storage capacity (thousands of gallons)	4,250	4,250	4,250	4,250
Wastewater:				
Number of wastewater customers	8,164	7,878	7,700	7,477
Wastewater treated annually (1,000 gallons)	940,582	1,027,571	838,637	804,134
Sanitary sewers (miles)	90.1	87.3	85.0	83.9
Storm sewers (miles)	20.3	18.5	17.9	17.1

Sources: Various city departments.

Note: No capital asset indicators are available for the general government.

* Number of Streetlights restated in 2015 based on street light audit

** Number of fire hydrants restated as a result of mapping update

Table 17

Fiscal Year					
2016	**2015**	**2014**	**2013**	**2012**	**2011**
1	1	1	1	1	1
38	38	38	38	38	38
4	4	4	4	4	4
2	2	2	2	2	2
24	24	24	24	24	24
1	1	1	1	1	1
58,302	58,138	59,816	56,420	55,838	54,830
7,522	8,280	10,895	11,590	9,877	12,200
6,690	5,934	11,338	15,485	13,749	12,967
83.4	82.8	81.7	79.2	79.2	78.5
1,135	1,131	1,120	1084	1,084	1,074
101	100	100	100	100	100
7	7	7	7	7	7
1	1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2	2
7,427	7,227	7,133	7,042	6,964	6,935
967,332	1,008,306	1,083,712	1,032,241	1,109,997	1,174,505
2,643	2,763	2,969	2,828	3,041	3,218
113.7	113.3	112.2	109.5	109.5	108.6
809	803	795	766	766	751
4,250	4,250	4,250	4,250	4,250	4,250
7,307	7,107	7,013	6,930	6,859	6,830
915,347	825,789	739,594	750,644	858,778	785,139
83.1	82.8	81.8	79.8	79.8	79.5
17.0	16.8	16.7	15.9	15.9	15.0

City of Saginaw, Texas

Continuing Financial Disclosure Tables

The Continuing Financial Disclosure Tables portion of the Statistical section presents various financial data originally distributed in a debt official statement. The City is required to update financial tables originally distributed in a debt official statement within six months after the end of each fiscal year. The financial tables that follow are updated through September 30, 2020. The last debt issue was sold in fiscal year ending September 30, 2020. This information is also sent to the Municipal Securities Rule Making Board (the "MSRB") or filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") as permitted by SEC Rule 15c2-12. The information is also available to the public on the MSRB's Internet Website www.emma.msrb.org.

City of Saginaw, Texas

Continuing Financial Disclosure Tables

General Obligation Tables

ASSESSED VALUATION **TABLE GO-1**

2019 Actual Total Appraised Value of Taxable Property (100% of Actual)*		$ 2,485,659,225
Less Adjustments to Market Value:		
Agriculture Productivity Value Loss	8,167,371	
Abatement	-	
Disabled and Deceased Veterans' Exemptions	19,009,247	
Freeport Property	51,446,181	
Local, Option Over-65 / Disabled	67,352,928	
Pollution Control	350,802	
Solar/Wind/Other	13,789,090	
Totally Exempt Property	119,631,325	
Cases before ARB and Incomplete Accounts	159,900,169	
Total Adjustments to Market Value:		439,647,113
2019 Certified Net Taxable Assessed Valuation		$ 2,046,012,112

*See "AD VALOREM TAX PROCEDURES" and "CITY APPLICATION OF THE TEXAS TAX CODE" in the Official Statement for a description of the Issuer's taxation procedures.

Source: Tarrant County Appraisal District - September certified values

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDED DEBT **TABLE GO-2**

(As of September 30, 2020)

General Obligation Debt Principal Outstanding:	
General Obligation Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 2013	$ 6,070,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	1,050,000
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2015	7,180,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016	3,085,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2017	6,965,000
2019 Tax Note	1,570,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2019	1,470,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2020	1,135,000
2020 Certificates of Obligation	17,345,000
Total Gross General Obligation Debt Principal Outstanding:	$ 45,870,000
Less: Self-Supporting General Obligation Debt Principal	
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	$ 145,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2015	1,075,000
Total Self-Supporting General Obligation Debt	$ 1,220,000
Total Net General Obligation Debt Principal Outstanding:	$ 44,650,000
General Obligation Interest and Sinking Fund Balance as of September 30, 2019	$ 1,130,139
Ratio of Gross General Obligation Debt Principal to 2018 Net Assessed Valuation	2.24%
Ratio of Net General Obligation Debt Principal to 2018 Net Assessed Valuation	2.18%
2018 Net Taxable Assessed Value	$ 2,046,012,112
Population: 1980 - 5,736; 1990 - 8,551; 2000 - 12,374; Current (Estimate) -	23,090
Per Capita 2018 Net Taxable Assessed Valuation -	$ 88,610
Per Capita Gross General Obligation Debt Principal -	$ 1,987
Per Capita Net General Obligation Debt Principal -	$ 1,934

OTHER OBLIGATIONS **TABLE GO-3**

Capital Lease Obligations

The City has no capital lease obligations at September 30, 2020.

FUND BALANCES **TABLE GO-4**

(As of September 30, 2020)

General Operating Fund (Undesignated)		$ 8,756,413
General Obligation Debt Service (I&S) Fund		1,130,139
Special Revenue Funds		6,914,324
Capital Projects Fund		23,234,623
Enterprise Fund (Undesignated)		3,251,805
Revenue Bond Reserve		158,510
Revenue Bond Debt Service (I&S) Reserve		29,464
General Fund Emergency Reserve		4,200,000
Enterprise Fund Emergency Reserve		2,250,000
Enterprise Fund (Designated)		2,814,082
	Total	$ 52,739,360

City of Saginaw, Texas

Continuing Financial Disclosure Tables

General Obligation Tables

PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS 2019-2020 **TABLE GO-5**

Name	Type of Business	2019 Net Taxable Assessed Valuation	% of Total 2019 Net Taxable Assessed Valuation
Miller Milling Company LLC	Food Processing Plant	$ 55,498,955	2.71%
Ardent Mills LLC	Food Processing Plant	46,768,610	2.29%
Ergon Asphalt & Emulsions Inc.	Construction	37,208,316	1.82%
Ventura Foods	Food Processing Plant	36,689,821	1.79%
CTI Holdings	Food Processing Plant	32,621,811	1.59%
Walmart	Retail	19,542,039	0.96%
UFP Saginaw LLC	Manufacturing	18,445,402	0.90%
BNSF Railway Company	Transportation	16,842,252	0.82%
DOS Projects LP	Food Processing Plant	15,140,680	0.74%
Trinity Industries Inc	Manufacturing	14,938,249	0.73%
	Total	$ 293,696,135	14.35%

2019 Net Taxable Assessed Valuation on September 2019 $ 2,046,012,112

Source: Tarrant County Appraisal District

PROPERTY TAX RATES AND COLLECTIONS **TABLE GO-6**

Tax Year	Net Taxable Assessed Valuation	Tax Rate	Tax Levy	% Collections Current	% Collections Total	Fiscal Year Ended
2010	1,112,366,436	0.4840	5,436,187	99.18%	99.89%	9-30-11
2011	1,192,700,025	0.4800	5,724,960	99.41%	99.94%	9-30-12
2012	1,164,124,528	0.4900	5,739,750	99.39%	99.93%	9-30-13
2013	1,219,320,151	0.5100	6,223,951	99.37%	99.90%	9-30-14
2014	1,275,728,662	0.5100	6,484,972	99.43%	99.94%	9-30-15
2015	1,316,353,549	0.5440	7,175,560	99.53%	99.93%	9-30-16
2016	1,441,352,872	0.5130	7,557,636	99.42%	99.89%	9-30-17
2017	1,570,202,200	0.4950	8,075,537	99.40%	99.71%	9-30-18
2018	1,843,931,670	0.4718	8,893,539	99.51%	99.78%	9-30-19
2019	2,046,012,112	0.4590	9,671,868	99.52%	99.52%	9-30-20

Source: Tarrant County Appraisal District, and the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports.

TAX RATE DISTRIBUTION **TABLE GO-7**

	2019-20	2018-19	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16	2014-15	2013-14
General Fund	$0.2817	$0.2911	$0.2842	$0.2933	$0.2919	$0.2985	$0.2890
I & S Fund	$0.1773	$0.1807	$0.2108	$0.2197	$0.2521	$0.2115	$0.2210
TOTAL	$0.4590	$0.4718	$0.4950	$0.5130	$0.5440	$0.5100	$0.5100

GENERAL FUND COMBINED STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES **TABLE GO-8**

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30					
	2020	**2019**	**2018**	**2017**	**2016**	**2015**
Revenues:						
Taxes	$13,071,890	$12,454,203	$11,206,947	$10,761,311	$10,124,958	$10,089,566
Licenses and Permits	773,813	858,901	951,542	929,188	740,192	627,876
Charges for Services	94,815	87,150	84,000	84,000	83,000	80,000
Fines and Fees	517,883	509,672	505,110	518,907	635,652	665,378
Interest Income	113,140	295,148	191,974	84,195	32,068	5,183
Recreation Income	162,412	524,686	520,798	496,969	487,081	512,677
Intergovernmental	1,423,032	216,779	135,821	156,018	178,257	173,618
Miscellaneous Revenues	182,049	224,606	601,504	122,222	129,032	112,137
Total Revenues	$16,339,034	$15,171,145	$14,197,696	$13,152,810	$12,410,240	$12,266,435
Expenditures:						
Current:						
General Administrative Office	$ 1,798,896	$1,846,648	$1,774,678	$1,647,854	$1,492,131	$1,632,392
Municipal Court	187,064	212,743	168,421	187,886	184,973	185,158
Fire	3,965,267	3,826,258	3,982,620	3,280,597	3,177,233	2,932,965
Police	5,001,254	5,284,720	4,546,478	4,144,841	4,002,172	3,864,955
Public Works	1,916,939	1,835,898	1,609,303	1,354,767	1,263,892	1,268,270
Parks	538,609	379,478	339,015	352,766	266,949	240,528
Community services	811,155	998,499	959,782	990,618	918,907	861,581
Library	568,571	601,026	569,005	568,246	537,893	520,281
Inspection	625,717	600,849	579,082	849,217	825,017	705,189
Animal Services *	389,122	329,854	398,633	-	-	-
Fleet Maintenance	392,030	434,837	456,219	471,007	399,692	493,996
Economic Development	176,840	243,050	567,978	46,520	50,197	19,363
Information Technology **	427,319	327,680	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	$16,798,783	$16,921,540	$15,951,214	$13,894,319	$13,119,056	$12,724,678
Excess (Deficit) of Revenues Over Expenditures	$ (459,749)	$ (1,750,395)	$ (1,753,518)	$ (741,509)	$ (708,816)	$ (458,243)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
Transfers In	1,884,758	1,797,112	1,705,322	1,697,052	1,632,566	1,582,674
Transfers Out	(72,735)	(42,970)	-	-	(24,423)	(1,007,763)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	$ 1,812,023	$ 1,754,142	$ 1,705,322	$ 1,697,052	$ 1,608,143	$ 574,911
Excess (Deficit) of Revenues/Other Sources Over Expenditures/Other Uses	1,352,274	3,747	(48,196)	955,543	899,327	116,668
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	11,604,139	11,600,392	11,648,588	10,693,045	9,793,718	9,677,050
Fund Balance - September 30	$12,956,413	$11,604,139	$11,600,392	$11,648,588	$10,693,045	$ 9,793,718

Source: The Issuer's Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports

* Prior to 2018 Animal Services was included in Inspections

** Prior to 2019 Information Technology was included in General Administrative Office

City of Saginaw, Texas
Continuing Financial Disclosure Tables
Revenue Debt Tables

REVENUE BOND DEBT PRINCIPAL DATA — **TABLE REV-1**

(As of September 30, 2020)

Revenue Bond Debt Principal Outstanding:	
Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2010	
Tota Revenue Debt Principal Outstanding	$ -
Plus: Waterworks and Sewer System General Obligation Debt Principal	
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	$ 145,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2015	1,075,000
Total Waterworks and Sewer System General Obligation Debt	$ 1,220,000
Total Revenue Debt Principal Outstanding	$ 1,220,000

CONDENSED WATERWORKS AND WASTEWATER SYSTEM OPERATING STATEMENT — **TABLE REV-2**

	Fiscal Year Ending September 30				
	2020	**2019**	**2018**	**2017**	**2016**
Revenues[(a)]	$11,169,272	$ 10,924,433	$ 10,951,857	$ 9,485,704	$ 9,083,332
Expenses	10,025,116	8,903,304	9,477,554	8,383,924	7,420,919
Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	$ 1,144,156	$ 2,021,129	$ 1,474,303	$ 1,101,780	$ 1,662,413
Annual Revenue Bond Debt Service Requirements	$ 51,500	$ 53,000	$ 54,500	$ 241,400	$ 461,578
Revenue Debt Service Coverage	22.22 x	38.13 x	27.05 x	4.56 x	3.60 x
Annual Debt Service Requirements for all Bonds Paid from System Revenues	$ 279,637	$ 280,005	$ 285,372	$ 471,041	$ 567,880
Debt Service Coverage on all Bonds Paid from System Revenues	4.09 x	7.22 x	5.17 x	2.34 x	2.93 x
Customer Count :					
Water	8,347	8,052	7,841	7,606	7,427
Wastewater	8,164	7,878	7,700	7,477	7,307
[(a)] *Does not include Impact Fees of:*	$ 197,706	$ 300,751	$ 391,118	$ 476,198	$ 455,143

Revenues include operating, interest income, and tap fees. Impact fees are not included in revenues and may be used for debt service, if required.

COVERAGE OF THE BONDS — **TABLE REV-3**

(As of September 30, 2020)

Fiscal Year 2019 Net Revenues Available for Debt Service	$ 1,144,156
Following the Issuance of the Bonds:	
Maximum Revenue Debt Service Requirement Excluding Self-Supporting General Obligation Debt (2019)	$ -
Coverage	- X
Maximum Debt Service Requirement Including Self-Supporting General Obligation Debt (2019)	$ 240,006
Coverage	4.77 X
Average Annual Revenue Debt Service Requirement Excluding General Obligation Debt (2019-2020)	$ -
Coverage	- X
Average Annual Debt Service Requirement Including Self-Supporting General Obligation Debt (2019-2027)	$ 187,399
Coverage	6.11 X

SELF-SUPPORTING WATERWORKS AND WASTEWATER SYSTEM OBLIGATIONS HISTORICALLY PAID FROM NET SYSTEM REVENUES **TABLE REV-4**

(As of September 30, 2020)

	Principal Oustanding	Amount of Principal Self-Supporting
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	$ 1,050,000	$ 145,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2015	$ 1,075,000	$ 1,075,000
Total	$ 2,125,000	$ 1,220,000

Fiscal Year Ending Sept. 30	Self-Supporting General Obligation Debt Requirements	Waterworks and Wastewater System Debt Service	Total Debt Service Being Supported by Net System Revenues
2021	234,171	-	234,171
2022	240,006	-	240,006
2023	165,642	-	165,642
2024	167,672	-	167,672
2025	169,603	-	169,603
2026	166,435	-	166,435
2027	168,267	-	168,267
	$ 1,311,796	$ -	$ 1,311,796

REVENUE BONDS AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED **TABLE REV-5**

Date Authorized	Purpose	Amount Authorized	Issued To Date	Unissued
06-30-51	Wastewater Improvements	$ 100,000	$ 20,000	$ 80,000

Note: The City has no plans to issue these bonds.

WATER RATES **TABLE REV-6**

(Based on Monthly Billing)

	Rates Effective October 1, 2019
Residential	
First 2,000 Gallons	$14.65 (minimum)
3,000 to 10,000 Gallons	4.54 /M Gallons
Over 10,000 Gallons	4.83 /M Gallons
Multi-Family (Per Dwelling Unit)	
First 2,000 Gallons	$14.65 (minimum)
3,000 to 8,000 Gallons	4.83 /M Gallons
Over 8,000 Gallons	5.84 /M Gallons
Commercial / Industrial	
First 2,000 Gallons	$14.65 (minimum)
3,000 to 10,000 Gallons	4.83 /M Gallons
Over 10,000 Gallons	5.84 /M Gallons

PRINCIPAL WATER CUSTOMERS 2017-2018 **TABLE REV-7**

(As of September 30, 2020)

Name of Customer	Average Monthly Consumption (Gals.)	Average Monthly Bill
CTI Foods	8,816,333	$ 51,472.16
DOS Project	3,818,917	22,297.36
Ventura Foods	3,460,917	20,194.18
Eagle Mnt/Saginaw ISD	1,636,250	9,604.12
Fuel City Saginaw, LLC	976,167	5,685.48
DR Horton Homes	807,334	5,073.39
Saginaw Crossing Apartments	556,083	3,538.47
Ergon Ashpalt & Emulsions, Inc.	544,833	3,181.80
Camelot Square Apartments LLC	533,833	3,590.73
Miller Milling Company	513,750	3,067.14
Total	21,664,417	$ 127,704.83

WASTEWATER RATES **TABLE REV-8**

(Based on Monthly Billing)

	Rates Effective October 1, 2018
Residential	
First 2,000 Gallons	$17.36 (minimum)
Next 18,000 Gallons	2.73 /M Gallons
Multi-Family (Per Dwelling Unit)	
First 2,000 Gallons	$17.36 (minimum)
Over 2,000 Gallons	4.74 /M Gallons
Commercial / Industrial (Non-Monitored)	
First 2,000 Gallons	$19.06 (minimum)
Over 2,000 Gallons	4.74 /M Gallons
Commercial / Industrial (Monitored)	
First 2,000 Gallons	Based on Formula
Over 2,000 Gallons	4.74 /M Gallons

PRINCIPAL WASTEWATER CUSTOMERS 2017-2018 **TABLE REV-9**

(As of September 30, 2020)

Name of Customer	Average Monthly Bill
Camelot Square Apartments	$ 3,673.13
Saginaw Crossing Apartments	3,423.84
DR Horton Homes	3,390.06
Eagle Mnt/Saginaw ISD	2,789.41
W V Saginaw Investors LLC	2,712.43
Tiger Spa Car Wash	2,316.12
Williamsburg Village Apartments	2,008.77
Miller Milling Company	1,418.75
American Homes 4 Rent	1,404.08
Zip's Car Wash LLC	1,362.46
Total	$ 24,499.04

WASTEWATER SYSTEM PRODUCTION **TABLE REV-10**

Volumes, average daily and peak daily flow for the Wastewater System for the past ten years are shown below.

Fiscal Year	Annual Sewage Flow (000s Gallons)	Average Daily Flow (000s GPD)	Peak Daily Flow and Date (MGD)	
2011	785,139	2,178	6.5	04-15-11
2012	858,778	2,353	8.2	03-20-12
2013	750,644	2,057	6.6	09-25-13
2014	739,594	2,026	4.0	12-20-13
2015	825,789	2,262	6.3	05-29-15
2016	915,347	2,508	6.2	12-28-15
2017	804,134	2,203	6.3	09-14-17
2018	838,637	2,298	4.7	03-01-18
2019	1,027,571	2,815	6.0	10-16-18
2020	940,582	2,577	6.0	3-16-20

Federal Awards Section



City of Saginaw

Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

The Honorable Mayor and City Council
City of Saginaw, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of City of Saginaw, Texas (the City), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated January 14, 2021.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards.*

The Honorable Mayor and City Council
City of Saginaw, Texas

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P.

WEAVER AND TIDWELL, L.L.P.

Fort Worth, Texas
January 14, 2021

Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance with Uniform Guidance, and on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

The Honorable Mayor and City Council
City of Saginaw, Texas

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited City of Saginaw's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of City of Saginaw's major federal programs for the year ended September 30, 2020. City of Saginaw's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of City of Saginaw's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principals, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about City of Saginaw's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for the major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of City of Saginaw's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, City of Saginaw complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on its major federal program for the year ended September 30, 2020.

The Honorable Mayor and City Council
City of Saginaw, Texas

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of the City of Saginaw is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered City of Saginaw's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on its major federal program as a basis for designing the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for the major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of City of Saginaw's internal control over compliance.

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

The Honorable Mayor and City Council
City of Saginaw, Texas

Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Saginaw, as of and for the year ended September 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. We have issued our report thereon dated January 14, 2021, which contained unmodified opinions on those financial statements. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (the Uniform Guidance) and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P.

WEAVER AND TIDWELL, L.L.P

Fort Worth, Texas
January 14, 2021

City of Saginaw, Texas

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Year Ended September 30, 2020

I. Summary of the Auditor's Results:

Financial Statements

a. An unmodified opinion was issued on the financial statements.

b. Internal control over financial reporting:

Material weakness(es) identified?	____Yes	_X_No
Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered a material weakness?	____Yes	_X_None Reported

c. Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? ____Yes _X_No

Major Programs

d. Internal control over major programs:

Material weakness(es) identified?	____Yes	_X_No
Significant deficiency (ies) identified that are not Considered a material weakness?	____Yes	_X_None Reported

e. An unmodified opinion was issued on compliance for major Federal programs.

f. Any audit findings disclosed that were required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)? ____Yes _X_No

g. Identification of major program:

Program/Cluster Name	CFDA #	Amount
Coronavirus Relief Fund (CRF)	21.019	$ 1,215,206

h. The dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B programs. $750,000

i. Auditee qualified as a low-risk auditee? ____Yes _X_No

City of Saginaw, Texas

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Year Ended September 30, 2020

II. Findings Relating to the Financial Statements Which Are Required To Be Reported in Accordance with *Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards*.

There were no matters reported

III. Findings and Questioned Costs for Federal Awards

There were no matters reported

City of Saginaw, Texas

Summary of Prior Audit Findings

For the Year Ended September 30, 2019

IV. Summary of Prior Year Findings

There were no matters reported

City of Saginaw, Texas

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Year Ended September 30, 2020

Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-through Identifying Number	Federal Expenditures
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION			
Passed Through Texas Department of Transportation			
Highway Planning and Construction Cluster	20.205	0013-10-086	$ 330,726
Total U.S. Department of Transportation			330,726
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY			
Passed Through Tarrant County			
Coronavirus Relief Fund	21.019	133200	1,215,206
Total U.S. Department of Treasury			1,215,206
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards			$ 1,545,932

City of Saginaw, Texas

Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Year Ended September 30, 2020

1. Basis of Presentation

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards includes the federal grant activity of the City, and is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting as described in Note 1 to the basic financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2020.

The City elected not to use the de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed in the Uniform Guidance, section 414.

2. Subrecipients

Of the federal expenditures presented in the schedule, the City provided no federal awards to subrecipients.

3. Non-Cash Assistance

The City received non-cash assistance from Texas Department of Transportation in the form of landscaping and irrigation systems during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020. The expenditures are listed within the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards under Highway Planning and Construction Cluster for $330,726.

4. Loans

At year-end, the City had no loans or loan guarantees outstanding with federal awarding agencies.

City of Saginaw

Meeting Date: 1/19/2021

Agenda Items: (7)

Staff Contact: Rick Trice, P.E.
Director of Public Works

E-mail: rtrice@saginawtx.org

Phone: (817) 230-0449

SUBJECT:
Consideration and Action regarding Approval of a Final Plat UCD Saginaw Addition, Lots 1-2, Bock A being 21.292 Acres of Land Situated in the Henry Robertson Survey, Abstract No. 1798, City of Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas

---

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION:
Owner: UCD Saginaw LP
Engineer: Clay Christy, P.E., ClayMoore Engineering
Existing Zoning: Community Commercial (CC) 9.804 Acres, Multi Family (MF2) 11.472 Acres

The applicant is requesting approval of a Final Plat for UCD Saginaw Addition, Lots 1-2, Bock A being 21.292 Acres of Land Situated in the Henry Robertson Survey, Abstract No. 1798, City of Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas.

Previously, the Preliminary Plat divided Lot 1 into 7 lots with Community Commercial zoning. Lot 2 was previously Lot 8 in the approved Preliminary Plat. The total area and boundary of the Commercial lots and Multi-Family lot are the same.

The Final Plat consists of 2 lots on the property. Lots 1 is within the Community Commercial zoning district and having direct frontage along Bailey Boswell Road and FM-156. Lot 2 is within the Multi-Family zoning district and has frontage along FM-156. Lot 2 will also have access by means of access easements along Bailey Boswell and FM-156.

The lot sizes are summarized below:

Lot 1	9.820 Ac.
Lot 2	11.472 Ac.

The Preliminary Plat for Lots 1-7 and Site Plan for Lot 8, Block A were considered and approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission on September 8, 2020. City Council approved the Preliminary Plat and Site

Plan on September 15, 2020.

The Planning and Zoning Commission considered the item at it's January 12, 2021 meeting and unanimously recommended approval subject to execution of an Escrow Agreement for the construction of a median opening and turn lanes along FM-156 to serve the development.

The Final Plat is recommended for approval subject to execution the Escrow Agreement.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:
N.A.

RECOMMENDATION:
It is recommended that City Council approve the Final Plat for UCD Saginaw Addition, Lots 1-2, Bock subject to execution of an Escrow Agreement for the construction of a median opening and turn lanes along FM-156 to serve the development.

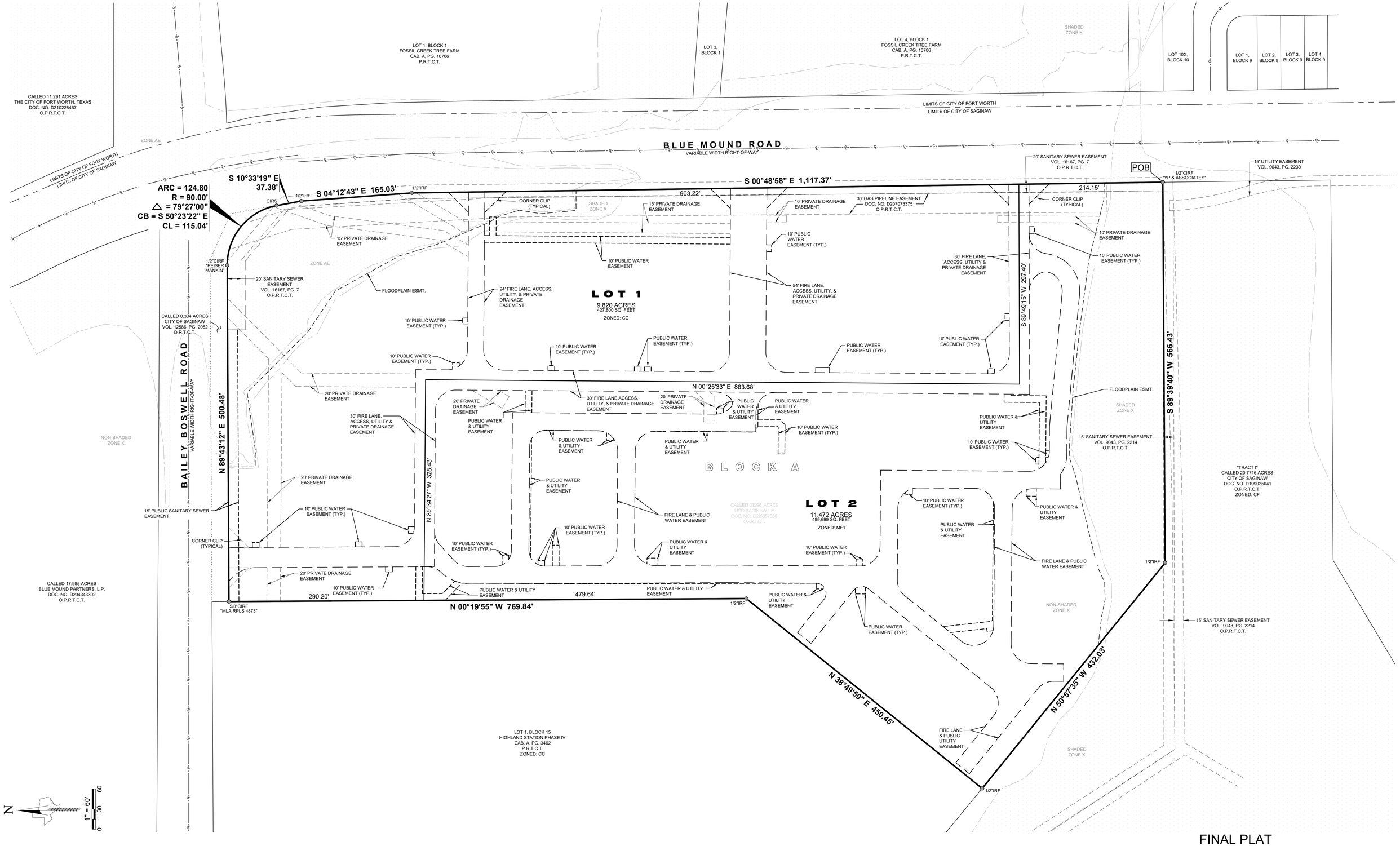
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Final Plat

P&Z Packet

P&Z Minutes



Project	2001.016-04
Date	12/29/2020
Drafter	TAR/TMR

EAGLE SURVEYING, LLC
210 S. Elm Street, Suite: 104
Denton, TX 76201
(940) 222-3009
TX Firm #10194177

SURVEYOR
Eagle Surveying, LLC
Contact: Tyler Rank
210 S. Elm Street, Suite: 104
Denton, TX 76201
(940) 222-3009

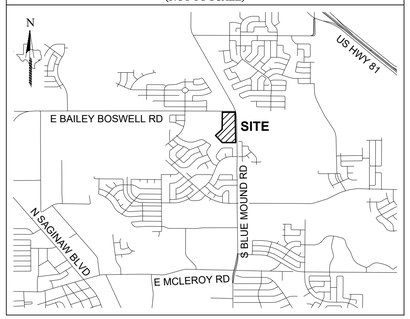
ENGINEER
Claymoore Engineering, Inc.
Contact: Clay Cristy
1903 Central Drive, Suite: 406
Bedford, TX 76021
(817) 281-0572

OWNER
UCD Saginaw, L.P.
Contact: Robert V. Dorazil
7001 Preston Road, Suite: 410
Dallas, TX 75205
(214) 224-4600

FINAL PLAT
UCD SAGINAW ADDITION
LOTS 1 - 2, BLOCK A

BEING 21.292 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE HENRY ROBERTSON SURVEY, ABSTRACT No. 1798, CITY OF SAGINAW, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

VICINITY MAP
(NOT TO SCALE)



GENERAL NOTES

1.) The purpose of this plat is to create two (2) lots of record from a tract of land and to dedicate easements for site development.

2.) This property is located in "Zone X" & "Zone AE" according to the F.E.M.A. Flood Insurance Rate Map dated March 21, 2019 as shown on Map Number 48439C0065L.

3.) The grid coordinates shown on this plat are based on GPS observations utilizing the AllTerra RTK Network. North American Datum of 1983 (Adjustment Realization 2011).

4.) Selling a portion of this addition by metes and bounds is a violation of City Ordinance and State Law, and is subject to fines and/or withholding of utilities and building permits.

5.) All interior property corners are marked with a 1/2-inch iron rod with a green plastic cap stamped "EAGLE SURVEYING" unless noted otherwise.

6.) The bearings shown on this plat are based on GPS observations utilizing the AllTerra RTK Network. North American Datum of 1983 (Adjustment Realization 2011)

LEGEND

PG	= PAGE
VOL	= VOLUME
POB	= POINT OF BEGINNING
CIRS	= CAPPED IRON ROD SET
CIRF	= CAPPED IRON ROD FOUND
DOC. NO.	= DOCUMENT NUMBER
P.R.T.C.T.	= PLAT RECORDS, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.T.C.T.	= OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

OWNER'S ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND DEDICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF TARRANT §

We, the undersigned, owners of the land shown on this plat within the area described by metes and bounds as follows:

WHEREAS, **UCD SAGINAW, L.P.**, is the owner of a 21.292 acre tract of land situated in the HENRY ROBERTSON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 1798, City of Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas, being all of that called 21.296 acre tract of land conveyed by Special Warranty Deed to UCD Saginaw, L.P., recorded in Document Number D216057686, Official Public Records of Tarrant County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a1/2-inch iron rod with yellow plastic cap stamped "YP & Associates" found at the Southeast corner of said UCD Saginaw tract, being at the Northeast corner of "Tract I" a called 20.7716 acre tract of land described in deed to City of Saginaw, recorded in Document Number D199025041, Official Public Records of Tarrant County, Texas, and being in the West right-of-way line of Blue Mound Road;

THENCE South 89°39'40" West, departing the West right-of-way line of said Blue Mound Road, with the South line of said UCD Saginaw tract and the common line of said 20.7716 acre tract, a distance of 566.43 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found;

THENCE North 50°57'35" West, continuing along said course with the South line of UCD Saginaw tract and the common line of said 20.7716 acre tract, a distance of 432.03 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found at the Southwest corner of said UCD Saginaw tract and being at the Southeast corner of Lot 1, Block 15 of Highland Station, Phase IV, an addition to the City of Saginaw, recorded in Cabinet A, Page 3462, Plat Records of Tarrant County, Texas;

THENCE North 38°49'59" East, departing the North line of said 20.7716 acre tract, with the West line of said UCD Saginaw tract and with the East line of said Lot 1, Block 15, a distance of 450.45 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found;

THENCE North 00°19'55" West, continuing along said course with the West line of said UCD Saginaw tract and the common line of said Lot 1, Block 15, a distance of 769.84 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with yellow plastic cap stamped "MLA RPLS 4873" found at the Northwest corner of said UCD Saginaw tract and being in the South right-of-way line of Bailey Boswell Road;

THENCE North 89°43'12" East, departing the East line of said Lot 1, Block 15, with the North line of said UCD Saginaw tract and the South right-of-way line of said Bailey Boswell Road, a distance of 500.48 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with yellow plastic cap stamped "PEISER MANKIN" found at the beginning of a curve to the right, with a radius of 90.00 feet, delta angle of 79°27'00", chord bearing and distance of South 50°23'22" East, 115.04 feet;

THENCE, continuing along said course, an arc distance of 124.80 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with green plastic cap stamped "EAGLE SURVEYING" set at the end of said curve, in the West right-of-way line of said Blue Mound Road;

THENCE along the East line of UCD Saginaw tract and with the West right-of-way line of said Blue Mound Road the following three (3) calls:

South 10°33'19" East, a distance of 37.38 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found;

South 04°12'43" East, a distance of 165.03 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found;

South 00°48'58" East, a distance of 1,117.37 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 21.292 acres of land, more or less.

and designated herein as the **UCD SAGINAW ADDITION** subdivision to the City of Saginaw, Texas, and whose name is subscribed hereto, hereby dedicate to the use of the public forever all streets, alleys, parks, water courses, drains, easements, rights-of-way and public places thereon shown for the purpose and consideration therein expressed.

_____
Owner
Date: _____

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF TARRANT §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared _____, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein stated.
Given under my hand and seal of office this _____ day of _____, _____ .

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC
_____ County, Texas

_____
Owner
Date: _____

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF TARRANT §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared _____, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein stated.
Given under my hand and seal of office this _____ day of _____, _____ .

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC
_____ County, Texas

CERTIFICATE OF SURVEYOR

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF DENTON §

I, **MATTHEW RAABE**, Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that this plat was prepared from an actual survey made on the ground and that the monuments shown hereon were found or placed with 1/2-inch iron rods with green plastic caps stamped "EAGLE SURVEYING" under my direction and supervision in accordance with the current provisions of the Texas Administrative Code and the Ordinances of the City of Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas.

PRELIMINARY
this document shall not be recorded for any purpose and shall not be used or viewed or relied upon as a final survey document

_____ _____
Matthew Raabe, R.P.L.S. # 6402 Date

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF DENTON §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared **MATTHEW RAABE**, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF THE OFFICE this _____ day of _____, 2020.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

SIGNATURE BLOCK

ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, ____, THIS PLAT WAS DULY APPROVED BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS

BY: _____
CHAIRMAN

ATTEST: _____
CITY SECRETARY

THE CITY COUNCIL OF SAGINAW, TEXAS ON_____, ____ VOTED AFFIRMATIVELY TO ADOPT THIS PLAT AND APPROVE IT FOR FILING OF RECORD.

BY: _____
MAYOR

ATTEST: _____
CITY SECRETARY

UTILITY EASEMENT NOTE

Any public utility, including the City of Saginaw, shall have the right to move and keep moved all or part of any buildings, fences, trees, shrubs, other growths or improvements which in any way endanger or interfere with the construction, maintenance, or efficiency of its respective systems on any of the easements shown on the plat; and any public utility, including the City of Saginaw, shall have the right at all times of ingress and egress to and from and upon said easements for the purpose of construction, reconstruction, inspection, patrolling, maintaining and adding to or removing all or part of its respective systems without the necessity at any time of procuring the permission of anyone.

DRAINAGE EASEMENT RESTRICTION

No filling or construction, without the written approval of the City of Saginaw, shall be allowed within a drainage easement, and then only after detailed engineering plans and studies show that no flooding will result, that no obstruction to the natural flow of water will result; and subject to all owners of the property affected by such construction becoming a party to the request. Where construction is permitted, all finished floor elevations shall be a minimum of one (1) foot above the 100-year flood elevation based on land use.

FLOODPLAIN EASEMENT RESTRICTION

No construction, without the written approval of the City of Saginaw, shall be allowed within a floodplain easement, and then only after detailed engineering plans and studies show that no flooding will result, that no obstruction to the natural flow of water will result, and subject to all owners of the property affected by such construction becoming a party to the request. Where construction is permitted, all finished floor elevations shall be a minimum of one (1) foot above the 100-year fully developed flood elevation based on land use.

Project	2001.016-04
Date	12/29/2020
Drafter	TAR/TMR

EAGLE SURVEYING, LLC
210 S. Elm Street, Suite: 104
Denton, TX 76201
(940) 222-3009
TX Firm #10194177

SURVEYOR
Eagle Surveying, LLC
Contact: Tyler Rank
210 S. Elm Street, Suite: 104
Denton, TX 76201
(940) 222-3009

ENGINEER
Claymoore Engineering, Inc.
Contact: Clay Cristy
1903 Central Drive, Suite: 406
Bedford, TX 76021
(817) 281-0572

OWNER
UCD Saginaw, L.P.
Contact: Robert V. Dorazil
7001 Preston Road, Suite: 410
Dallas, TX 75205
(214) 224-4600

FINAL PLAT
UCD SAGINAW ADDITION
LOTS 1 - 2, BLOCK A

BEING 21.292 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE HENRY ROBERTSON SURVEY, ABSTRACT No. 1798, CITY OF SAGINAW, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

P2021-02

DATE: January 12, 2021

TO: Chairman and Members of the Planning and Zoning Commission

FROM: Rick Trice, P.E., Director of Public Works

SUBJECT:
Consideration and Action regarding Approval of a Final Plat UCD Saginaw Addition, Lots 1-2, Bock A being 21.292 Acres of Land Situated in the Henry Robertson Survey, Abstract No. 1798, City of Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas

Owner: UCD Saginaw LP
Engineer: Clay Christy, P.E., ClayMoore Engineering
Existing Zoning: Community Commercial (CC) 9.804 Acres, Multi Family (MF2) 11.472 Acres

The applicant is requesting approval of a Final Plat for UCD Saginaw Addition, Lots 1-2, Bock A being 21.292 Acres of Land Situated in the Henry Robertson Survey, Abstract No. 1798, City of Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas.

Previously, the Preliminary Plat divided Lot 1 into 7 lots with Community Commercial zoning. Lot 2 was previously Lot 8 in the approved Preliminary Plat. The total area and boundary of the Commercial lots and Multi-Family lot are the same.

The Final Plat consists of 2 lots on the property. Lots 1 is within the Community Commercial zoning district and having direct frontage along Bailey Boswell Road and FM-156. Lot 2 is within the Multi-Family zoning district and has frontage along FM-156. Lot 2 will also have access by means of access easements along Bailey Boswell and FM-156.

The lot sizes are summarized below:

Lot 1	9.820 Ac.
Lot 2	11.472 Ac.

The Preliminary Plat for Lots 1-7 and Site Plan for Lot 8, Block A were considered and approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission on September 8, 2020. City Council approved the Preliminary Plat and Site Plan on September 15, 2020.

The Final Plat is recommended for approval subject to execution of an Escrow Agreement for the construction of a median opening and turn lanes along FM-156 to serve the development.

If you have any questions, please let me know.

CITY OF SAGINAW
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION
APPLICATION FOR CONSIDERATION OF A PLAT

CASE NUMBER: PZ0121-02

All information required in the Zoning Ordinance #2002-04 and/or the Subdivision Ordinance #2006-10 of the City of Saginaw must be received in the Community Development Office by 12:00 noon on the 28th day (always a Tuesday) prior to the Planning and Zoning Commission meeting.

All applications must be accompanied by 6 prints, 1 submittal, 30 prints after staff approval, 22" X 34". These must be folded to 8½" x 11" so that the title block or other identifying information is shown on the front. Plats shall be drawn at a scale of 1" = 100' or larger. The original mylar shall also accompany copies of any final plat.

The office personnel will strictly adhere to the submittal deadline date and time. THERE WILL BE NO EXCEPTIONS. Failure to submit the appropriate signed applications, required information, engineering details, or payment of the required fees will result in refusal of the application. The application is not considered complete until all requirements are met.

Acceptance of an application IS NOT A GUARANTEE that an applicant's case will be scheduled for a SPECIFIC AGENDA DATE. After reviewing the application the office personnel will contact the applicant for any required corrections. The agenda date will be set after compliance by the applicant of all the requirements contained in the City of Saginaw's Zoning Ordinance and Sub Division Ordinance.

REQUEST FOR CONSIDERATION OF

PRELIMINARY PLAT ( ) FINAL PLAT (✓) REPLAT ( ) AMENDED PLAT ( )

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: *(fill in the one that applies)*

LOT: 1-2 BLOCK: A ADDITION: UCD Saginaw Addition

TRACT: _____ ABSTRACT 1798 SURVEY: HENRY ROBERTSON SURVEY

(IF LEGAL DESCRIPTION IS TOO LONG ATTACH A COMPLETE COPY)

ADDRESS and/ or LOCATION OF PROPERTY: SW CORNER OF BAILEY BOSWELL AND HWY 156

NAME OF PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT: UCD SAGINAW

TOTAL ACREAGE OF PROPERTY: 21.292

(use additional sheets and attach if necessary)

I hereby certify that I will follow all Ordinances as set forth by the city of Saginaw with respect to my Development and understand that copies of the Zoning Ordinance and Subdivision Ordinance are available for my purchase. I further understand that the payment of the required fees does not in any way guarantee approval of my request or obligate the city in any way to refund said fees.

OWNER'S SIGNATURE: _____ PHONE #: 214.224.4600

and/or OPTION HOLDER: _____ PHONE #: _____

OWNER'S NAME:(Please Print) Robert Dorazil - UCD Saginaw, LP

OWNER'S ADDRESS: 7001 Preston Rd. Ste 410 Dallas, TX 75205

APPLICANT'S SIGNATURE: _____ PHONE # : 817.281.0572

APPLICANT'S NAME: Clay Cristy - ClayMoore Engineering

APPLICANT'S ADDRESS: 1903 Central Drive, Ste 406 Bedford, TX 76021

FOR CITY USE ONLY DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

RECEIVED BY: Dana Johnson DATE: 1-6 2021 TIME: _____

FEE FOR APPLICATION: $1006.46 RECEIPT #: 179415

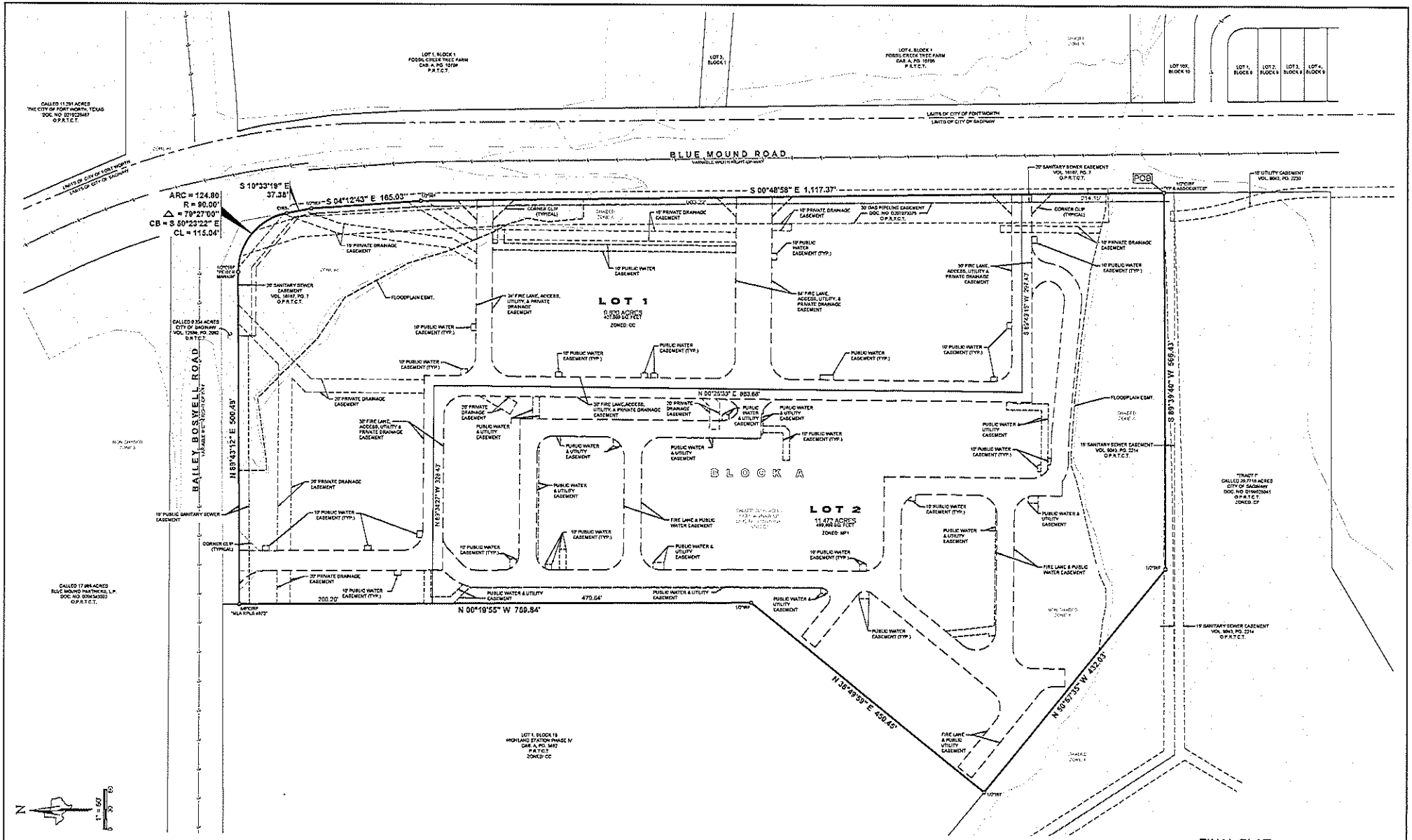
SUBMITTED INFORMATION REVIEWED BY: _____

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION MEETING DATE: 1/12/2021

ACTION TAKEN: _____

CITY COUNCIL MEETING DATE: _____

ACTION TAKEN: _____



Project	2001.016-04
Date	12/29/2020
Drafter	TAR/TMR

EAGLE SURVEYING, LLC
210 S. Elm Street, Suite: 104
Denton, TX 76201
(940) 222-3009
TX Firm #10194177

SURVEYOR
Eagle Surveying, LLC
Contact: Tyler Rank
210 S. Elm Street, Suite: 104
Denton, TX 76201
(940) 222-3009

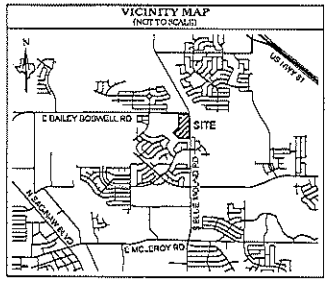
ENGINEER
Claymoore Engineering, Inc.
Contact: Clay Crisby
1903 Central Drive, Suite: 406
Bedford, TX 76021
(817) 281-0572

OWNER
UCD Saginaw, L.P.
Contact: Robert V. Donati
7001 Preston Road, Suite: 410
Dallas, TX 75205
(214) 224-4600

FINAL PLAT
UCD SAGINAW ADDITION
LOTS 1 - 2, BLOCK A

BEING 21.292 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE HENRY ROBERTSON SURVEY, ABSTRACT No. 1798, CITY OF SAGINAW, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

VICINITY MAP
(NOT TO SCALE)



GENERAL NOTES

1.) The purpose of this plat is to create two (2) lots of record from a tract of land and to dedicate easements for site development.

2.) This property is located in "Zone X" & "Zone AE" according to the F.E.M.A. Flood Insurance Rate Map dated March 21, 2019 as shown on Map Number 48439C0065L.

3.) The grid coordinates shown on this plat are based on GPS observations utilizing the AllTerra RTK Network. North American Datum of 1983 (Adjustment Realization 2011).

4.) Selling a portion of this addition by metes and bounds is a violation of City Ordinance and State Law, and is subject to fines and/or withholding of utilities and building permits.

5.) All interior property corners are marked with a 1/2-inch iron rod with a green plastic cap stamped "EAGLE SURVEYING" unless noted otherwise.

6.) The bearings shown on this plat are based on GPS observations utilizing the AllTerra RTK Network. North American Datum of 1983 (Adjustment Realization 2011)

LEGEND

PG	= PAGE
VOL	= VOLUME
POB	= POINT OF BEGINNING
CIRS	= CAPPED IRON ROD SET
CIRF	= CAPPED IRON ROD FOUND
DOC. NO.	= DOCUMENT NUMBER
P.R.T.C.T.	= PLAT RECORDS, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.T.C.T.	= OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

OWNER'S ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND DEDICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF TARRANT §

We, the undersigned, owners of the land shown on this plat within the area described by metes and bounds as follows:

WHEREAS, UCD SAGINAW, L.P., is the owner of a 21.292 acre tract of land situated in the HENRY ROBERTSON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 1798, City of Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas, being all of that called 21.292 acre tract of land conveyed by Special Warranty Deed to UCD Saginaw, L.P., recorded in Document Number D216097866, Official Public Records of Tarrant County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a1/2-inch iron rod with yellow plastic cap stamped "YP & Associates" found at the Southeast corner of said UCD Saginaw tract, being at the Northeast corner of "Tract I" a called 20.7716 acre tract of land described in deed to City of Saginaw, recorded in Document Number D189026041, Official Public Records of Tarrant County, Texas, and being in the West right-of-way line of Blue Mound Road;

THENCE South 89°39'40" West, departing the West right-of-way line of said Blue Mound Road, with the South line of said UCD Saginaw tract and the common line of said 20.7716 acre tract, a distance of 666.43 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found;

THENCE North 50°57'35" West, continuing along said course with the South line of UCD Saginaw tract and the common line of said 20.7716 acre tract, a distance of 430.03 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found at the Southwest corner of said UCD Saginaw tract and being at the Southeast corner of Lot 1, Block 15 of Highland Station, Phase IV, an addition to the City of Saginaw, recorded in Cabinet A, Page 3462, Plat Records of Tarrant County, Texas;

THENCE North 39°49'59" East, departing the North line of said 20.7716 acre tract, with the West line of said UCD Saginaw tract and with the East line of said Lot 1, Block 15, a distance of 450.45 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found;

THENCE North 00°19'55" West, continuing along said course with the West line of said UCD Saginaw tract and the common line of said Lot 1, Block 15, a distance of 769.84 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with yellow plastic cap stamped "MLA RPLS 4873" found at the Northwest corner of said UCD Saginaw tract and being in the South right-of-way line of Bailey Boswell Road;

THENCE North 89°43'12" East, departing the East line of said Lot 1, Block 15, with the North line of said UCD Saginaw tract and the South right-of-way line of said Bailey Boswell Road, a distance of 500.45 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with yellow plastic cap stamped "PEDDICORD MANION" found at the beginning of a curve to the right, with a radius of 60.00 feet, delta angle of 79°27'00", chord bearing and distance of South 50°23'22" East, 115.04 feet;

THENCE, continuing along said course, an arc distance of 124.80 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with green plastic cap stamped "EAGLE SURVEYING" set at the end of said curve, in the West right-of-way line of said Blue Mound Road;

THENCE along the East line of UCD Saginaw tract and with the West right-of-way line of said Blue Mound Road the following three (3) calls:

South 10°33'10" East, a distance of 37.36 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found;

South 04°12'43" East, a distance of 165.03 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found;

South 00°48'58" East, a distance of 1,117.37 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 21.292 acres of land, more or less.

and designated herein as the UCD SAGINAW ADDITION subdivision to the City of Saginaw, Texas, and whose name is subscribed hereto, hereby dedicate to the use of the public forever all streets, alleys, parks, water courses, drains, easements, rights-of-way and public places thereon shown for the purpose and consideration therein expressed.

Owner

Date: _____

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF TARRANT §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared _____ known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein stated.
Given under my hand and seal of office this _____ day of _____, _____.

NOTARY PUBLIC

_____ County, Texas

Owner

Date: _____

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF TARRANT §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared _____ known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein stated.
Given under my hand and seal of office this _____ day of _____, _____.

NOTARY PUBLIC

_____ County, Texas

CERTIFICATE OF SURVEYOR

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF DENTON §

I, MATTHEW RAABE, Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that this plat was prepared from an actual survey made on the ground and that the monuments shown hereon were found or placed with 1/2-inch iron rods with green plastic caps stamped "EAGLE SURVEYING" under my direction and supervision in accordance with the current provisions of the Texas Administrative Code and the Ordinances of the City of Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas.

PRELIMINARY
this document shall not be recorded for any purpose and shall not be used or viewed or relied upon as a final survey document

Matthew Raabe, R.P.L.S. # 6402 Date

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF DENTON §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared MATTHEW RAABE, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF THE OFFICE this _____ day of _____ 2020.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

SIGNATURE BLOCK

ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, _____ THIS PLAT WAS DULY APPROVED BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS

BY: _____
CHAIRMAN

ATTEST: _____
CITY SECRETARY

THE CITY COUNCIL OF SAGINAW, TEXAS ON _____ VOTED AFFIRMATIVELY TO ADOPT THIS PLAT AND APPROVE IT FOR FILING OF RECORD.

BY: _____
MAYOR

ATTEST: _____
CITY SECRETARY

UTILITY EASEMENT NOTE

Any public utility, including the City of Saginaw, shall have the right to move and keep moved all or part of any buildings, fences, trees, shrubs, other growths or improvements which in any way endanger or interfere with the construction, maintenance, or efficiency of its respective systems on any of the easements shown on the plat; and any public utility, including the City of Saginaw, shall have the right at all times of ingress and egress to and from and upon said easements for the purpose of construction, reconstruction, inspection, patrolling, maintaining and adding to or removing all or part of its respective systems without the necessity at any time of procuring the permission of anyone.

DRAINAGE EASEMENT RESTRICTION

No filling or construction, without the written approval of the City of Saginaw, shall be allowed within a drainage easement, and then only after detailed engineering plans and studies show that no flooding will result, that no obstruction to the natural flow of water will result, and subject to all owners of the property affected by such construction becoming a party to the request. Where construction is permitted, all finished floor elevations shall be a minimum of one (1) foot above the 100-year flood elevation based on land use.

FLOODPLAIN EASEMENT RESTRICTION

No construction, without the written approval of the City of Saginaw, shall be allowed within a floodplain easement, and then only after detailed engineering plans and studies show that no flooding will result, that no obstruction to the natural flow of water will result, and subject to all owners of the property affected by such construction becoming a party to the request. Where construction is permitted, all finished floor elevations shall be a minimum of one (1) foot above the 100-year fully developed flood elevation based on land use.

Project	2001.010-04
Date	12/29/2020
Drafter	TAR/TMR

EAGLE SURVEYING, LLC
210 S. Elm Street, Suite: 104
Denton, TX 76201
(940) 222-3009
TX Firm #10194177

SURVEYOR
Eagle Surveying, LLC
Contact: Tyler Rank
210 S. Elm Street, Suite: 104
Denton, TX 76201
(940) 222-3009

ENGINEER
Claymoore Engineering, Inc
Contact: Clay Carey
1903 Central Drive, Suite: 406
Bedford, TX 76021
(817) 281-0572

OWNER
UCD Saginaw, LP
Contact: Robert V. Donart
7001 Preston Road, Suite: 410
Dallas, TX 75205
(214) 224-4600

FINAL PLAT
UCD SAGINAW ADDITION
LOTS 1 - 2, BLOCK A

BEING 21.292 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE HENRY ROBERTSON SURVEY, ABSTRACT No. 1798, CITY OF SAGINAW, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

MINUTES OF A REGULAR MEETING AND PUBLIC HEARING
OF THE CITY OF SAGINAW
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION
HELD AT THE CITY OF SAGINAW CITY HALL
333 WEST MCLEROY BOULEVARD
JANUARY 12, 2021

Present at the Meeting:

Chairman	Place No. 3	Matthew Lewis
Vice Chairman	Place No. 1	Kenneth Haney
Member	Place No. 2	William Barngrover
Member	Place No. 4	Malinda Julien
Member `	Place No. 5	Jason LaBruyere
Alternate Member	Alt. No. 2	Randy Villarreal
Director Public Works		Rick Trice
City Attorney		Lindsey Hale
Recording Secretary		Mary Ragle

Absent from the Meeting:

Alternate Member	Alt No. 1	John Peet

Visitors at the Meeting:

Lexie Truong
Crystal Mayes
Clay Cristy
Jon Julien

(1) Call to Order

Chairman Lewis called the meeting to order at 6:35 p.m.

(2) Roll Call to Establish Quorum

Chairman Lewis called roll. The quorum will consist of Chairman Lewis, Vice Chairman Haney, Members Barngrover, Julien, LaBruyere

(3) Audience participation

Chairman Lewis explained the procedure to follow to address the Commission.

(4) Approval of Minutes

The minutes of a regular meeting and public hearing on December 8, 2020 were presented for approval. A motion was made by Member LaBruyere with a second by Member Julien to approve the minutes for December 8, 2020 as presented. Motion carried unanimously.

For: Chairman Lewis, Vice Chairman Haney
Members Barngrover, Julien, LaBruyere

Against: None

Absent Alternate Member Peet

(5) PZ 0121-01
Consideration And Action Regarding Approval Of A Final Plat For The Square, Being 27.246 Acres Out Of The Benjamin Thomas Survey, Abstract No. 1497, City Of Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas. Located North Of Walmart Between N Saginaw Blvd And Old Decatur Road

DPW Trice reviewed the information in the members' packets regarding the final plat for The Square. He reminded the members that the Planning and Zoning Commission had considered and recommended approval of a preliminary plat for The Square on May 12, 2020 and that the City Council had approved the preliminary plat at their May 19, 2020 meeting. He said this project had the city had been working on this project with the developer for approximately 18 months. He advised that the delay had involved securing an agreement with TxDOT regarding the median opening and signalization on Saginaw Boulevard (Hwy 287) and that the city council has now approved this agreement.

A motion was made by Member Barngrover with a second Vice Chairman Haney to recommend that the City Council approve the final plat for The Square as presented. Motion carried.

For: Chairman Lewis, Vice Chairman Haney
Members Barngrover, Julien, LaBruyere

Against: None

Absent Alternate Member Peet

(6) PZ 0121-02
Consideration And Action Regarding Approval Of A Final Plat For UCD Saginaw Addition, Lots 1-2, Block A, Being 21.292 Acres Of Land Situated In The Henry Robertson Survey, Abstract No. 1798, City Of Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas

DPW Trice reviewed the information in the members' packets, stating that the property is located at the southwest corner of E. Bailey Boswell and Blue Mound Rd (Hwy 156). He said that the Commission had considered and recommended approval early in 2020 for the preliminary plat. He reminded the members that the preliminary plat was divided into 8 lots with lots 1-7 being the Community Commercial Zoning and lot 8 being the Multi-Family Zoning. He said the areas of lot 1, previously lots 1-7, the Community Commercial and lot 2, previously lot 8, the Multi-Family are the exact same area in each zoning district on the final plat as the preliminary plat.

DPW Trice advised the members that staff recommends approval of the final plat contingent on the approval of an escrow agreement for the median opening on Blue Mound Road (Hwy 156) that will be funded by the developer.

A motion was made by Member LaBruyere with a second by Vice Chairman Haney to recommend that the City Council approve the Final Plat for the UCD Saginaw Addition, Lots 1-2, Block A as presented contingent on City Council approval of an escrow agreement for the developer to fund the median opening on Blue Mound Road. Motion carried.

For: Chairman Lewis, Vice Chairman Haney
Members Barngrover, Julien, LaBruyere

Against: None

Absent Alternate Member Peet

(7) PZ 0121-03 PUBLIC HEARING
Consideration And Action Regarding A Request For A Specific Use Permit To Allow The Operation Of A Massage Therapy And Permanent Makeup/Tattoo Use On Property Located At 900 N. Blue Mound Road, Suites 156, 168, 172 In Saginaw

Chairman Lewis read the request and opened the public hearing at 6:06 p.m.

DPW Trice reviewed the information included in the members' packets advising the members that he had included the state requirements for this type of establishment. He said the state will be responsible for the licensing and inspections for the requested uses.

Lexie Truong, the owner and applicant, was present to answer any questions. She advised that she does not do the permanent cosmetic tattoo but instead the micro blading which is semi-permanent.

There was a discussion regarding hours of operation, what services would be provided, number of massage therapists employed, other businesses of this type in area, how long Ms. Truong had been in business and other concerns. Ms. Truong answered the members' questions and addressed their concerns. She stated she will begin with one therapist but wants to add a Licensed Medical Therapist soon. Crystal Mays was also present and stated that she is a licensed medical massage therapist. She explained that she works with clients and their doctors giving one example of service for diabetic clients that improves circulation and improves fluid retention.

Chairman Lewis closed the public hearing at 6:18 p.m.

A motion was made by Alternate Member Villarreal with a second by Member Julien to recommend that the City Council approve the request for approval of a specific use permit to allow the operation of a massage therapy and semi-permanent makeup tattoo use on property located at 900 N. Blue Bound Road, suites 156, 168, 172 in Saginaw. Motion carried.

For: Chairman Lewis,
Members Barngrover, Julien, LaBruyere

Against: Vice Chairman Haney

Absent Alternate Member Peet

(8) PZ 0121-04 PUBLIC HEARING
Consideration And Action Regarding A Request For A Specific Use Permit To Allow The Operation Of A Smoke Shop On Property Located At 1453 N Saginaw Boulevard, Suite 110 in Saginaw

Chairman Lewis opened the public hearing at 6:20 p.m.

DPW Trice reviewed the information included in the members' packets. He stated that the application is incomplete and has not been signed by the property owner.

There was as discussion among the members regarding the absence of the applicant, the incomplete application and questions regarding the operation of the smoke shop.

Chairman Lewis closed the public hearing at 6:25 p.m.

A motion was made by Member LaBruyere with a second by Member Barngrover to table this item until the February Planning and Zoning Commission meeting to allow the applicant to complete the application and give him the opportunity to be present to answer questions. Motion carried.

For: Chairman Lewis, Vice Chairman Haney
Members Barngrover, Julien, LaBruyere

Against: None

Absent Alternate Member Peet

(9) Staff Report
A. Discussion of Residential, Commercial, Industrial, and City Capital Projects
B. Previous Cases

DPW Trice reviewed several of the current projects under construction in the City.

(10) EXECUTIVE SESSION

1 § 551.071. Consultation with Attorney. The Planning and Zoning Commission may convene in executive session to conduct a private consultation with its attorney on any legally posted agenda item, when the Planning and Zoning Commission seeks the advice of its attorney about pending or contemplated litigation, a settlement offer, or on a matter in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with the provisions of Chapter 551, including the following items:

a. Any Posted Item

No executive session was held

(11) Adjournment

Motion was made by Vice Chairman Haney with a second by Member Barngrover to adjourn the meeting. Motion carried unanimously.

For: Chairman Lewis, Vice Chairman Haney
Members Barngrover, Julien, LaBruyere

Against: None

Absent Alternate Member Peet

Chairman Lewis declared the meeting of January 12, 2021 closed at 6:28 p.m.

APPROVED:

_____
Matthew Lewis, Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Mary Ragle, Recording Secretary

City of Saginaw

Meeting Date: 1/19/2021

Agenda Items: (8)

Staff Contact: Rick Trice, P.E.
Director of Public Works

E-mail: rtrice@saginawtx.org

Phone: (817) 230-0449

SUBJECT:
PUBLIC HEARING - Consideration and Action regarding a Request for a Specific Use Permit to allow the operation of a Massage Therapy and Semi-Permanent Makeup/Tattoo Use on property located at 900 N. Blue Mound Road and Adoption of Ordinance No. 2021-03

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION:

Owner Information: Basswood Village Group, LLC
17776 Preston Road, #100
Dallas, Texas 75252

Existing Zoning: Community Commercial

The applicant is requesting that a Massage Therapy and Permanent Makeup/Tattoo use be allowed at 900 N. Blue Mound Road. The property is zoned Community Commercial (CC). The City Zoning Ordinance requires that a "Massage Therapy" may be allowed with a Specific Use Permit (SUP).

The definition of a "Massage Therapy"

> *Massage therapy establishment.* An establishment, unrelated to a sexually oriented business, whose primary purpose is to provide massage therapy to the general public and is licensed in accordance with V.T.C.A., Occupations Code, Ch. 455. Any person engaging in massage therapy services shall be licensed in accordance with chapter 455.

Chapter 455 of the Occupations Code outlines a robust criteria for licensing, education, and enforcement for "Massage Establishment" and "Massage Therapists. I have attached the entire Chapter in your packet for reference.

A "Tattoo Parlor/Body Piercing Studio" is not allowed in any zoning district within the City. A "Cosmetic Tattoo Establishment" use is permitted by right in Community Commercial. Definitions for "Tattoo Parlor/Body Piercing Studio" and "Cosmetic Tattoo Establishment" are provided below:

Cosmetic Tattoo Establishment. An establishment where trained personnel apply microinjections of pigment to the dermal layer of skin such that facial cosmetics are applies on a permanent basis. This does not include a tattoo parlor.

Tattoo Parlor/Body Piercing Studio. An establishment whose principle business activity, either in terms of operation or as held out to the public, is the practice of one or more of the following: (1) placing of designs, letters, figures, symbols, or other marks upon or under the skin of any person, using ink or other substances that result in the permanent coloration of the skin, by means of the use of needles or other instruments designed to contact or puncture the skin; (2) creation of an opening in the body of a person for the purpose of inserting jewelry or other decoration.

Tattooing, Intradermal Cosmetics and Body Piercing all require licensing with the Texas Department of State Health Services. There does not appear to be special education or certifications required as a pre-requisite to the license. The applicant must only attest that the use is permissible under local zoning codes.

Inspections fall under the The Drugs and Medical Devices Group who is responsible for conducting on-site inspections of tattoo and body piercing studios. The inspections ensure that the studios comply with state and local laws and regulations. Some cities in Texas have local ordinances that are more stringent or ban tattooing and body piercing altogether.
The inspection determines whether:

- The building is well maintained and clean
- The artist practices universal precautions to prevent the spread of infection, such as
  - Washes hands with a germicidal soap
  - Wears clean clothing and single use gloves
  - Uses personal protective equipment
  - Uses instruments that are either disposable or that are routinely sterilized
  - Follows proper handling and disposal of waste
- There are sterilization records showing routine sterilization practices
- The artist prohibits the tattooing or body piercing of minors (unless above mentioned conditions are met)
- The artist prohibits the tattooing or body piercing of persons under the influence of drugs or alcohol
- The tattooist maintains records for each person receiving a tattoo or body piercing
- The tattooist reports any infection or adverse reaction to the Department of State Health Services

The Planning and Zoning Commission considered the item at it's January 12, 2021 meeting. The applicant clarified that the Permanent Makeup/Tattoo Use indicated in the application was not correct. The makeup technique would be similar to micro-blading which is considered semi-permanent.

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended that the City Council approve the request for approval of a specific use permit to allow the operation of a massage therapy and semi-permanent makeup tattoo use on property located at 900 N. Blue Bound Road, suites 156, 168, 172.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:
N.A.

RECOMMENDATION:
It is recommended that the City Council approve the request for approval of a specific use permit to allow the

operation of a massage therapy and semi-permanent makeup tattoo use on property located at 900 N. Blue Bound Road, suites 156, 168, 172 and adopt Ordinance No. 2021-03

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

P&Z Packet
P&Z Minutes
Ordinance
Exhibit A to Ordinance

P2021-03

DATE: January 12, 2021

TO: Chairman and Members of the Planning and Zoning Commission

FROM: Rick Trice, P.E., Director of Public Works

SUBJECT: PUBLIC HEARING - Consideration and Action Regarding a Request for a Specific Use Permit to allow the operation of a Massage Therapy and Permanent Makeup/Tattoo Use on property located at 900 N. Blue Mound Road. (Ordinance No. 2020-22)

Owner Information: Basswood Village Group, LLC
17776 Preston Road, #100
Dallas, Texas 75252

Existing Zoning: Community Commercial

The applicant is requesting that a Massage Therapy and Permanent Makeup/Tattoo use be allowed at 900 N. Blue Mound Road. The property is zoned Community Commercial (CC). The City Zoning Ordinance requires that a "Massage Therapy" may be allowed with a Specific Use Permit (SUP).

The definition of a "Massage Therapy"

> *Massage therapy establishment.* An establishment, unrelated to a sexually oriented business, whose primary purpose is to provide massage therapy to the general public and is licensed in accordance with V.T.C.A., Occupations Code, Ch. 455. Any person engaging in massage therapy services shall be licensed in accordance with chapter 455.

Chapter 455 of the Occupations Code outlines a robust criteria for licensing, education, and enforcement for "Massage Establishment" and "Massage Therapists. I have attached the entire Chapter in your packet for reference.

A "Tattoo Parlor/Body Piercing Studio" is not allowed in any zoning district within the City. A "Cosmetic Tattoo Establishment" use is permitted by right in Community Commercial. Definitions for "Tattoo Parlor/Body Piercing Studio" and "Cosmetic Tattoo Establishment" are provided below:

> *Cosmetic Tattoo Establishment.* An establishment where trained personnel apply microinjections of pigment to the dermal layer of skin such that facial cosmetics are applies on a permanent basis. This does not include a tattoo parlor.

Tattoo Parlor/Body Piercing Studio. An establishment whose principle business activity, either in terms of operation or as held out to the public, is the practice of one or more of the following: (1) placing of designs, letters, figures, symbols, or other marks upon or under the skin of any person, using ink or other substances that result in the permanent coloration of the skin, by means of the use of needles or other instruments designed to contact or puncture the skin; (2) creation of an opening in the body of a person for the purpose of inserting jewelry or other decoration.

Tattooing, Intradermal Cosmetics and Body Piercing all require licensing with the Texas Department of State Health Services. There does not appear to be special education or certifications required as a pre-requisite to the license. The applicant must only attest that the use is permissible under local zoning codes.

Inspections fall under the The Drugs and Medical Devices Group who is responsible for conducting on-site inspections of tattoo and body piercing studios. The inspections ensure that the studios comply with state and local laws and regulations. Some cities in Texas have local ordinances that are more stringent or ban tattooing and body piercing altogether.

The inspection determines whether:

- The building is well maintained and clean
- The artist practices universal precautions to prevent the spread of infection, such as
    - Washes hands with a germicidal soap
    - Wears clean clothing and single use gloves
    - Uses personal protective equipment
    - Uses instruments that are either disposable or that are routinely sterilized
    - Follows proper handling and disposal of waste
- There are sterilization records showing routine sterilization practices
- The artist prohibits the tattooing or body piercing of minors (unless above mentioned conditions are met)
- The artist prohibits the tattooing or body piercing of persons under the influence of drugs or alcohol
- The tattooist maintains records for each person receiving a tattoo or body piercing
- The tattooist reports any infection or adverse reaction to the Department of State Health Services

If there are any questions, please let me know.

OCCUPATIONS CODE

TITLE 3. HEALTH PROFESSIONS

SUBTITLE H. PROFESSIONS RELATED TO CERTAIN TYPES OF THERAPY

CHAPTER 455. MASSAGE THERAPY

SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 455.001. DEFINITIONS. In this chapter:

(1) "Commission" means the Texas Commission of Licensing and Regulation.

(1-a) "Department" means the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation.

(2) "Executive director" means the executive director of the department.

(3) "Instructor" means a person who instructs a student in any section of the course of instruction required for a massage therapist license.

(4) "Internship program" means a program supervised by a massage therapy instructor in which a student provides massage therapy to the public.

(5) "Massage establishment" means a place of business that advertises or offers massage therapy or other massage services. The term includes a place of business that advertises or offers any service described by a derivation of the terms "massage therapy" or "other massage services."

(6) "Massage school" means an entity that:

(A) teaches at a minimum the course of instruction required for a massage therapist license; and

(B) has at least two instructors.

(7) "Massage therapist" means a person who practices or administers massage therapy or other massage services to a client for compensation. The term includes a licensed massage therapist, therapeutic massage practitioner, massage technician, masseur, masseuse, myotherapist, body massager, body rubber, or any derivation of those titles.

(8) "Massage therapy" means the manipulation of soft tissue by hand or through a mechanical or electrical apparatus for the purpose of body massage and includes effleurage (stroking), petrissage (kneading), tapotement (percussion), compression, vibration, friction, nerve strokes,

and Swedish gymnastics. The terms "massage," "therapeutic massage," "massage technology," "myotherapy," "body massage," "body rub," or any derivation of those terms are synonyms for "massage therapy."

(9) "Massage therapy instructor" means a licensed massage therapist who provides to one or more students instruction approved by the department in massage therapy.

(10) "Sexually oriented business" has the meaning assigned by Section 243.002, Local Government Code, unless another meaning applies under local law.

(11) "Other massage services" include any services offered or performed for compensation at a massage establishment that involve physical contact with a client, and may include the use of oil, lubricant, salt glow, a heat lamp, a hot and cold pack, or a tub, shower, jacuzzi, sauna, steam, or cabinet bath.

(12) "Advisory board" means the Massage Therapy Advisory Board.

(13) "Peace officer" means a person who is a peace officer under Article 2.12, Code of Criminal Procedure.

Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 388, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1999.
Amended by:

Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 1300 (H.B. 2696), Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2005.

Acts 2015, 84th Leg., R.S., Ch. 838 (S.B. 202), Sec. 1.239, eff. September 1, 2017.

Acts 2017, 85th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1105 (H.B. 4007), Sec. 6.001, eff. September 1, 2017.

Sec. 455.002. MASSAGE THERAPY AS HEALTH CARE SERVICE. (a) Massage therapy constitutes a health care service if the massage therapy is for therapeutic purposes. Massage therapy does not constitute the practice of chiropractic.

(b) In this chapter, therapy or therapeutic procedures do not include:

(1) the diagnosis or treatment of illness or disease; or

(2) a service or procedure for which a license to practice medicine, chiropractic, physical therapy, or podiatry is required by law.

Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 388, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1999.

Sec. 455.003. PRACTICES INCLUDED IN MASSAGE THERAPY. Massage therapy includes the use of oil, salt glows, heat lamps, hot and cold packs, and

tub, shower, or cabinet baths.

Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 388, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1999.

Sec. 455.004. APPLICABILITY OF CHAPTER. This chapter does not apply to:

(1) a person licensed in this state as a physician, chiropractor, occupational therapist, physical therapist, nurse, cosmetologist, or athletic trainer or as a member of a similar profession subject to state licensing while the person is practicing within the scope of the license;

(2) a school approved by the Texas Education Agency or otherwise approved by the state; or

(3) an instructor otherwise approved by the state to teach in an area of study included in the required course of instruction for issuance of a massage therapist license.

Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 388, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1999.
Amended by:
Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 1300 (H.B. 2696), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2005.

Sec. 455.005. EFFECT ON LOCAL LAW. (a) Except as provided by Subsection (b), this chapter supersedes any regulation adopted by a political subdivision of this state relating to the licensing or regulation of massage therapists.

(b) This chapter does not affect a local regulation that:

(1) relates to zoning requirements or other similar regulations for massage establishments;

(2) authorizes or requires an investigation into the background of an owner or operator of, or an investor in, a massage establishment; or

(3) does not relate directly to the practice of massage therapy as performed by a licensed massage therapist, including a regulation related to a license holder listed in Section 455.004, while the therapist:

(A) performs under the applicable licensing law; and

(B) works with a licensed massage therapist.

(c) Except as provided by Chapter 243, Local Government Code, a political subdivision may not adopt a regulation of the type described by Subsection (b) that is more restrictive for massage therapists or massage establishments than for other health care professionals or establishments.

(d) This chapter may not be construed to limit a municipality's authority to regulate establishments that offer bathing or showering

services.

Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 388, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1999.
Amended by:

Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 1300 (H.B. 2696), Sec. 3, eff. September 1, 2005.

SUBCHAPTER B. POWERS AND DUTIES

Sec. 455.0511. GENERAL POWERS AND DUTIES. (a) The executive director shall administer and enforce this chapter.

(b) The department shall:

(1) investigate a person who may be engaging in or offering to engage in a practice that violates this chapter;

(2) regulate the number of school hours and the content of the coursework provided by a massage school or a massage therapy instructor; and

(3) prepare, recognize, administer, or arrange for the administration of an examination under this chapter.

Added by Acts 2017, 85th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1105 (H.B. 4007), Sec. 6.002, eff. September 1, 2017.

Sec. 455.052. RULES REGARDING MASSAGE ESTABLISHMENTS. Rules adopted under this chapter relating to a massage establishment must contain minimum standards for:

(1) the issuance, denial, renewal, suspension, revocation, or probation of a license under this chapter;

(2) the qualifications of professional personnel;

(3) the supervision of professional personnel;

(4) the equipment essential to the health and safety of massage establishment personnel and the public;

(5) the sanitary and hygienic conditions of a massage establishment;

(6) the provision of massage therapy or other massage services by a massage establishment;

(7) the records kept by a massage establishment;

(8) the organizational structure of a massage establishment, including the lines of authority and the delegation of responsibility;

(9) fire prevention and safety in a massage establishment;

(10) the inspection of a massage establishment; and

(11) any other aspect of the operation of a massage establishment necessary to protect massage establishment personnel or the public.

Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 388, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1999.
Amended by:
Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 1300 (H.B. 2696), Sec. 4, eff. September 1, 2005.

Sec. 455.053. RULES REGARDING MASSAGE SCHOOLS. Rules adopted under this chapter relating to a massage school must contain minimum standards for:

(1) the issuance, denial, renewal, suspension, revocation, or probation of a license under this chapter;

(2) the qualifications of professional personnel;

(3) the supervision of professional personnel;

(4) the equipment essential to the education, health, and safety of students, massage school personnel, and the public;

(5) the sanitary and hygienic conditions of a massage school;

(6) the provision of massage therapy or other massage services by a massage school or student;

(7) the maximum number of hours a student may accumulate in a massage school's internship program before the student is required to be licensed under this chapter;

(8) the educational and clinical records kept by a massage school;

(9) the organizational structure of a massage school, including the lines of authority and the delegation of responsibility;

(10) fire prevention and safety in a massage school;

(11) the massage school's curriculum and educational material;

(12) massage school inspections; and

(13) any other aspect of the operation of a massage school that the commission considers necessary to protect students, massage school personnel, or the public.

Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 388, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1999.
Amended by:
Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 1300 (H.B. 2696), Sec. 4, eff. September 1, 2005.
Acts 2015, 84th Leg., R.S., Ch. 838 (S.B. 202), Sec. 1.241, eff. September 1, 2017.

Sec. 455.054. RULES REGARDING MASSAGE THERAPISTS. Rules adopted under this chapter relating to a massage therapist must contain minimum standards for:

(1) the issuance, denial, renewal, suspension, revocation, or probation of a license under this chapter;

(2) the qualifications of a massage therapist;

(3) the sanitary and hygienic conditions of the physical environment in which a massage therapist practices massage therapy;

(4) the records kept by a massage therapist;

(5) the inspection of the records, equipment, and sanitary and hygienic conditions of the physical environment used by a massage therapist in practicing massage therapy; and

(6) any other aspect of the practice of a massage therapist necessary to protect the public.

Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 388, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1999.
Amended by:

Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 1300 (H.B. 2696), Sec. 4, eff. September 1, 2005.

Sec. 455.055. RULES REGARDING MASSAGE THERAPY INSTRUCTORS. Rules adopted under this chapter relating to a massage therapy instructor must contain minimum standards for:

(1) the issuance, denial, renewal, suspension, revocation, or probation of a license under this chapter;

(2) the qualifications of a massage therapy instructor;

(3) the supervision of a student by a massage therapy instructor;

(4) the maximum number of hours a student may accumulate in an internship program under the supervision of a massage therapy instructor before the student is required to be licensed under this chapter;

(5) the equipment essential to the education, health, and safety of students and the public;

(6) the sanitary and hygienic conditions of the physical environment in which a massage therapy instructor teaches;

(7) the provision of massage therapy or other massage services by a student or a massage therapy instructor;

(8) the educational and clinical records kept by a massage therapy instructor;

(9) the curriculum taught and educational material used by a massage therapy instructor;

(10) the inspection of the records, equipment, and physical environment of a massage therapy instructor; and

(11) any other aspect of a massage therapy instructor's instruction or operation of any portion of the course of instruction required for a massage therapist license.

Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 388, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1999.
Amended by:

Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 1300 (H.B. 2696), Sec. 4, eff. September 1, 2005.

Sec. 455.0571. CONTINUING EDUCATION. (a) The commission by rule shall establish the minimum number of hours of continuing education required for a person licensed under this chapter to renew the person's license.

(b) The commission by rule shall provide for the recognition, preparation, or administration of continuing education programs for persons licensed under this chapter.

(c) The department may develop and establish processes to:

(1) evaluate and approve continuing education providers and programs; and

(2) assess a license holder's participation in continuing education programs.

Added by Acts 2017, 85th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1105 (H.B. 4007), Sec. 6.003, eff. September 1, 2017.

Sec. 455.059. INSPECTIONS; INVESTIGATIONS. The department, the department's authorized representative, or a peace officer may enter the premises of a massage establishment or massage school at:

(1) reasonable times to conduct an inspection incidental to the issuance of a license; and

(2) other times that the department, the department's authorized representative, or a peace officer considers necessary to ensure compliance with this chapter and the rules adopted under this chapter.

Added by Acts 2017, 85th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1105 (H.B. 4007), Sec. 6.004, eff. September 1, 2017.

SUBCHAPTER C. MASSAGE THERAPY ADVISORY BOARD

Sec. 455.101. ADVISORY BOARD MEMBERSHIP. (a) The advisory board consists of nine members appointed by the presiding officer of the commission with the approval of the commission as follows:

(1) two members who are licensed massage therapists;

(2) two members who represent licensed massage schools;

(3) two members who represent licensed massage establishments;

(4) one member who is a peace officer with expertise in the enforcement of Chapter 20A, Penal Code, and Subchapter A, Chapter 43, Penal Code; and

(5) two members of the public.

(b) Appointments to the advisory board shall be made without regard to the race, color, disability, sex, religion, age, or national origin of the appointee.

Added by Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 388, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1999.
Amended by:

Acts 2015, 84th Leg., R.S., Ch. 838 (S.B. 202), Sec. 1.243, eff. September 1, 2017.

Acts 2017, 85th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1105 (H.B. 4007), Sec. 6.005, eff. September 1, 2017.

Sec. 455.102. DUTIES OF ADVISORY BOARD. The advisory board shall provide advice and recommendations to the department on technical matters relevant to the administration of this chapter.

Added by Acts 2017, 85th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1105 (H.B. 4007), Sec. 6.005, eff. September 1, 2017.

Sec. 455.103. TERMS; VACANCIES. (a) Members of the advisory board are appointed for staggered six-year terms. The terms of three members expire September 1 of each odd-numbered year.

(b) If a vacancy occurs on the advisory board during a member's term, the presiding officer of the commission, with the commission's approval, shall appoint a replacement who meets the qualifications for the vacant position to serve for the remainder of the term.

Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 388, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1999.
Amended by:

Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 1300 (H.B. 2696), Sec. 5, eff. September 1, 2005.

Acts 2015, 84th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1 (S.B. 219), Sec. 5.079, eff. April 2, 2015.

Acts 2015, 84th Leg., R.S., Ch. 838 (S.B. 202), Sec. 1.244, eff. September 1, 2017.

Acts 2017, 85th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1105 (H.B. 4007), Sec. 6.005, eff. September 1, 2017.

Sec. 455.104. PRESIDING OFFICER. (a) The presiding officer of the commission shall designate a member of the advisory board to serve as the presiding officer of the advisory board for a term of one year.

(b) The presiding officer of the advisory board may vote on any matter before the advisory board.

Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 388, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1999.
Amended by:

Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 1300 (H.B. 2696), Sec. 6, eff. September 1, 2005.

Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1399 (H.B. 2644), Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2007.

Acts 2017, 85th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1105 (H.B. 4007), Sec. 6.005, eff. September 1, 2017.

Sec. 455.105. MEETINGS. The advisory board shall meet at the call of the executive director or the presiding officer of the commission.

Added by Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 1300 (H.B. 2696), Sec. 7, eff. September 1, 2005.
Amended by:

Acts 2017, 85th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1105 (H.B. 4007), Sec. 6.005, eff. September 1, 2017.

SUBCHAPTER D. LICENSING

Sec. 455.151. LICENSE REQUIRED. (a) Unless the person is exempt from the licensing requirement, a person may not act as a massage therapist, massage school, massage therapy instructor, or massage establishment unless the person holds an appropriate license issued under this chapter.

(b) Unless the person is exempt from the licensing requirement, a person may not represent that the person is a massage therapist, massage

school, massage therapy instructor, or massage establishment unless the person holds an appropriate license under this chapter.

(c) A person may not for compensation perform or offer to perform any service with a purported health benefit that involves physical contact with a client unless the person:

(1) holds an appropriate license issued under this chapter; or

(2) is licensed or authorized under other law to perform the service.

(d) The department may issue one or more types of licenses not otherwise provided for by this chapter that authorize the license holder to perform a service described by Subsection (c). The commission may adopt rules governing a license issued under this subsection.

Added by Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 388, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1999.
Amended by:

Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 1300 (H.B. 2696), Sec. 9, eff. September 1, 2005.

Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1399 (H.B. 2644), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2007.

Acts 2015, 84th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1 (S.B. 219), Sec. 5.080, eff. April 2, 2015.

Acts 2015, 84th Leg., R.S., Ch. 838 (S.B. 202), Sec. 1.245, eff. September 1, 2017.

Sec. 455.152. INELIGIBILITY FOR LICENSE. A person is not eligible for a license as a massage establishment, massage school, massage therapist, or massage therapy instructor if the person is an individual and has been convicted of, entered a plea of nolo contendere or guilty to, or received deferred adjudication for an offense under Chapter 20A, Penal Code, or Subchapter A, Chapter 43, Penal Code, or another sexual offense.

Added by Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 388, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1999.
Amended by:

Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 1300 (H.B. 2696), Sec. 9, eff. September 1, 2005.

Acts 2017, 85th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1105 (H.B. 4007), Sec. 6.006, eff. September 1, 2017.

Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 787 (H.B. 1865), Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2019.

Sec. 455.1525. CRIMINAL HISTORY RECORD INFORMATION REQUIREMENT FOR LICENSE ISSUANCE. (a) The department shall require an applicant for a license to submit a complete and legible set of fingerprints, on a form prescribed by the department, to the department or to the Department of Public Safety for the purpose of obtaining criminal history record information from the Department of Public Safety and the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

(b) The department may not issue a license to a person who does not comply with the requirement of Subsection (a).

(c) The department shall conduct a criminal history record information check of each applicant for a license using information:

(1) provided by the individual under this section; and

(2) made available to the department by the Department of Public Safety, the Federal Bureau of Investigation, and any other criminal justice agency under Chapter 411, Government Code.

(d) The department may:

(1) enter into an agreement with the Department of Public Safety to administer a criminal history record information check required under this section; and

(2) authorize the Department of Public Safety to collect from each applicant the costs incurred by the Department of Public Safety in conducting the criminal history record information check.

(e) For purposes of this section, if the applicant for a license is an entity, the applicant must submit fingerprints as required by Subsection (a) for each individual who:

(1) personally or constructively holds, including as the beneficiary of a trust:

(A) at least 10 percent of the entity's outstanding stock; or

(B) more than $25,000 of the fair market value of the entity;

(2) has the controlling interest in the entity;

(3) has a direct or indirect participating interest through shares, stock, or otherwise, regardless of whether voting rights are included, of more than 10 percent of the profits, proceeds, or capital gains of the entity;

(4) is a member of the board of directors or other governing body of the entity; or

(5) serves as:

(A) an elected officer of the entity; or

(B) a general manager of the entity.

Added by Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 1300 (H.B. 2696), Sec. 10, eff. September 1, 2005.

Amended by:

Acts 2017, 85th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1105 (H.B. 4007), Sec. 6.007, eff. September 1, 2017.

Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 787 (H.B. 1865), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2019.

Sec. 455.153. APPLICATION FOR LICENSE. An applicant for a license under this chapter must:

(1) submit an application in the manner and on a form prescribed by the executive director;

(2) pass any required examination; and

(3) include with the application the application fee set by the commission by rule.

Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 388, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1999.

Amended by:

Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 1300 (H.B. 2696), Sec. 11, eff. September 1, 2005.

Acts 2015, 84th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1 (S.B. 219), Sec. 5.081, eff. April 2, 2015.

Acts 2017, 85th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1105 (H.B. 4007), Sec. 6.008, eff. September 1, 2017.

Sec. 455.154. GENERAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO LICENSES. (a) The holder of a license may exercise all professional rights, honors, and privileges relating to the practice of massage therapy.

(b) A license is the property of the department and must be surrendered on demand.

Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 388, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1999.

Amended by:

Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 1300 (H.B. 2696), Sec. 11, eff. September 1, 2005.

Sec. 455.155. LICENSE EXEMPTION. (a) Section 455.151 does not apply to an establishment or person that:

(1) holds a license, permit, certificate, or other credential issued by this state under another law; and

(2) offers or performs massage therapy under the scope of that credential.

(b) A licensed massage therapist who practices as a solo practitioner is not required to hold a license as a massage establishment.

(c) A place of business is not required to hold a license under this chapter if:

(1) the place of business is owned by the federal government, the state, or a political subdivision of the state;

(2) at the place of business, a licensed massage therapist practices as a solo practitioner and:

(A) does not use a business name or assumed name; or

(B) uses a business name or an assumed name and provides the massage therapist's full legal name or license number in each advertisement and each time the business name or assumed name appears in writing;

(3) at the place of business, an acupuncturist, athletic trainer, chiropractor, cosmetologist, midwife, nurse, occupational therapist, perfusionist, physical therapist, physician, physician assistant, podiatrist, respiratory care practitioner, or surgical assistant licensed or certified in this state employs or contracts with a licensed massage therapist to provide massage therapy as part of the person's practice; or

(4) at the place of business, a person offers to perform or performs massage therapy:

(A) for not more than 72 hours in any six-month period; and

(B) as part of a public or charity event, the primary purpose of which is not to provide massage therapy.

(d) A sexually oriented business may not:

(1) hold a license under this chapter; or

(2) operate as a massage establishment under this chapter.

Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 388, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1999.
Amended by:

Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 1300 (H.B. 2696), Sec. 11, eff. September 1, 2005.

Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1399 (H.B. 2644), Sec. 3, eff. September 1, 2007.

Sec. 455.156. LICENSE REQUIREMENTS FOR MASSAGE THERAPIST. (a) The department shall issue a license to each qualified applicant who applies for a massage therapist license.

(b) An applicant for a license under this section must be an individual and:

(1) present evidence satisfactory to the department that the person has satisfactorily completed massage therapy studies in a 500-hour minimum, supervised course of instruction provided by a massage therapy instructor at a massage school, a licensed massage school, a state-approved educational institution, or any combination of instructors or schools, in which at least:

(A) 200 hours are taught by a licensed massage therapy instructor and dedicated to the study of massage therapy techniques and theory and the practice of manipulation of soft tissue, with at least 125 hours dedicated to the study of Swedish massage therapy techniques;

(B) 50 hours are dedicated to the study of anatomy;

(C) 25 hours are dedicated to the study of physiology;

(D) 50 hours are dedicated to the study of kinesiology;

(E) 40 hours are dedicated to the study of pathology;

(F) 20 hours are dedicated to the study of hydrotherapy;

(G) 45 hours are dedicated to the study of massage therapy laws and rules, business practices, and professional ethics standards;

(H) 20 hours are dedicated to the study of health, hygiene, first aid, universal precautions, and cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR); and

(I) 50 hours are spent in an internship program;

(2) pass the required examinations; and

(3) be at least 18 years of age.

Added by Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 388, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1999.
Amended by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1420, Sec. 14.220(a), eff. Sept. 1, 2001.
Amended by:

Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 1300 (H.B. 2696), Sec. 11, eff. September 1, 2005.

Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1399 (H.B. 2644), Sec. 4, eff. September 1, 2007.

Acts 2017, 85th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1105 (H.B. 4007), Sec. 6.009, eff. September 1, 2017.

Sec. 455.159. STUDENT INTERNSHIP PROGRAM. (a) An internship program must:

(1) meet the qualifications established by the department;

(2) provide a student with a minimum of 40 hours of hands-on massage therapy experience; and

(3) be conducted on the school grounds or in a clinic or classroom setting provided by the massage school or massage therapy instructor.

(b) A student must complete the first 250 hours of required training at a massage school or with a massage therapy instructor before the student is eligible to enter an internship program.

(c) A student who is participating in an internship program must be under the supervision and direction of a massage therapy instructor during the hours that the student is working in the program.

(d) A student who is participating in an internship program may:

(1) make an appointment with a client;

(2) interview a client;

(3) provide massage therapy, including providing massage therapy for compensation in an amount set by the massage school or massage therapy instructor and paid to the school or instructor;

(4) collect and review a client evaluation with the student's supervisor; and

(5) perform other tasks necessary to the business of providing massage therapy to the public.

Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 388, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1999.
Amended by:

Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 1300 (H.B. 2696), Sec. 14, eff. September 1, 2005.

Sec. 455.160. LICENSE TERM AND RENEWAL. (a) A license issued under this chapter is valid for two years. A license holder must renew the license biennially.

(b) Repealed by Acts 2015, 84th Leg., R.S., Ch. 838 , Sec. 1.298(7), eff. September 1, 2017.

(c) Repealed by Acts 2015, 84th Leg., R.S., Ch. 838 , Sec. 1.298(7), eff. September 1, 2017.

(d) Repealed by Acts 2015, 84th Leg., R.S., Ch. 838 , Sec. 1.298(7), eff. September 1, 2017.

(e) Repealed by Acts 2015, 84th Leg., R.S., Ch. 838 , Sec. 1.298(7), eff. September 1, 2017.

(f) Repealed by Acts 2015, 84th Leg., R.S., Ch. 838 , Sec. 1.298(7), eff. September 1, 2017.

(g) Repealed by Acts 2015, 84th Leg., R.S., Ch. 838 , Sec. 1.298(7), eff. September 1, 2017.

(h) On receipt of a request for a renewal of a license issued under this chapter, the department shall conduct a criminal background check under Section 455.1525.

Added by Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 388, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1999.
Amended by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1420, Sec. 14.222(a), eff. Sept. 1, 2001.
Amended by:

Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 1300 (H.B. 2696), Sec. 15, eff. September 1, 2005.

Acts 2015, 84th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1 (S.B. 219), Sec. 5.084, eff. April 2, 2015.

Acts 2015, 84th Leg., R.S., Ch. 838 (S.B. 202), Sec. 1.248, eff. September 1, 2017.

Acts 2015, 84th Leg., R.S., Ch. 838 (S.B. 202), Sec. 1.249, eff. September 1, 2017.

Acts 2015, 84th Leg., R.S., Ch. 838 (S.B. 202), Sec. 1.298(7), eff. September 1, 2017.

Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 787 (H.B. 1865), Sec. 3, eff. September 1, 2019.

Sec. 455.161. STUDENT PERMIT; ELIGIBILITY. (a) The department shall require a student enrolled in a massage school in this state to hold a permit stating the student's name and the name of the school. The permit must be displayed in a reasonable manner at the school.

(b) The department shall issue a student permit to an applicant who submits an application to the department for a student permit accompanied by any required fee.

(c) An applicant for a student permit described by this section shall:

(1) submit an enrollment application to the department in a form and manner prescribed by the department; and

(2) satisfy other requirements specified by the department.

Added by Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 787 (H.B. 1865), Sec. 4, eff. September 1, 2019.

SUBCHAPTER E. PRACTICE BY LICENSE HOLDERS

Sec. 455.201. REFERRAL FROM PHYSICIAN. A person issued a license may receive referrals from a physician to administer massage therapy.

Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 388, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1999.
Amended by:
Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 1300 (H.B. 2696), Sec. 17, eff. September 1, 2005.

Sec. 455.202. PRACTICE BY MASSAGE ESTABLISHMENT. (a) A massage establishment may employ only licensed massage therapists to perform massage therapy or other massage services.

(b) A massage establishment may not:

(1) employ an individual who is not a United States citizen or a legal permanent resident with a valid work permit;

(2) employ a minor unless the minor's parent or legal guardian authorizes in writing the minor's employment by the establishment;

(3) allow a nude or partially nude employee to provide massage therapy or other massage services to a customer;

(4) allow any individual, including a client, student, license holder, or employee, to engage in sexual contact in the massage establishment;

(5) allow any individual, including a student, license holder, or employee, to practice massage therapy in the nude or in clothing designed to arouse or gratify the sexual desire of any individual; or

(6) allow any individual, including a student, license holder, or employee, to reside on the premises of the massage establishment.

(c) A massage establishment shall:

(1) properly maintain and secure for each client the initial consultation documents, all session notes, and related billing records; and

(2) make available to the department on request the information kept as provided by Subdivision (1).

(d) For purposes of this section:

(1) "Nude" means a person who is:

(A) entirely unclothed; or

(B) clothed in a manner that leaves uncovered or visible through less than fully opaque clothing any portion of the breasts below the top of the areola of the breasts or any portion of the genitals or buttocks.

(2) "Sexual contact" includes:

(A) any touching of any part of the genitalia or anus;

(B) any touching of the breasts of a female without the written consent of the female;

(C) any offer or agreement to engage in any activity described in Paragraph (A) or (B);

(D) kissing without the consent of both persons;

(E) deviate sexual intercourse, sexual contact, sexual intercourse, indecent exposure, sexual assault, prostitution, and promotions of prostitution as described in Chapters 21, 22, and 43, Penal Code, or any offer or agreement to engage in such activities;

(F) any behavior, gesture, or expression that may reasonably be interpreted as inappropriately seductive or sexual; or

(G) inappropriate sexual comments about or to a client, including sexual comments about a person's body.

(e) Subsection (b)(6) does not apply to:

(1) a place of business exempted under Section 455.155(c)(2) from the requirement to hold a license as a massage establishment; or

(2) a licensed massage therapist who practices as a solo practitioner and who is exempted under Section 455.155(b) from the requirement to hold a license as a massage establishment.

Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 388, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1999.
Amended by:

Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 1300 (H.B. 2696), Sec. 17, eff. September 1, 2005.

Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1136 (H.B. 2747), Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2019.

Sec. 455.203. PRACTICE BY MASSAGE SCHOOL OR INSTRUCTOR AT SCHOOL.

(a) A massage school must meet the minimum standards of operation established by commission rule.

(b) An instructor must meet the minimum requirements established by commission rule.

(c) A massage school or massage therapy instructor licensed under this chapter shall give each prospective student a notice that clearly states the number of course hours that the student must successfully complete before the student is eligible to hold a massage therapist license under this chapter.

(d) The notice under Subsection (c) must be given to the prospective student at a time and in a manner that provides the student with a sufficient opportunity to read the notice and, if necessary for

understanding and clarity, discuss the notice with massage school officials or with the massage therapy instructor before:

(1) the student signs an enrollment contract; and

(2) the massage school or the massage therapy instructor accepts the student in a course of study.

(e) The course of instruction in massage therapy provided by a licensed massage school is a postsecondary education program.

(f) A massage school that provides instruction to persons beyond the age of compulsory education is authorized to operate educational programs in massage therapy at the postsecondary level.

Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 388, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1999.
Amended by:

Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 1300 (H.B. 2696), Sec. 18, eff. September 1, 2005.

Acts 2015, 84th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1 (S.B. 219), Sec. 5.085, eff. April 2, 2015.

Acts 2015, 84th Leg., R.S., Ch. 482 (H.B. 1049), Sec. 1, eff. June 16, 2015.

Acts 2015, 84th Leg., R.S., Ch. 838 (S.B. 202), Sec. 1.250, eff. September 1, 2017.

Sec. 455.2035. REPORTS TO DEPARTMENT. (a) A massage school shall maintain a monthly progress report regarding each student attending the school. The report must certify the daily attendance record of each student and the number of credit hours earned by each student during the previous month.

(b) On a student's completion of a prescribed course of instruction, the school shall notify the department that the student has completed the required number of hours and is eligible to take the appropriate examination.

Added by Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 787 (H.B. 1865), Sec. 5, eff. July 1, 2020.

Sec. 455.204. DISPLAY OF LICENSE. (a) A person who holds a license shall publicly display the license as specified by the department.

(b) Each massage establishment must post in plain sight the license for each massage therapist who practices in the massage establishment.

(b-1) The license of a massage therapist that is posted under Subsection (b) must have attached to the front of the license a photograph

of the massage therapist.

(c) Each massage school, massage establishment, massage therapy instructor, or massage therapist shall present the person's license on the request of the department, an authorized representative of the department, or a peace officer.

Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 388, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1999.
Amended by:

Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 1300 (H.B. 2696), Sec. 19, eff. September 1, 2005.

Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1136 (H.B. 2747), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2019.

Sec. 455.205. PROHIBITED PRACTICES. (a) A massage therapist may not perform massage therapy for compensation or without compensation at or for a sexually oriented business.

(b) A massage school or a massage therapy instructor may not require the successful completion of more course hours than the number of hours required for licensing as a massage therapist under this chapter.

(c) A person who is not licensed under this chapter may not use the word "massage" on any form of advertising unless the person is expressly exempt from the licensing requirements of this chapter.

(d) A sexually oriented business may not use the word "massage" or "bath" on a sign or any form of advertising.

(e) A person advertising massage therapy or other massage services is presumed to be engaging in conduct regulated by this chapter.

Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 388, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1999.
Amended by:

Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 1300 (H.B. 2696), Sec. 20, eff. September 1, 2005.

Sec. 455.206. ESTABLISHMENT CHANGE OF LOCATION PROHIBITED. A massage establishment may not change the location of the establishment without obtaining a new massage establishment license under this chapter.

Added by Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 1300 (H.B. 2696), Sec. 21, eff. September 1, 2005.

Sec. 455.207. POSTING OF CERTAIN NOTICES REQUIRED. (a) Each massage establishment and massage school shall display in the form and manner

prescribed by the commission a sign concerning services and assistance available to victims of human trafficking.

(b) The sign required by this section must:

(1) be in English, Spanish, Korean, Mandarin, and any other language required by commission rule;

(2) include a toll-free telephone number of a nationally recognized information and referral hotline for victims of human trafficking; and

(3) be displayed in a conspicuous place clearly visible to the public.

(c) The commission by rule shall establish requirements regarding the posting of signs under this section.

Added by Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1136 (H.B. 2747), Sec. 3, eff. September 1, 2019.

SUBCHAPTER F. LICENSE DENIAL OR DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURES

Sec. 455.251. GROUNDS FOR LICENSE DENIAL OR DISCIPLINARY ACTION. (a) The commission or executive director may refuse to issue a license to a person and shall suspend, revoke, or refuse to renew the license of a person or shall reprimand a person licensed under this chapter if the person:

(1) obtains a license by fraud, misrepresentation, or concealment of material facts;

(2) sells, barters, or offers to sell or barter a license;

(3) violates a rule adopted by the commission under this chapter;

(4) engages in unprofessional conduct as defined by commission rule that endangers or is likely to endanger the health, welfare, or safety of the public;

(5) violates an order or ordinance adopted by a political subdivision under Chapter 243, Local Government Code; or

(6) violates this chapter.

(b) The commission or executive director shall revoke the license of a person licensed as a massage therapist or massage therapy instructor if:

(1) the person is convicted of, enters a plea of nolo contendere or guilty to, or receives deferred adjudication for an offense involving prostitution or another sexual offense; or

(2) the commission or executive director determines the person has practiced or administered massage therapy at or for a sexually oriented business.

(c) The commission or executive director shall revoke the license of a person licensed as a massage school or massage establishment if the commission or executive director determines that:

(1) the school or establishment is a sexually oriented business; or

(2) an offense involving prostitution or another sexual offense that resulted in a conviction for the offense, a plea of nolo contendere or guilty to the offense, or a grant of deferred adjudication for the offense occurred on the premises of the school or establishment.

Added by Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 388, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1999.
Amended by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1420, Sec. 14.222(c), eff. Sept. 1, 2001.
Amended by:

Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 1300 (H.B. 2696), Sec. 23, eff. September 1, 2005.

Acts 2015, 84th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1 (S.B. 219), Sec. 5.086, eff. April 2, 2015.

Acts 2015, 84th Leg., R.S., Ch. 838 (S.B. 202), Sec. 1.251, eff. September 1, 2017.

SUBCHAPTER H. OTHER PENALTIES AND ENFORCEMENT PROVISIONS

Sec. 455.351. INJUNCTIVE RELIEF; CIVIL PENALTY. (a) The attorney general, a district or county attorney, a municipal attorney, or the department may institute an action for injunctive relief to restrain a violation by a person who:

(1) appears to be in violation of or threatening to violate this chapter or a rule adopted under this chapter; or

(2) is the owner or operator of an establishment that offers massage therapy or other massage services regulated by this chapter and is not licensed under this chapter.

(b) The attorney general, a district or county attorney, a municipal attorney, or the department may institute an action to collect a civil penalty from a person who appears to be in violation of this chapter or a rule adopted under this chapter. The amount of a civil penalty shall be not less than $1,000 or more than $10,000 for each violation.

(c) Each day a violation occurs or continues to occur is a separate violation.

(d) An action filed under this section by the attorney general or the department must be filed in a district court in Travis County or the county

in which the violation occurred.

(e) The attorney general, district and county attorney, municipal attorney, and the department may recover reasonable expenses incurred in obtaining injunctive relief or a civil penalty under this section, including court costs, reasonable attorney's fees, investigative costs, witness fees, and deposition expenses.

(f) A civil penalty recovered in an action by the attorney general or the department under this section shall be deposited in the state treasury.

(g) In an injunction issued under this section, a court may include reasonable requirements to prevent further violations of this chapter.

(h) Notwithstanding Section 22.004, Government Code:

(1) a person may not continue the enjoined activity pending appeal or trial on the merits of an injunctive order entered in a suit brought under this subchapter;

(2) not later than the 90th day after the date of the injunctive order, the appropriate court of appeals shall hear and decide an appeal taken by a party enjoined under this subchapter; and

(3) if an appeal is not taken by a party temporarily enjoined under this article, the parties are entitled to a full trial on the merits not later than the 90th day after the date of the temporary injunctive order.

(i) In this section:

(1) "Operator" means a person who is supervising a massage establishment or massage school at the time a violation occurs or the establishment or school is inspected. If no person is supervising, then any employee, contractor, or agent of the owner who is present at the establishment or school is the operator.

(2) "Owner" includes a person:

(A) in whose name a certificate of occupancy has been issued for a massage establishment or massage school and any person having control over that person; or

(B) who operates a massage establishment or massage school under a lease, operating agreement, or other arrangement.

Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 388, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1999.
Amended by:

Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 1300 (H.B. 2696), Sec. 31, eff. September 1, 2005.

Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1399 (H.B. 2644), Sec. 5, eff. September 1, 2007.

Sec. 455.352. CRIMINAL PENALTY. (a) A person commits an offense if the person is required to be licensed under this chapter and the person:

(1) knowingly violates Section 455.151, 455.159, 455.202(b), 455.203(a) or (c), 455.204(b) or (c), or 455.205(b), (c), or (d); or

(2) collects a fee or any other form of compensation for massage therapy without being licensed under this chapter.

(a-1) A person commits an offense if the person is required to be licensed under this chapter and the person knowingly violates Section 455.205(a). An offense under this subsection is a Class B misdemeanor, unless the actor has previously been convicted one or two times of an offense under this subsection, in which event it is a Class A misdemeanor. If the actor has previously been convicted three or more times of an offense under this subsection, the offense is a state jail felony.

(b) An owner or operator of a massage establishment commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 455.151(a), 455.155(d), 455.202(a), 455.204(b) or (c), or 455.205(d). An offense under this subsection is a Class B misdemeanor, unless the actor has previously been convicted one or two times of an offense under this subsection, in which event it is a Class A misdemeanor. If the actor has previously been convicted three or more times of an offense under this subsection, the offense is a state jail felony.

(c) An owner or operator of a massage school commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 455.151(a), 455.159, 455.203(a) or (c), 455.204(b) or (c), or 455.205(b), (c), or (d).

(d) Except as provided by Subsections (a-1), (b), and (e), an offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

(e) If it is shown at the trial of an offense under this section that the defendant has been previously convicted of an offense under this section, the offense is a Class A misdemeanor.

Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 388, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1999.
Amended by:

Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 1300 (H.B. 2696), Sec. 32, eff. September 1, 2005.

Sec. 455.353. ENFORCEMENT BY PEACE OFFICERS. A peace officer of this state, including a peace officer employed by a political subdivision of the state, may enforce this chapter.

Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 388, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1999.

CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. 2011-18

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ZONING REGULATIONS OF THE CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS; PROVIDING A DEFINITION FOR MASSAGE THERAPY ESTABLISHMENT; AMENDING THE PERMITTED USE TABLE TO PROVIDE THAT MASSAGE THERAPY ESTABLISHMENTS ARE PERMITTED IN THE COMMUNITY COMMERCIAL DISTRICT; PROVIDING THAT THIS ORDINANCE SHALL BE CUMULATIVE OF ALL ORDINANCES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY FOR VIOLATIONS HEREOF; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION IN PAMPHLET FORM; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION IN THE OFFICIAL NEWSPAPER; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Saginaw is a home rule city acting under its charter adopted by the electorate pursuant to Article XI, Section 5, of the Texas Constitution and Chapter 9 of the Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Saginaw heretofore adopted the Zoning Regulations of the City of Saginaw, which regulate and restrict the location and use of buildings, structures and land for trade, industry, residence and other purposes, and provides for the establishment of zoning districts of such number, shape and area as may be best suited to carry out these regulations; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Saginaw deems it necessary in order to lessen congestion on streets, to secure safety from fire, panic, and other dangers; to promote health and the general welfare; to provide adequate light and air; to prevent overcrowding of land; to avoid undue concentration of population; to facilitate the adequate provisions of transportation, water, sewers, schools, parks and other public requirements; to conserve the value of property and encourage the most appropriate use of land throughout the City, that the hereinafter contained provisions of this ordinance should be passed, promulgated and enforced; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Saginaw, Texas held a public hearing on August 9, 2011, and the City Council of the City of Saginaw, Texas held a public hearing on August 16, 2011, with respect to the amendment described herein; and

WHEREAS, the City of Saginaw, Texas has complied with all requirements of Chapter 211 of the Local Government Code, and all other laws dealing with notice, publication and procedural requirements for the adoption of these zoning regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS:

SECTION 1.

That Appendix A of the Code of Ordinances, the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Saginaw, Texas, Section 5-1, "Permitted Use Table," is hereby amended by permitting the use "Massage Therapy Establishment" in the Community Commercial zoning district, as follows:

AG	SF 1	SF 2	SF 3	SF 4	SF A	DX	ZL L	MH	MF 1	MF 2	Land use Designation	OP	NC	CC	CF	LI	HI	Supplemental Conditions
COMMERCIAL, RETAIL, AND SERVICES USES																		
											Massage Therapy Establishment			S				

SECTION 2.

That Part B, "Land Use Definitions and Explanations," of Section 12-2 of Article 12 of the Zoning Regulations of the City is hereby amended to add the definition of "Massage Therapy Establishment," as follows:

"* * * *

Massage Therapy Establishment. An establishment, unrelated to a sexually oriented business, whose primary purpose is to provide massage therapy to the general public and is licensed in accordance with Texas Occupations Code, Chapter 455. Any person engaging in massage therapy services shall be licensed in accordance with Chapter 455."

SECTION 3

That Part A, "Off-Street Parking and Loading Requirements," of Section 8-9 of Article 8 of the Zoning Regulations of the City is hereby amended to add the parking regulation of 1/250 square feet of floor area to the Parking Table.

SECTION 4.

This Ordinance shall be cumulative of all provisions of ordinances and of the Saginaw City Code and Zoning Regulations as amended, except when the provisions of this Ordinance are in direct conflict with the provisions of such ordinances and such code, in which event the conflicting provisions of such ordinances and such code are hereby repealed.

SECTION 5.

It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this Ordinance are severable, and if any section, paragraph, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment of decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this Ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this Ordinance of any such unconstitutional section, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase.

SECTION 6.

Any person, firm or corporation who violates, disobeys, omits, neglects or refuses to comply with or who resists the enforcement of any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be fined not more than Two Thousand Dollars ($2,000.00) for each offense. Each day that a violation is permitted to exist shall constitute a separate offense.

SECTION 7.

All rights and remedies of the City of Saginaw are expressly saved as to any and all violations of the provisions of the Zoning Regulations of the City that have accrued at the time of the effective date of this Ordinance; and, as to such accrued violations and all pending litigation,

both civil and criminal, whether pending in court or not, under such ordinances, same shall not be affected by this Ordinance but may be prosecuted until final disposition by the courts.

SECTION 8.

The City Secretary of the City of Saginaw is hereby authorized to publish this ordinance in book or pamphlet form for general distribution among the public, and the operative provisions of this ordinance as so published shall be admissible in evidence in all courts without further proof than the production thereof.

SECTION 9.

The City Secretary of the City of Saginaw is hereby directed to publish at least twice in the official newspaper of the City of Saginaw, the caption and the penalty clause of this ordinance in accordance with Section 52.013(b) of the Local Government Code.

SECTION 10.

This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after the date of its passage and publication as required by law, and it is so ordained.

PASSED AND APPROVED ON THIS 16th DAY OF AUGUST, 2011.

MAYOR

ATTEST:

CITY SECRETARY

EFFECTIVE: 8-26-2011

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

BRYN MEREDITH, CITY ATTORNEY

legals & public notices

ordained.
PASSED AND APPROVED on this 8th day of December 2020.
CITY OF LAKE WORTH
/s/Walter Bowen
Walter Bowen – Mayor
ATTEST:
/s/Monica Solko
Monica Solko - City Secretary
APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:
/s/Drew Larkin
Drew Larkin – City Attorney

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF BLOUNT COUNTY, TENNESSEE
STATE OF TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF CHILDREN'S SERVICES,
Petitioner,
v.
ERICK JOHNSON, Father of Elijah & Legend
Respondent.
No. CE-29569
In the matter of:
ELIJAH JOHNSON, d.o.b: 8/16/2012
LEGEND JOHNSON, d.o.b: 03/03/2013
AZ'ARIYA HARRIS, d.o.b: 11/12/2018
CHILDREN UNDER EIGHTEEN (18) YEARS OF AGE
ORDER OF PUBLICATION

It appearing to the Court from the allegations of the Petition in this cause and the affidavit of the Petitioner that the whereabouts of, ERICK JOHNSON are unknown and that ordinary process of law cannot be served upon ERICK JOHNSON It is, therefore, ordered that ERICK JOHNSON be served by publication of the following notice for four (4) consecutive weeks in The Fort Worth Star Telegram, a newspaper published in Tarrant County, Texas.
It is further ORDERED that if Respondent, ERICK JOHNSON, does not enter an appearance or otherwise answer the petition, further personal service or service by further publication shall be dispensed with and service of any future notices, motions, orders or other legal documents in this matter may be made upon ERICK JOHNSON by filing the same with the Clerk of the Circuit Court of Blount County, Tennessee.
ERICK JOHNSON
The State of Tennessee, Department of Children's Services, has filed a Petition seeking to terminate your parental rights regarding this child. It appears that ordinary process of law cannot be served upon you because your whereabouts are unknown. You are, therefore, ordered to respond by filing an Answer to the Petition filed against you to terminate your parental rights to this child. A copy of the Petition may be obtained at the office of the Circuit Court of Blount County, Tennessee, at 930 E Lamar Alexander Parkway Blount County Justice Center Maryville, TN 37804. This notice will be published for four consecutive weeks. The last date of publication will be January 13, 2021. Your Answer must be filed within thirty (30) days after that. Your court date is February 23, 2021 at 9:00 a.m. If no Answer is filed, a Default Judgment will be taken against you without further notice to you.
ENTER this the 10 day of December, 2020.
/s/ Tammy Harrington
HON. TAMMY HARRINGTON
BLOUNT COUNTY CIRCUIT COURT
PREPARED FOR ENTRY:
/s/ Daniel Smithwick
Daniel K. Smithwick, BPR# 023900
Tenn. Dept. of Children's Services
Regional General Counsel
2600 Western Ave.
Knoxville, TN 37921
(865) 310-3995 (cell)

INVITATION TO BID
Mansfield Law Enforcement Center – Fencing Project
CITY OF MANSFIELD
BID NUMBER – 2020-41-01-01
The City of Mansfield, Texas (Owner) will accept sealed bids for the Mansfield Law Enforcement Center Fencing Project, in accordance with the plans and specifications provided.
The Owner will receive sealed bids at City of Mansfield, City Secretary's Office, 1200 E. Broad St, Mansfield, Texas 76063, until Tuesday, January 19, 2021 at 2:00 pm at which time the bids will be publicly opened and read aloud. Late bids will not be accepted.
Plans and Contract Documents may be examined without charge at City of Mansfield, City Secretary's Office, 1200 E. Broad St, Mansfield, Texas 76063
Advertisement and bid phase information for the Project can also be found at the following web site: http://www.civcastusa.com
Plans and Contract Documents may be downloaded or viewed free of charge by registering at this web site. It is the downloader's responsibility to determine that a complete set of documents, as defined in the Instructions to Bidders are received. This web site will be updated with addenda, plan holders lists, bid tabulations, additional reports or other information relevant to bidding the Project. A REQUIRED Pre-Bid On-Site Walk Through will be held on Tuesday, January 12th at 10:00 am at 1601 Heritage Pkwy, Mansfield, TX.
A Cashier's Check or an acceptable Bidder's Bond, payable to the City of Mansfield, Texas, in the amount of not less than five percent (5%) of the bid amount, as well as a completed Conflict of Interest Questionnaire as required by state law, must accompany the bid.
The successful bidder will be required to provide performance, payment, and maintenance bonds and insurance as detailed in the Contract Documents.
Bid Proposal must be submitted on the forms bound within the bidding documents. No bid may be withdrawn until the expiration of forty five days (45) days from the date bids are opened.
The right to accept any bid, or to reject any or all bids and to waive any or all informalities is hereby reserved by the Owner.
Questions regarding this invitation to bid should be directed to Wade McLaurin, Director of Building Services, (817) 276-4222 or wade.mclaurin@mansfieldtexas.gov
First Publication December 30, 2020 – Fort Worth Star Telegram
Second Publication January 6, 2021 – Fort Worth Star Telegram

---

Legal Notice
On January 21, 2021, the Texas Parks and Wildlife Commission will consider authorizing the grant of an access easement covering ~2 acres to relocate and replace an existing easement of approximately equal length and area at Fort Richardson State Park & Historic Site in the City of Jacksboro in Jack County. The public will have an opportunity to comment on the proposed transaction before the Commission takes action. The meeting is at 9:30 a.m. at 4200 Smith School Rd in Austin. Public comment may be submitted to Ted Hollingsworth, Land Conservation, 4200 Smith School Rd, Austin, TX 78744, via email at ted.hollingsworth@tpwd.texas.gov, or via the department's website at www.tpwd.texas.gov

---

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
2020-2021 AMENDED BUDGET
NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to all interested citizens in the City of North Richland Hills, that the City Council will hold a public hearing on the 2020-2021 amended budget on Monday, January 11, 2021 at 7:00 p.m. The public hearing will be held via video conference, through the following video conference link: https://bit.ly/3rgfCRX: The North Richland Hills City Council will conduct this meeting via video conference in order to advance the public health goal of limiting face-to-face meetings (also called "social distancing") to slow the spread of the Coronavirus. (COVID-19); For more information regarding participation in this meeting, please visit www.nrhtx.com/video, or contact the Budget and Research Department at 817-427-6053.

NOTICE TO BIDDERS
Sealed bids received by the City of Arlington at the Office of the Purchasing Manager, 101 S. Mesquite, Suite 800, Arlington, Texas, 76010 until 2:00 p.m. on the 14th of January, 2021 for:
BID NUMBER: 21-0042
Annual Requirements Contract for Closed Circuit Television and Inspection of Sanitary Sewer Lines
Official bid or proposal document(s) are available to any supplier registered on the City's Procurement Portal at https://arlington-tx.ionwave.net/Login.aspx, or by contacting the office of the Purchasing Manager, City Tower Business Office, 101 S. Mesquite Street, 8th Floor, Suite 800, P.O. Box 90231, Arlington, Texas 76004-3231. The City of Arlington reserves the right to reject any or all bids and waive any and all informalities.
s/s Jeff Williams
Mayor
s/s Alex Busken
City Secretary

PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE
CITY OF SOUTHLAKE, TEXAS
Notice is hereby given to all interested persons that the City of Southlake, Texas will consider the following items in the Council Chambers at Town Hall, 1400 Main Street, Southlake, Texas or will hold a meeting via video conference for:
Zoning Board of Adjustment on Thursday, January 14, 2021 at 6:30 p.m. will hold a public hearing and consider:
ZBA20-0015, Special Exception Use per Ord. No. 480, as amended, Section 44.12(7) for an accessory building located forward of the principal building on the lot, on property described as Lot H, Block 1, Old Orchard Country Estates, an addition to the City of Southlake, Tarrant County, Texas, and located at 935 W. Dove Rd., Southlake, Texas. Current Zoning: "SF-1A" Single Family Residential District.
All interested persons are urged to attend or participate. For more information regarding participation in this meeting, please visit https://www.cityofsouthlake.com or contact the City Secretary's office at (817) 748-8016.
City of Southlake
Amy Shelley, TRMC
City Secretary

PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE
In accordance with Order of the Office of the Governor issued March 16, 2020 and March 19, 2020, the Town of Westlake Planning and Zoning Commission and the Westlake Town Council will hold Public Hearings on Monday, January 11, 2021 at 5:00 p.m. and Monday, January 25, 2021 at 5:00 p.m., respectively by video-conference in order to advance the public health goal of limiting face-to-face meetings (also called "social distancing") to slow the spread of the Coronavirus (COVID-19). A recording of the meetings will be made and will be available to the public in accordance with the Open Meetings Act. The video-conference instructions will be available 72 hours prior to the meeting times noted above and will be included on the meeting agendas. The Public Hearings are to hear and make recommendation on or consider the approval of the following:
- Proposed amendments to Planned Development Zoning District Number 3, Planning Area 3 (PD3-3) and Planned Development Zoning District Number 3, Planning Area 4 (PD3-4), generally located north of Dove Road and south of SH 114 between Davis Blvd. and Roanoke Road. Information concerning the above matters may be viewed at www.westlake-tx.org 72 hours prior to the meeting times as noted above. Any interested person will have an opportunity to speak at the virtual public hearing. Should you have any questions regarding these requests, please contact Ron Ruthven, Planning and Development Director at rruthven@westlake-tx.org, or (817)490-5739.

PUBLIC NOTICE *
CITY OF SAGINAW
The City of Saginaw Planning and Zoning Commission will conduct a Public Hearing at 6:00 p.m. on January 12, 2021 to consider a request for specific use permit to allow the operation of a smoke shop on property located at Lot 2RA, Block A (1453 N Saginaw Blvd Ste. 110) of the Saginaw Retail Center in Saginaw.
The Saginaw City Council will conduct a Public Hearing at 6:00 p.m. on January 19, 2021 to consider the above mentioned request for a specific use permit, contingent upon the receipt of a report regarding the specific use permit from the Planning and Zoning Commission.
Both meetings will be at the City of Saginaw City Hall located at 333 W McLeroy Boulevard, Saginaw, Texas, 76179.
FINAL ACTION IS TAKEN BY CITY COUNCIL ON PUBLIC HEARING CASES.
Please direct any questions regarding this matter to Rick Trice, Public Works Director at 817-230-0449.

PUBLIC NOTICE *
CITY OF SAGINAW
The City of Saginaw Planning and Zoning Commission will conduct a Public Hearing at 6:00 p.m. on January 12, 2021 to consider a request for specific use permit to allow the operation of a massage therapy business on property located on Lot 1, Block 1 of Basswood Village (900 N Blue Mound Road, Suites 156, 168, 172) in Saginaw.
The Saginaw City Council will conduct a Public Hearing at 6:00 p.m. on January 19, 2021 to consider the above mentioned request for a specific use permit, contingent upon the receipt of a report regarding the specific use permit from the Planning and Zoning Commission.
Both meetings will be at the City of Saginaw City Hall located at 333 W McLeroy Boulevard, Saginaw, Texas, 76179.
FINAL ACTION IS TAKEN BY CITY COUNCIL ON PUBLIC HEARING CASES.
Please direct any questions regarding this matter to Rick Trice, Public Works Director at 817-230-0449.

FORT WORTH STAR-TELEGRAM CLASSIFIEDS

Storage units to be sold pursuant to Chapter 59 of the Texas Property Code. The property is being sold to satisfy a landlord's lien on Wednesday January 13th 2021 Starting at 1:00 pm, at www.storagetreasures.com
Inventory of units to be sold: All Items In Unit
Mary Donohue
Oscar Flores
Oscar Flores
Samuels Jermaine
Cedric Davis
Gloria Argueta
Samuel Brown

merchandise

baby/children's items

Britax Baby Stroller black excellent used condition $30 469-556-1324

bargains/super savers ($100 or less)

CRAFTSMAN WOOD carving set brand new still in case $45 469-556-1324

G6 Kirby Vacuum cleaner w/ all attachments in excellent cond $95. 469-556-1324

LG FR wicker baskets, Rattan chairs, fighting rooster figurines. $85+ 817-417-0693

Oak Display Hutch, English oak table, chairs. 40+ & up 817-417-0693

firearms

ORIGINAL FORT WORTH GUN SHOW
SINCE 1972!
Sat. Jan. 2nd, 9am-5pm
Sun. Jan. 3rd, 10am-4pm
Will Rogers Center
3401 Burnett Tandy
817-732-1194 FWGunShow.com

lawn & garden supplies

WE POWDER COAT PATIO FURNITURE. Longhorn 817-759-2224

wanted to buy

WANTED WATCHMAKER ITEMS PRIVATE COLLECTOR seeking watchmaker accumulations. Currently buying watches in any condition, watch parts, tools or anything related to the trade. Specializing in Large collections. 30 Year member NAWCC, References, Please Call David 314-779-7380

WATCH TOOLS & parts wanted Watchmaker teaching nephew the trade. Looking for tools, parts, bench. 860-315-4653

misc. merchandise

HERE IS a simple solution for where to put your mask when its not on your face. only $2.99 each. www.mymaskclip.org

animals

cats

Looking for families to adopt FREE KITTENS, 12 wks 682-558-1965

dogs

AKC Brittanys- Shots, 6 Wks 12/23 Exc. Bloodline, Field Trial Stock. $1200/Ea 817-776-1117



dogs

♥ YORKIE BABIES ready for Christmas. $900 817-343-8584

real estate

real estate for sale

EILEEN PETROSKI



BEST CASH OFFER FOR YOUR HOME
MORE MONEY FOR YOU!
* No Repairs * No Commission
* No Closing Cost * Fast Closing
* Buying Homes Since 1985
Call Today 817-506-4259
www.HouseHuntersTexas.com

apartments/condos for rent

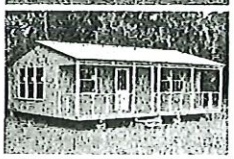


76010 BILLS PAID! $100 Dep $25 app fee, eff, 1,2,& 3 bedrooms. Call817-640-1051 for availability

miscellaneous







STORAGE / CABIN / WORKSHOP
12X16 $3,125.....12X24 $4,260
14X24 $5,765.....16X32 $6,895
24X28 $10,915.....30X40 $18,680
(BUILT ON SITE) 817-505-6215

FORT WORTH STAR-TELEGRAM CLASSIFIEDS. Hire, Sell

City of Saginaw

205 Brenda Lane
P. O. Box 79070
Saginaw, Texas 76179
817-230-0500
Fax 817-232-9868
www.ci.saginaw.tx.us

January 6, 2021

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

RE: Consideration of a request for a Specific Use Permit (SUP) to be allowed to operate a massage therapy establishment and Permanent Makeup/Tattoo Business at 900 N Blue Mound Rd Suite 156, 168 172 in Saginaw.

Dear Property Owner:

The Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Saginaw will hold a Public Hearing on the 12h day of January 2021 at 6:00 p.m. and the City Council of the City of Saginaw, Texas, will hold a Public Hearing on the 19th day January 2021 at 6:00 p.m. at the Saginaw City Hall, 333 West McLeroy Boulevard, Saginaw, Texas, for the purpose of considering a request from **Lexie Truong** for a Specific Use Permit (SUP) to be allowed to operate a massage therapy establishment and Permanent Makeup/Tattoo Business at 900 N Blue Mound Rd, Suites 156, 168, 172 in Saginaw.

These hearings are open to any interested person. Opinions, objections and/or comments relative to this matter may be expressed in writing or in person at the hearing. A reply form is provided for your convenience. Another person may also represent you.

The enclosed map shows the area of request. The circle around the area is that within which property owners are required by law to be notified. Only that area which is shaded or highlighted is the property to be considered.

If you have any questions you may call me at 817-230-0500 ext 2441 or Rick Trice, P.E., Director of Public Works at 817-230-0500 ext. 2449.

Sincerely,

Mary Ragle
Planning & Zoning Secretary

Enclosures: Map of requested property and reply form.

REPLY FORM

In order to be on record, this form may be filled out and mailed to the Planning & Zoning Secretary, City of Saginaw, Texas, P. O. Drawer 79070, Saginaw, Texas 76179

If you have questions concerning the request, you may call 817/230-0441.

REPLY

RE: Planning and Zoning Meeting on 01/12/2021 and City Council Meeting on 01/19/2021 to consider a request to approve a Specific Use Permit to be allowed to operate a Massage Therapy/Permanent Makeup Tattoo business at 900 N Blue Mound Road, Suites, 156, 168, 172 in Saginaw.

Name:_____

Address:_____

Phone Number:_____

( ) In Favor

( ) Opposed

Reasons and/or Comments

_____

_____

_____

_____

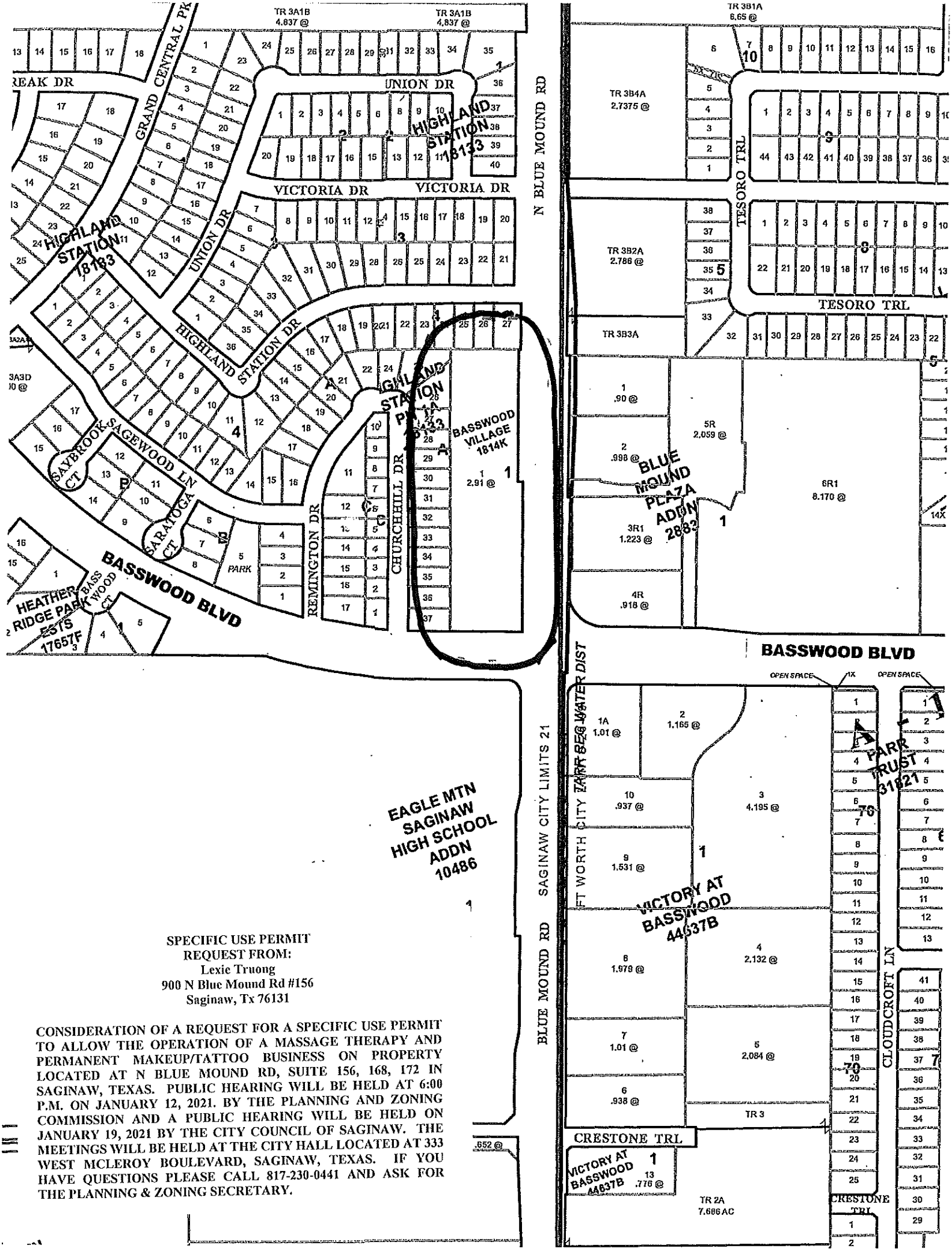
_____

_____

_____

_____

_____



SPECIFIC USE PERMIT
REQUEST FROM:
Lexie Truong
900 N Blue Mound Rd #156
Saginaw, Tx 76131

CONSIDERATION OF A REQUEST FOR A SPECIFIC USE PERMIT TO ALLOW THE OPERATION OF A MASSAGE THERAPY AND PERMANENT MAKEUP/TATTOO BUSINESS ON PROPERTY LOCATED AT N BLUE MOUND RD, SUITE 156, 168, 172 IN SAGINAW, TEXAS. PUBLIC HEARING WILL BE HELD AT 6:00 P.M. ON JANUARY 12, 2021. BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION AND A PUBLIC HEARING WILL BE HELD ON JANUARY 19, 2021 BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF SAGINAW. THE MEETINGS WILL BE HELD AT THE CITY HALL LOCATED AT 333 WEST MCLEROY BOULEVARD, SAGINAW, TEXAS. IF YOU HAVE QUESTIONS PLEASE CALL 817-230-0441 AND ASK FOR THE PLANNING & ZONING SECRETARY.

PZ 012021 10486-1-1A
SAGINAW HIGH SCHOOL
1200 OLD DECATUR RD
FORT WORTH TX 76131

PZ 012021 18133-A-35
JESUS & ANACANI MACIAS
741 DARLINGTON TR.
SAGINAW TX 76131

PZ 012021 18133-A-32
QIANG GAN
5729 RIDGEHAVEN DR.
PLANO TX 75093

PZ 012021 18133-A-29
DENISE AGUIRRE & ANGELA AVILA
933 CHURCHHILL DR.
SAGINAW TX 76131

PZ 012021 18133-A-26
RODNEY LEE
945 CHURCHHILL DR.
SAGINAW TX 76131

PZ 012021 18133-4-23
JAMES AND MICHELLE MCCULLOUGH
1145 HIGHLAND STATION DR.
SAGINAW TX 76131

PZ 012021 18133-4-26
ROYCE D. AND GLORIA ABBOTT
1157 HIGHLAND STATION DR.
SAGINAW TX 76131

PZ 012021 18133-A-37
RICHARD & JEREMY GOMEZ
901 CHURCHHILL DR.
SAGINAW TX 76131

PZ 012021 18133-A-34
LAVERNE MAYBERRY
913 CHURCHHILL DR.
SAGINAW TX 76131

PZ 012021 18133-A-31
DEBORAH E RIPKOWSKI
925 CHURCHHILL DR.
SAGINAW TX 76131

PZ 012021 18133-A-28
HEATH LORD
937 CHURCHHILL DR.
SAGINAW TX 76131

PZ 012021 18133-A-25-70
ANDREW J. AND KIM L. FRITZ
1032 REMINGTON DR.
SAGINAW TX 76131

PZ 012021 18133-4-24
SEAN P. DAVIS
1149 HIGHLAND STATION DR.
SAGINAW TX 76131

PZ 012021 18133-4-27
TESTUDO RESIDENTIAL LLC
101 W. GLADE RD. STE 109
EULESS TX 76039

PZ 012021 18133-A-36
COREY STEINBURG
905 CHURCHHILL DR.
SAGINAW TX 76131

PZ 012021 18133-A-33
TREVA I NICHOLSON
917 CHURCHHILL DR.
SAGINAW TX 76131

PZ 012021 18133-A-30
CHARLES & SARAH COBB
929 CHURCHHILL DR.
SAGINAW TX 76131

PZ 012021 18133-A-27
CHRISTOPHER AND M A GASCA
941 CHURCHHILL DR.
SAGINAW TX 76131

PZ 012021 18133-A-24-70
DOUGLAS L. CARDWELL
1028 REMINGTON DR.
SAGINAW TX 76131

PZ 012021 18133-4-25
LARRY W. SAIM
1153 HIGHLAND STATION DR.
SAGINAW TX 76131

City of Saginaw

APPLICATION FOR SPECIFIC USE PERMIT

I. PROPERTY INFORMATION

LOCATION OF PROPERTY: 900 Blue Mound Road, Ste 172

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: Basswood Village Saginaw

LOT: 1 BLOCK: 1 ADDITION: _____

TRACT: _____ ABSTRACT: _____ SURVEY: _____

ZONING: Commercial

PRESENT USE AND IMPROVEMENTS ON PROPERTY:

Beauty Services

APPLICANT INFORMATION:

Lexie Trang | 900 N Blue Mound Rd #156 & #168 | 214 707 5994

APPLICANT NAME | ADDRESS | TELEPHONE

II. OWNER INFORMATION:

Basswood Village Group, LLC | 10101 SW Frwy #612 Houston, TX 77074 | 9727380100

PROPERTY OWNER NAME | ADDRESS | TELEPHONE

Pierrette Mitchell

(Property Owner Signature)

III. AGENT INFORMATION:

_____ | _____ | _____

AGENT | ADDRESS | TELEPHONE

_____

(Agent Signature)

HAS A PREVIOUS APPLICATION OR APPEAL BEEN FILED ON PROPERTY?

☑ NO ☐ YES, DATE _____

I CERTIFY THAT (I AM THE LEGAL OWNER OF RECORD) (I HAVE SECURED THE PROPERTY OWNER'S PERMISSION) AND HAVE FULL AUTHORITY TO MAKE THIS APPLICATION AND/OR APPEAL

Lexie Trang

APPLICANT SIGNATURE

January 9, 2021

DATE

IV. REQUESTED ACTION

SPECIFIC USE REQUESTED: (1) Massage Therapy
(2) Permanent Makeup / Tattoo

V. APPLICANT JUSTIFICATION FOR REQUEST

PLEASE ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY
Lexie's Beauty Room (#172), Elite Spa (#168) and Browology (#156) meet a need in the community.

VI. PROVIDE A SEPARATE MEMO ADDRESSING THE 13 CONDITIONS THAT MUST EXIST BEFORE THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION CAN RECOMMEND APPROVAL.

ZONING ORDINANCE, Article 5, Section 5-4, G, 1-13.

G. Conditions of permit approval. A specific use permit shall not be recommended for approval by the planning and zoning commission unless the commission finds that all of the following conditions have been found to exist:

1. The proposed use complies with all the requirements of the zoning district in which the property is located.
2. The proposed use as located and configured will contribute to or promote the general welfare and convenience of the city.
3. The benefits that the city gains from the proposed use outweigh the loss of or damage to any homes, business, natural resources, agricultural lands, historical or cultural landmarks or sites, wildlife habitats, parks, or natural, scenic, or historical features of significance, and outweigh the personal and economic cost of any disruption to the lives, business and property of individuals affected by the proposed use.
4. Adequate utilities, road access, drainage and other necessary supporting facilities have been or shall be provided.
5. The design, location and arrangement of all public and private streets, driveways, parking spaces, entrances and exits shall provide for a safe and convenient movement of vehicular and pedestrian traffic without adversely affecting the general public or adjacent developments.
6. The issuance of the specific use permit does not impede the normal and orderly development and improvement of neighboring vacant property.
7. The location, nature and height of buildings, structures, walls and fences are not out of scale with the neighborhood.
8. The proposed use will be compatible with and not injurious to the use and enjoyment of neighboring property, nor significantly diminish or impair property values within the vicinity.
9. Adequate nuisance prevention measures have been or shall be taken to prevent or control offensive odors, fumes, dust, noise, vibration and visual blight.
10. Sufficient on-site lighting is provided for adequate safety of patrons, employees and property, and such lighting is adequately shielded or directed so as not to disturb or adversely affect neighboring properties.
11. There is sufficient landscaping and screening to ensure harmony and compatibility with adjacent properties.
12. The proposed operation is consistent with the applicant's submitted plans, master plans, projections, or, where inconsistencies exist, the benefits to the community outweigh the costs.
13. The proposed use is in accordance with the City of Saginaw Comprehensive Land Use Plan.

12-14-2020	Mary Rogers
DATE RECEIVED	APPLICATION TAKEN BY
$750.	179412
FEE RECEIVED	RECEIPT NUMBER
1-12-2021	1-19-2021
P&Z MEETING DATE	CITY COUNCIL MEETING DATE

The following are answers provided by Lexie Truong, who owns Lexie's Beauty Room (Suite #172), Elite Spa (Suite #169) and Browology (including massage) (Suite #156). Together referred to as "Spa" below.

1. The proposed use complies with all the requirements of the zoning district in which the property is located.

   Spa is within the limits described under Sec. 14-112 – Operation of Massage Establishments. Spa runs a professional massage practice out of Browology and intends to comply with all rules and guidelines as noted and intends to comply with any requests from the City.

2. The proposed use as located and configured will contribute to or promote the general welfare and convenience of the City.

   Spa's business plan includes providing therapeutic massage and other advanced modalities such as chair massage, table massage, physical therapy massage, medical massage, lymphatic massage and other stress-relieving related therapies. There is a demand for such services in our community and few providers providing this level of sophisticated massage. Therefore, we believe that we are fulfilling a need.

3. The benefits that the City gains from the proposed use outweigh the loss of or damage to any homes, business, natural resources, agricultural lands, historical or cultural landmarks or sites, wildlife habitats, parks, or natural, scenic or historical features of significance, and outweigh the personal and economic cost of any disruption to the lives, business and property of individuals affected by the proposed use.

   Our licensed massage therapists are required to be licensed and insured. The typical insurance carried by a licensed massage therapist is approximately $6,000,000 aggregate. Spa agrees that we will maintain liability insurance as long as we remain in operation.

4. Adequate utilities, road access, drainage and other necessary supporting facilities have been or shall be provided.

Spa is conveniently located at the intersection of Basswood Blvd and N Blue Mound Road. There is adequate parking space and is well-lit at night. Spa is equipped with all the modern conveniences including restrooms, proper lighting, and heating and cooling.

5. The design, location and arrangement of all public and private streets, driveways, parking spaces, entrances and exits shall provide for a safe and convenient movement of vehicular and pedestrian traffic without adversely affecting the general public or adjacent developments.

   Traffic flows well in this strip mall and there is sufficient room to safely navigate vehicles and sidewalks for pedestrians. There are two turnaround points and two entrance/exits and adequate parking.

6. The issuance of the specific use permit does not impede the normal and orderly development and improvements of neighboring vacant property.

   The issuance of this massage permit does not impede the normal course of business, the orderly development and improvements of any neighboring vacant property.

7. The location, nature and height of buildings, structures, walls and fences are not out of scale with the neighborhood.

   Spa's location is within the limits of this requirement. It is in the Basswood Village at the corner of N. Blue Mound Road and Basswood Boulevard.

8. The proposed use will be compatible with and not injurious to the use and enjoyment of neighboring property, nor significantly diminish or impairs property values within the vicinity.

   Spa is upgrading, renovating and expanding and such improvements will enhance the value of the property. Therefore enhancing the value.

9. Adequate nuisance prevention measures have been or shall be taken to prevent or control offensive odors, fumes, dust, noise, vibration and visual blight.

   Proper ventilation and air filters are used to prevent offensive odors, fumes, dust, noise, vibration or visual blight to anyone. A Vent-A-Hood

system is installed in the nail salon to help eliminate any smells or fumes from the air.

10. Sufficient on-site lighting is provided for adequate safety of patrons, employees and property, and such lighting is adequately shielded or directed so as not to disturb or adversely affect neighboring properties.

    Exterior lighting is provided at the storefront meets the City's criteria. Outdoor lighting is throughout the parking lot and provides adequate safety of patrons and employees. These lights provide adequate lighting, without being offensive.

11. There is sufficient landscaping and screening to ensure harmony and compatibility with adjacent properties.

    Spa is located in Basswood Village at the corner of N. Blue Mound Road and Basswood Boulevard. The property has landscaping al the outer edges of the parking lot, separating it from adjacent properties.

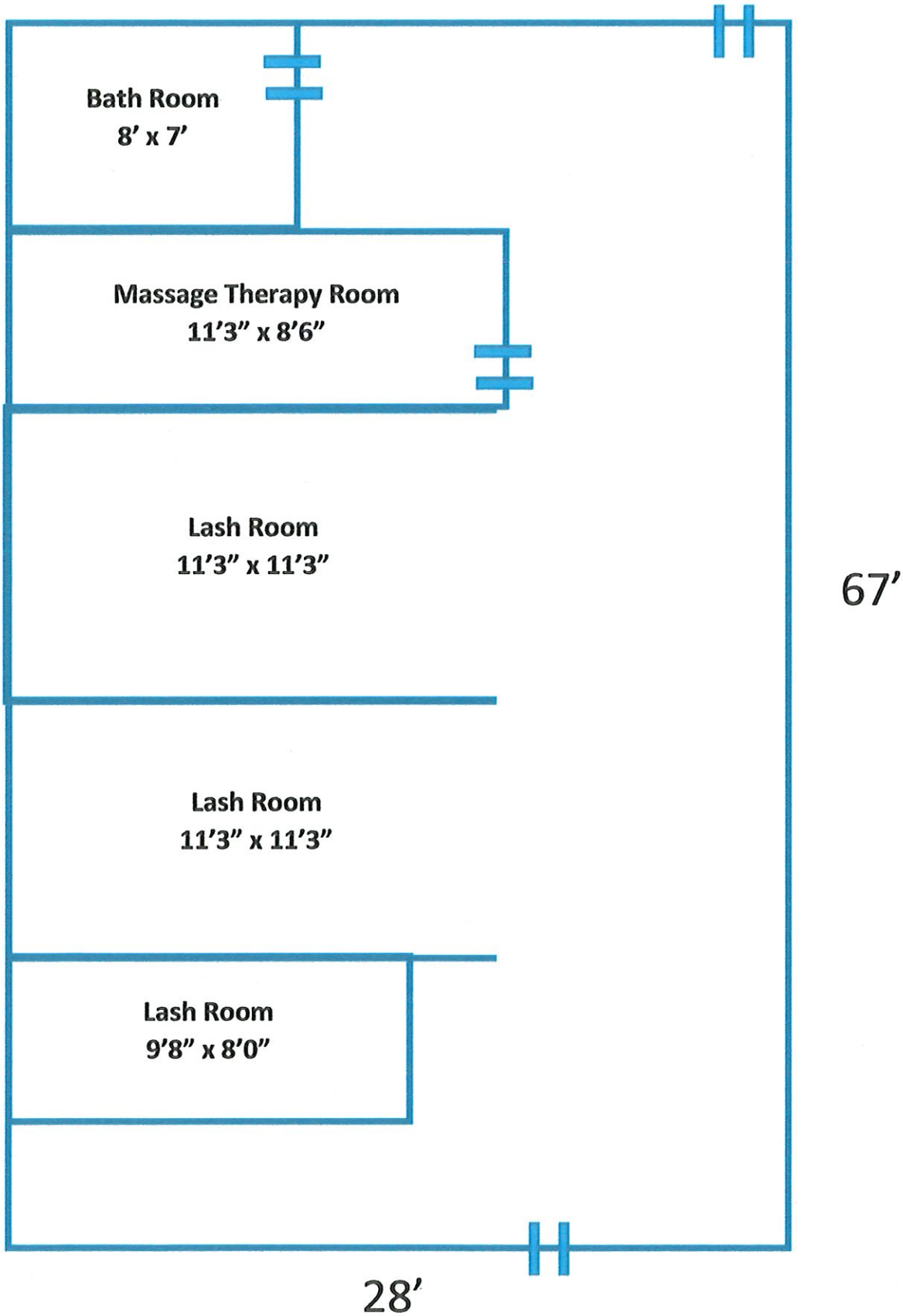
12. The proposed operation is consistent with the applicant's submitted plans, master plans, projections, or, where inconsistencies exist, the benefits to the community outweigh the costs.

    Spa is expanding and its proposed operation and business is consistent with its submitted plans, master plans and projections. Spa serves a need to the community and is a valued business in the Basswood Village community.

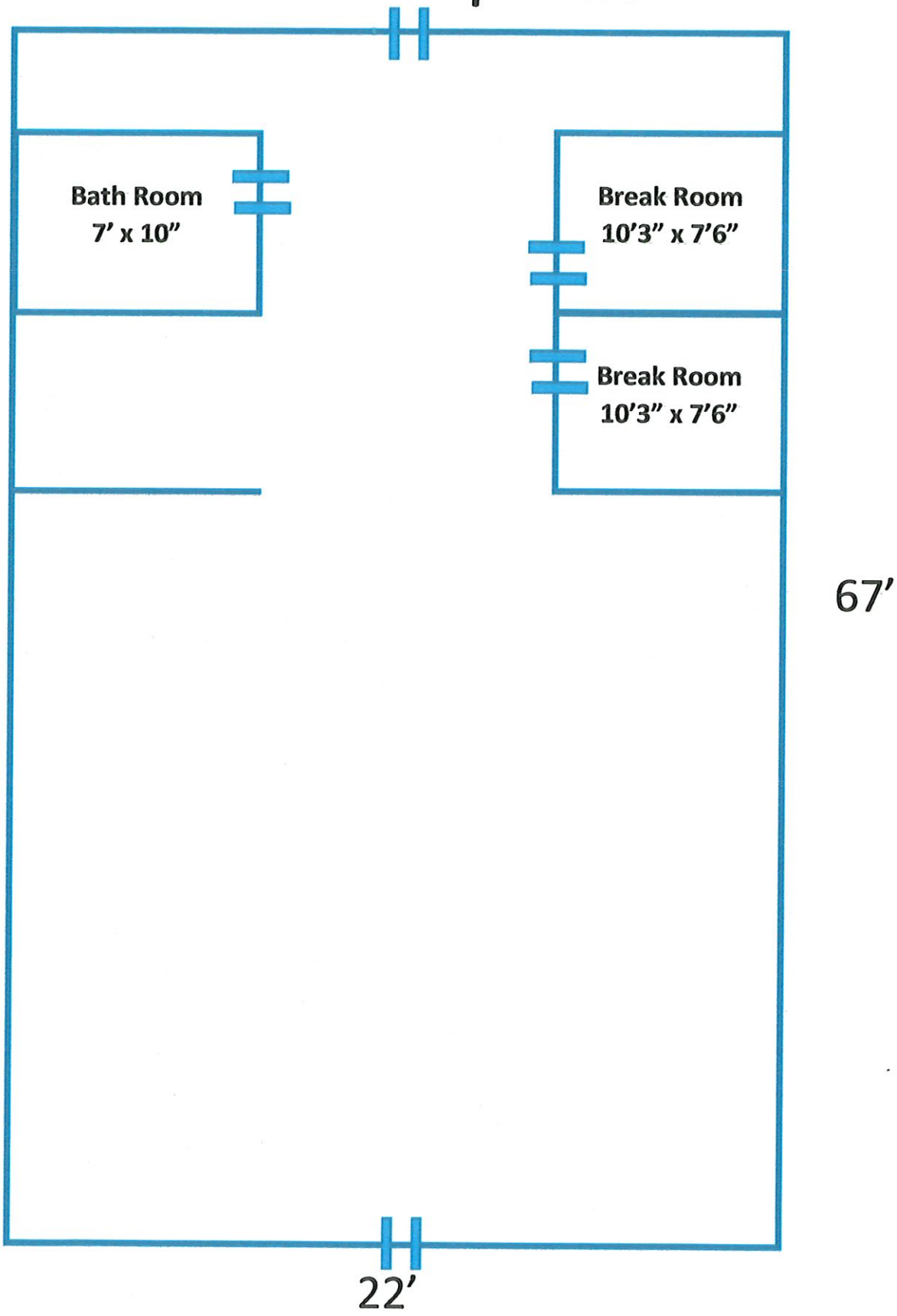
13. The proposed use is in accordance with the City of Saginaw Comprehensive Land Use Plan.

    Yes. Spa's proposed plan is in accordance with the City of Saginaw Comprehensive Land Use Plan.

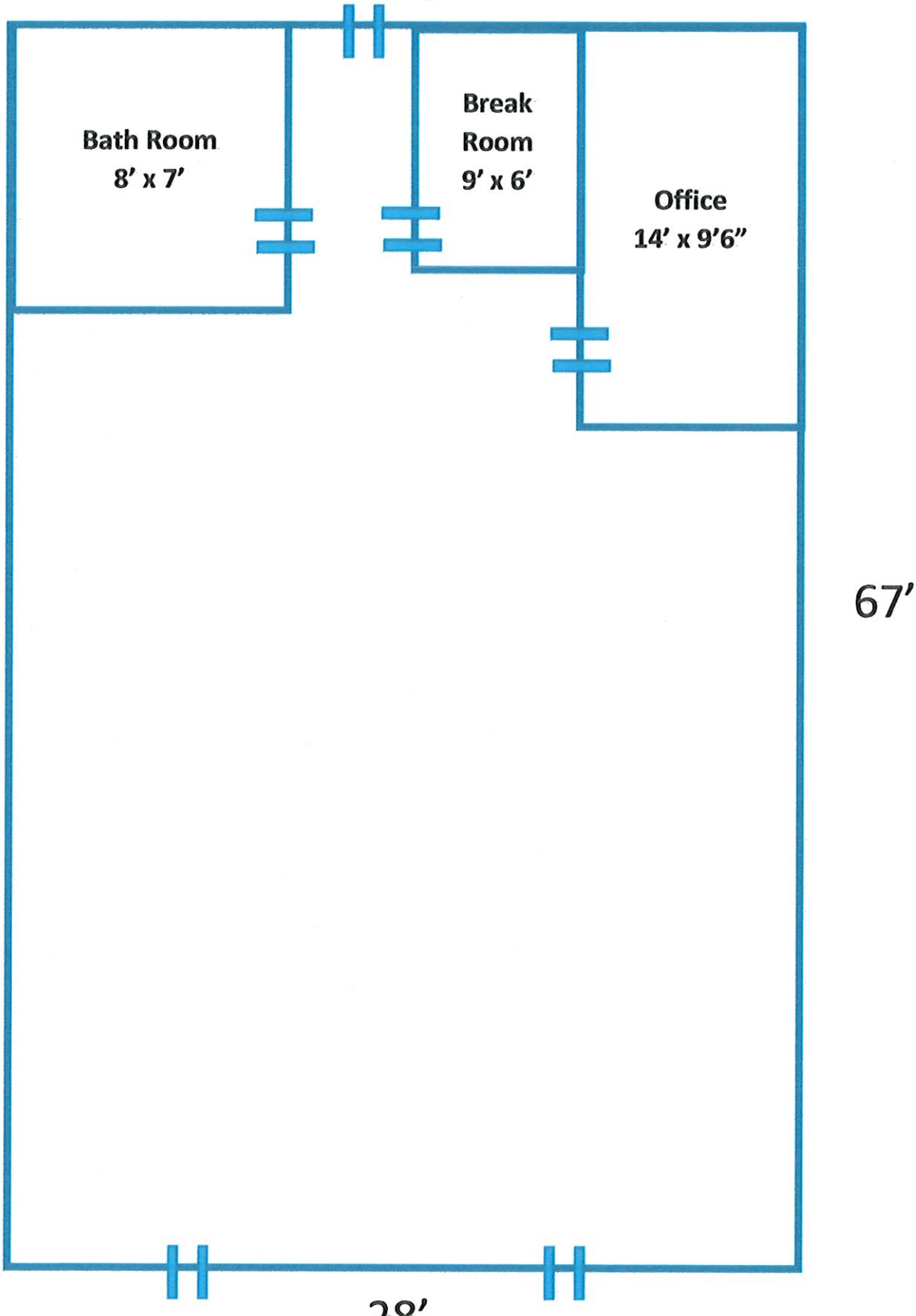
Lash Bar #156


Bath Room
8' x 7'
Massage Therapy Room
11'3" x 8'6"
Lash Room
11'3" x 11'3"
Lash Room
11'3" x 11'3"
Lash Room
9'8" x 8'0"
67'
28'

Elite Spa #168



Beauty Room #172



Basswood Village

NWC OF BLUE MOUND RD & BASSWOOD BLVD
900 N BLUE MOUND RD
SAGINAW, TX 76131

CALL FOR MORE INFORMATION



PROPERTY SNAPSHOT

94,303
2020 POPULATION
3 MILE RADIUS

50,737
2020 DAYTIME POPULATION
3 MILE RADIUS

$87,1116
2020 AVERAGE INCOME
3 MILE RADIUS

21,590 VPD
BLUE MOUND RD

FOR LEASE

$22.00 - $28.00 PSF NNN
*NNNS $6.00 PSF

*(Estimate provided by Landlord and subject to change)

AVAILABLE SPACE

Inline Space	1,614 SF

PROPERTY HIGHLIGHTS

- 29,860 SF Strip Center
- Signalized Intersection
- Great Visibility & Easy Access
- Across from the new Saginaw High School and Kroger
- Surrounded by residential developments in a growing high growth area

TRAFFIC COUNT

Blue Mound Rd: 21,590 VPD
(TXDOT 2019)

AREA TRAFFIC GENERATORS

DaVita. SUBWAY Pizza Hut
Great Clips Planet Beach RED AERO
The Little Gym Marco's Pizza Kroger

Mai Nguyen
mnguyen@resolutre.com
214.367.6404

Colin Cannon
ccannon@resolutre.com
214.367.6404

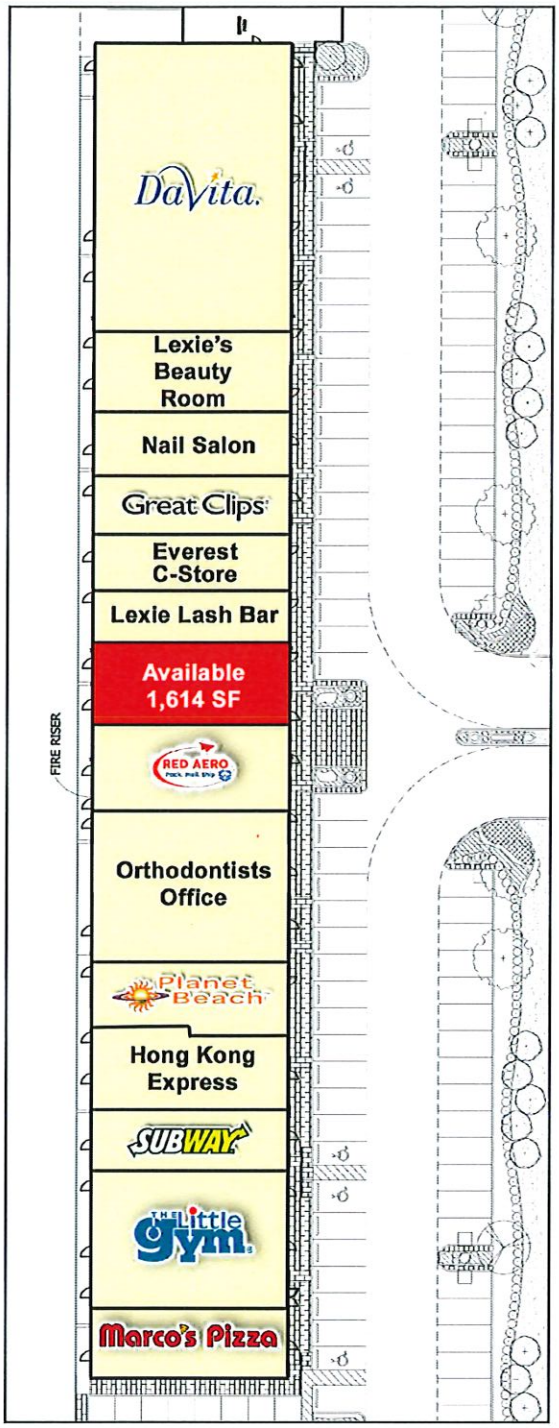
www.resolutre.com

The information contained herein was obtained from sources deemed reliable; however, RESOLUT RE makes no guaranties, warranties or representations to the completeness or accuracy thereof. The presentation of this real estate information is subject to errors; omissions; change of price; prior sale or lease; or withdrawal without notice. RESOLUT RE, which provides real estate brokerage services, is a division of Reliance Retail, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company.

Basswood Village

NWC OF BLUE MOUND RD & BASSWOOD BLVD
900 N BLUE MOUND RD
SAGINAW, TX 76131





Mai Nguyen
mnguyen@resolutre.com
214.367.6404

Colin Cannon
ccannon@resolutre.com
214.367.6404
www.resolutre.com

RESOLUT RE

The information contained herein was obtained from sources deemed reliable; however, RESOLUT RE makes no guaranties, warranties or representations to the completeness or accuracy thereof. The presentation of this real estate information is subject to errors; omissions; change of price; prior sale or lease; or withdrawal without notice. RESOLUT RE, which provides real estate brokerage services, is a division of Reliance Retail, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company.

Basswood Village

NWC OF BLUE MOUND RD & BASSWOOD BLVD
900 N BLUE MOUND RD
SAGINAW, TX 76131



Mai Nguyen
mnguyen@resolutre.com
214.367.6404

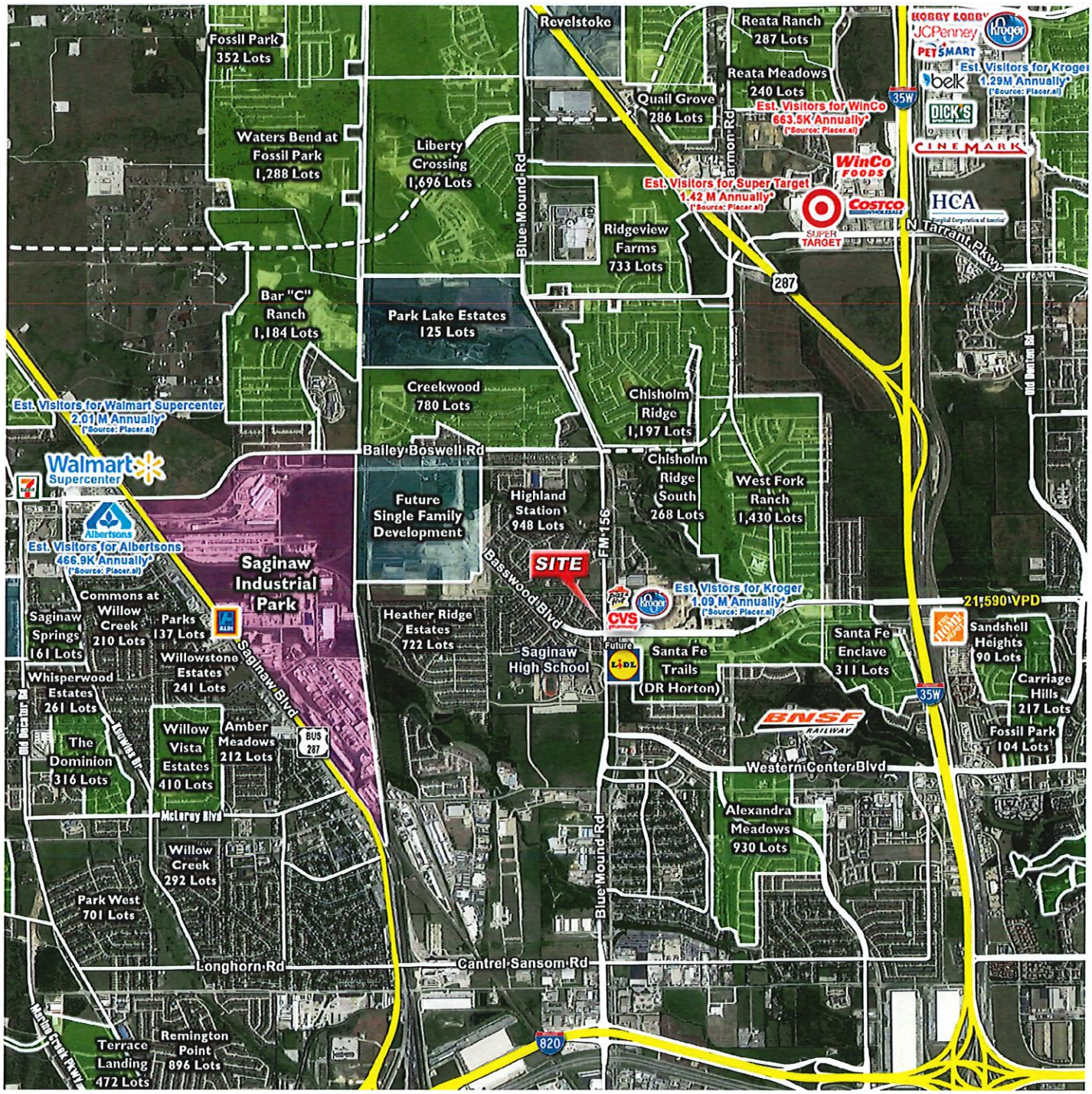
Colin Cannon
ccannon@resolutre.com
214.367.6404
www.resolutre.com

RESOLUT RE

The information contained herein was obtained from sources deemed reliable; however, RESOLUT RE makes no guaranties, warranties or representations to the completeness or accuracy thereof. The presentation of this real estate information is subject to errors; omissions; change of price; prior sale or lease; or withdrawal without notice. RESOLUT RE, which provides real estate brokerage services, is a division of Reliance Retail, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company.

Basswood Village

NWC OF BLUE MOUND RD & BASSWOOD BLVD
900 N BLUE MOUND RD
SAGINAW, TX 76131



Mai Nguyen
mnguyen@resolutre.com
214.367.6404

Colin Cannon
ccannon@resolutre.com
214.367.6404
www.resolutre.com

RESOLUT RE

The information contained herein was obtained from sources deemed reliable; however, RESOLUT RE makes no guaranties, warranties or representations to the completeness or accuracy thereof. The presentation of this real estate information is subject to errors; omissions; change of price; prior sale or lease; or withdrawal without notice. RESOLUT RE, which provides real estate brokerage services, is a division of Reliance Retail, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company.

TARRANT COUNTY TAX OFFICE

100 E. Weatherford, Room 105 • Fort Worth, Texas 76196-0301 • 817-884-1100
taxoffice@tarrantcounty.com
In God We Trust

WENDY BURGESS
Tax Assessor-Collector

TAX CERTIFICATE FOR ACCOUNT : 00041037316
AD NUMBER: 1814K 1 1
CERTIFICATE NO : 82781170

DATE : 12/11/2020
FEE : $10.00

COLLECTING AGENCY
WENDY BURGESS
PO BOX 961018
FORT WORTH TX 76161-0018

REQUESTED BY
BASSWOOD VILLAGE GROUP LLC

17776 PRESTON RD STE 100
DALLAS TX 75252

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION
BASSWOOD VILLAGE SAGINAW BLOCK 1 LOT 1

0000900 N BLUE MOUND RD
2.91 ACRES

PROPERTY OWNER
BASSWOOD VILLAGE GROUP LLC

17776 PRESTON RD STE 100
DALLAS TX 75252

YEAR	TAX UNIT	AMOUNT DUE
2020	CITY OF SAGINAW	$27,428.59
2020	Tarrant County	$13,905.07
2020	JPS HEALTH NETWORK	$13,336.33
2020	TARRANT COUNTY COLLEGE	$7,735.14
2020	EAGLE MOUNTAIN/SAGINAW ISD	$88,921.16
	TOTAL	$151,326.29

ISSUED TO : BASSWOOD VILLAGE GROUP LLC
ACCOUNT NUMBER: 00041037316
TOTAL CERTIFIED TAX: $151,326.29

As Deputy Tax Assessor/Collector for Tarrant County , I do hereby certify pursuant to Texas Property Tax Code Section 31.08 that the delinquent taxes, penalties and attorney fees due for only the above described property are as listed below according to the current tax records. Additional taxes may become due on the described property, which are not reflected herein, if the said described property has or is receiving any special statutory valuations that may trigger tax rollback provisions and other changes to the appraisal roll made subsequent to the issuance of this certificate.

This certificate applies to ad valorem taxes only and does not apply to any special assessment levies.

_____ Deputy

MINUTES OF A REGULAR MEETING AND PUBLIC HEARING
OF THE CITY OF SAGINAW
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION
HELD AT THE CITY OF SAGINAW CITY HALL
333 WEST MCLEROY BOULEVARD
JANUARY 12, 2021

Present at the Meeting:

Chairman	Place No. 3	Matthew Lewis
Vice Chairman	Place No. 1	Kenneth Haney
Member	Place No. 2	William Barngrover
Member	Place No. 4	Malinda Julien
Member `	Place No. 5	Jason LaBruyere
Alternate Member	Alt. No. 2	Randy Villarreal
Director Public Works		Rick Trice
City Attorney		Lindsey Hale
Recording Secretary		Mary Ragle

Absent from the Meeting:

Alternate Member	Alt No. 1	John Peet

Visitors at the Meeting:

Lexie Truong
Crystal Mayes
Clay Cristy
Jon Julien

(1) Call to Order

Chairman Lewis called the meeting to order at 6:35 p.m.

(2) Roll Call to Establish Quorum

Chairman Lewis called roll. The quorum will consist of Chairman Lewis, Vice Chairman Haney, Members Barngrover, Julien, LaBruyere

(3) Audience participation

Chairman Lewis explained the procedure to follow to address the Commission.

(4) Approval of Minutes

The minutes of a regular meeting and public hearing on December 8, 2020 were presented for approval. A motion was made by Member LaBruyere with a second by Member Julien to approve the minutes for December 8, 2020 as presented. Motion carried unanimously.

For: Chairman Lewis, Vice Chairman Haney
Members Barngrover, Julien, LaBruyere

Against: None

Absent Alternate Member Peet

(5) PZ 0121-01
Consideration And Action Regarding Approval Of A Final Plat For The Square, Being 27.246 Acres Out Of The Benjamin Thomas Survey, Abstract No. 1497, City Of Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas. Located North Of Walmart Between N Saginaw Blvd And Old Decatur Road

DPW Trice reviewed the information in the members' packets regarding the final plat for The Square. He reminded the members that the Planning and Zoning Commission had considered and recommended approval of a preliminary plat for The Square on May 12, 2020 and that the City Council had approved the preliminary plat at their May 19, 2020 meeting. He said this project had the city had been working on this project with the developer for approximately 18 months. He advised that the delay had involved securing an agreement with TxDOT regarding the median opening and signalization on Saginaw Boulevard (Hwy 287) and that the city council has now approved this agreement.

A motion was made by Member Barngrover with a second Vice Chairman Haney to recommend that the City Council approve the final plat for The Square as presented. Motion carried.

For: Chairman Lewis, Vice Chairman Haney
Members Barngrover, Julien, LaBruyere

Against: None

Absent Alternate Member Peet

(6) PZ 0121-02
Consideration And Action Regarding Approval Of A Final Plat For UCD Saginaw Addition, Lots 1-2, Block A, Being 21.292 Acres Of Land Situated In The Henry Robertson Survey, Abstract No. 1798, City Of Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas

DPW Trice reviewed the information in the members' packets, stating that the property is located at the southwest corner of E. Bailey Boswell and Blue Mound Rd (Hwy 156). He said that the Commission had considered and recommended approval early in 2020 for the preliminary plat. He reminded the members that the preliminary plat was divided into 8 lots with lots 1-7 being the Community Commercial Zoning and lot 8 being the Multi-Family Zoning. He said the areas of lot 1, previously lots 1-7, the Community Commercial and lot 2, previously lot 8, the Multi-Family are the exact same area in each zoning district on the final plat as the preliminary plat.

DPW Trice advised the members that staff recommends approval of the final plat contingent on the approval of an escrow agreement for the median opening on Blue Mound Road (Hwy 156) that will be funded by the developer.

A motion was made by Member LaBruyere with a second by Vice Chairman Haney to recommend that the City Council approve the Final Plat for the UCD Saginaw Addition, Lots 1-2, Block A as presented contingent on City Council approval of an escrow agreement for the developer to fund the median opening on Blue Mound Road. Motion carried.

For: Chairman Lewis, Vice Chairman Haney
Members Barngrover, Julien, LaBruyere

Against: None

Absent Alternate Member Peet

(7) PZ 0121-03 PUBLIC HEARING
Consideration And Action Regarding A Request For A Specific Use Permit To Allow The Operation Of A Massage Therapy And Permanent Makeup/Tattoo Use On Property Located At 900 N. Blue Mound Road, Suites 156, 168, 172 In Saginaw

Chairman Lewis read the request and opened the public hearing at 6:06 p.m.

DPW Trice reviewed the information included in the members' packets advising the members that he had included the state requirements for this type of establishment. He said the state will be responsible for the licensing and inspections for the requested uses.

Lexie Truong, the owner and applicant, was present to answer any questions. She advised that she does not do the permanent cosmetic tattoo but instead the micro blading which is semi-permanent.

There was a discussion regarding hours of operation, what services would be provided, number of massage therapists employed, other businesses of this type in area, how long Ms. Truong had been in business and other concerns. Ms. Truong answered the members' questions and addressed their concerns. She stated she will begin with one therapist but wants to add a Licensed Medical Therapist soon. Crystal Mays was also present and stated that she is a licensed medical massage therapist. She explained that she works with clients and their doctors giving one example of service for diabetic clients that improves circulation and improves fluid retention.

Chairman Lewis closed the public hearing at 6:18 p.m.

A motion was made by Alternate Member Villarreal with a second by Member Julien to recommend that the City Council approve the request for approval of a specific use permit to allow the operation of a massage therapy and semi-permanent makeup tattoo use on property located at 900 N. Blue Bound Road, suites 156, 168, 172 in Saginaw. Motion carried.

For: Chairman Lewis,
Members Barngrover, Julien, LaBruyere

Against: Vice Chairman Haney

Absent Alternate Member Peet

(8) PZ 0121-04 PUBLIC HEARING
Consideration And Action Regarding A Request For A Specific Use Permit To Allow The Operation Of A Smoke Shop On Property Located At 1453 N Saginaw Boulevard, Suite 110 in Saginaw

Chairman Lewis opened the public hearing at 6:20 p.m.

DPW Trice reviewed the information included in the members' packets. He stated that the application is incomplete and has not been signed by the property owner.

There was as discussion among the members regarding the absence of the applicant, the incomplete application and questions regarding the operation of the smoke shop.

Chairman Lewis closed the public hearing at 6:25 p.m.

A motion was made by Member LaBruyere with a second by Member Barngrover to table this item until the February Planning and Zoning Commission meeting to allow the applicant to complete the application and give him the opportunity to be present to answer questions. Motion carried.

For: Chairman Lewis, Vice Chairman Haney
Members Barngrover, Julien, LaBruyere

Against: None

Absent Alternate Member Peet

(9) Staff Report
A. Discussion of Residential, Commercial, Industrial, and City Capital Projects
B. Previous Cases

DPW Trice reviewed several of the current projects under construction in the City.

(10) EXECUTIVE SESSION

1 § 551.071. Consultation with Attorney. The Planning and Zoning Commission may convene in executive session to conduct a private consultation with its attorney on any legally posted agenda item, when the Planning and Zoning Commission seeks the advice of its attorney about pending or contemplated litigation, a settlement offer, or on a matter in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with the provisions of Chapter 551, including the following items:

a. Any Posted Item

No executive session was held

(11) Adjournment

Motion was made by Vice Chairman Haney with a second by Member Barngrover to adjourn the meeting. Motion carried unanimously.

For: Chairman Lewis, Vice Chairman Haney
Members Barngrover, Julien, LaBruyere

Against: None

Absent Alternate Member Peet

Chairman Lewis declared the meeting of January 12, 2021 closed at 6:28 p.m.

APPROVED:

_____
Matthew Lewis, Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Mary Ragle, Recording Secretary

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 2002-04, AS AMENDED, THE ZONING REGULATIONS OF THE CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS, BY APPROVING A SPECIFIC USE PERMIT TO ALLOW THE OPERATION OF A MASSAGE THERAPY AND SEMI PERMANENT MAKEUP TATTOO BUSINESS AT 900 NORTH BLUE MOUND ROAD, SUITES 156, 168, AND 172, LOCATED AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF BLUE MOUND ROAD AND BASSWOOD BOULEVARD IN SAGINAW, REVISING THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP IN ACCORDANCE THEREWITH; PROVIDING THAT THIS ORDINANCE SHALL BE CUMULATIVE OF ALL ORDINANCES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY FOR VIOLATIONS HEREOF; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION IN THE OFFICIAL NEWSPAPER; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Saginaw is a home rule city acting under its charter adopted by the electorate pursuant to Article XI, Section 5, of the Texas Constitution and Chapter 9 of the Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Saginaw heretofore adopted Ordinance No. 2002-04, as amended, the Zoning Regulations of the City of Saginaw, which Ordinance regulates and restricts the location and use of buildings, structures and land for trade, industry, residence and other purposes, and provides for the establishment of zoning districts of such number, shape and area as may be best suited to carry out these regulations; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Sections 1-3 and 5-4 of the Zoning Regulations of the City, the tenant of Suites 156, 168, 172 of 900 North Blue Mound Road in Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas, has filed an application for a Specific Use Permit to allow the operation of a massage therapy and semi-permanent makeup tattoo business and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Saginaw, Texas held a public hearing on January 12, 2021, and the City Council of the City of Saginaw, Texas,

held a public hearing on January 19, 2021, with respect to the Specific Use Permit described herein; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that the requested Specific Use is compatible with adjacent property use and consistent with the character of the neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the City has complied with all requirements of Chapter 211 of the Local Government Code, and all other laws dealing with notice, publication and procedural requirements for the rezoning of the property.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1)

Ordinance No. 2002-04, as amended, is hereby amended by approving the following specific use:

> At 900 North Blue Mound Road, Suites 156, 168, 172, a Specific Use Permit to allow the operation of a massage therapy and semi-permanent makeup tattoo business, property as shown in Exhibit “A” attached hereto and incorporated herein.

SECTION 2)

The Specific Use Permit as herein established has been made in accordance with a comprehensive plan for the purpose of promoting the health, safety, morals and general welfare of the community.

SECTION 3)

The official map of the City of Saginaw is amended and the City Secretary is directed to revise the official zoning map to reflect the approved Specific Use Permit as set forth above.

SECTION 4)

The use of the property described above shall be subject to all applicable regulations contained in the Zoning Regulations and all other applicable and pertinent ordinances of the City of Saginaw.

SECTION 5)

This ordinance shall be cumulative of all provisions of ordinances and of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Saginaw, Texas, as amended, except when the provisions of this Ordinance are in direct conflict with the provisions of such ordinances and such code, in which event the conflicting provisions of such ordinances and such code are hereby repealed.

SECTION 6)

It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this Ordinance are severable, and if any section, paragraph, sentence, clause, or phrase of this ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this ordinance of any such unconstitutional section, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase.

SECTION 7)

Any person, firm or corporation who violates, disobeys, omits, neglects or refuses to comply with or who resists the enforcement of any of the provisions of this Ordinance shall be fined not more than Two Thousand Dollars ($2,000.00). Each day that a violation is permitted to exist shall constitute a separate offense.

SECTION 8)

All rights and remedies of the City of Saginaw are expressly saved as to any and all violations of the provisions of Ordinance No. 2002-04, as amended, or any ordinances governing zoning that have accrued at the time of the effective date of this Ordinance; and, as to such accrued violations and all pending litigation, both civil and criminal, whether pending in court or not, under such ordinances, same shall not be affected by this Ordinance but may be prosecuted until final disposition by the courts.

SECTION 9)

The City Secretary of the City of Saginaw is hereby directed to publish in the official newspaper of the City of Saginaw, the caption and the penalty clause of this ordinance in accordance with Section 52.013(b) of the Texas Local Government Code.

SECTION 10)

This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after the date of its passage and publication as required by law, and it is so ordained.

PASSED AND APPROVED ON THIS 19th DAY OF JANUARY 2021.

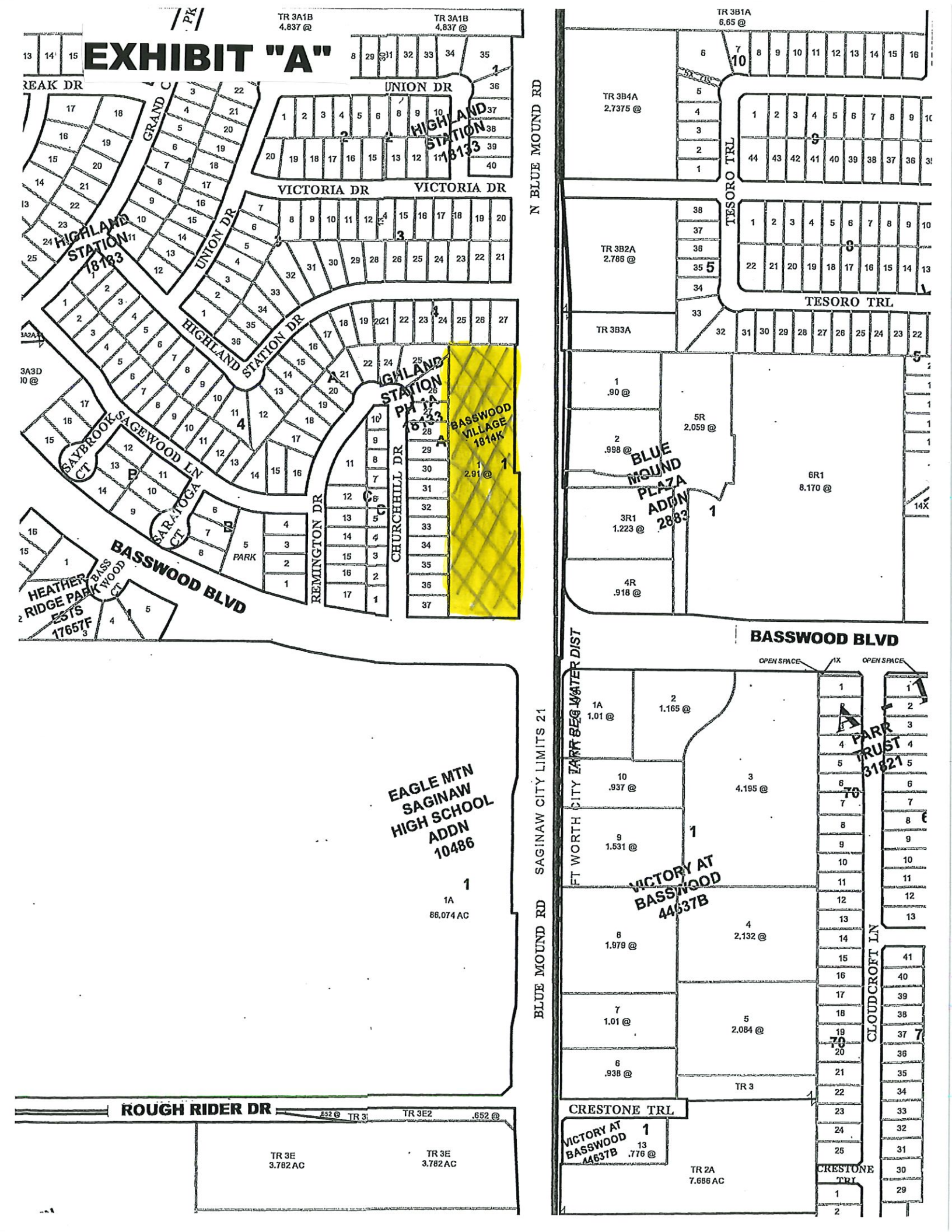
_____
MAYOR, TODD FLIPPO
ATTEST:

_____
CITY SECRETARY, JANICE ENGLAND

EFFECTIVE: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

_____
CITY ATTORNEY, BRYN MEREDITH


EXHIBIT "A"
TR 3A1B
4.837 @
TR 3A1B
4.837 @
UNION DR
HIGHLAND STATION
18133
VICTORIA DR
VICTORIA DR
GRAND C
UNION DR
HIGHLAND STATION
18133
HIGHLAND STATION DR
HIGHLAND STATION PH 1A
18133
BASSWOOD VILLAGE
1814K
SAYBROOK CT
SAGEWOOD LN
SARATOGA CT
CHURCHILL DR
REMINGTON DR
PARK
BASSWOOD BLVD
HEATHER RIDGE PARK ESTS
17657F
BASS WOOD CT
N BLUE MOUND RD
TR 3B1A
6.65 @
TR 3B4A
2.7375 @
TESORO TRL
TR 3B2A
2.786 @
TESORO TRL
TR 3B3A
1
.90 @
5R
2.059 @
2
.998 @
BLUE MOUND PLAZA ADDN
2883
6R1
8.170 @
3R1
1.223 @
4R
.918 @
BASSWOOD BLVD
OPEN SPACE
OPEN SPACE
1A
1.01 @
2
1.165 @
10
.937 @
3
4.195 @
9
1.531 @
FT WORTH CITY TARR BEG WATER DIST
PARR TRUST
31821
VICTORY AT BASSWOOD
44637B
8
1.979 @
4
2.132 @
7
1.01 @
5
2.084 @
6
.938 @
TR 3
CRESTONE TRL
VICTORY AT BASSWOOD
44637B
13
.776 @
TR 2A
7.686 AC
CLOUDCROFT LN
CRESTONE TRL
EAGLE MTN SAGINAW HIGH SCHOOL ADDN
10486
1A
86.074 AC
SAGINAW CITY LIMITS 21
BLUE MOUND RD
ROUGH RIDER DR
.652 @
TR 3E2
.652 @
TR 3E
3.782 AC
TR 3E
3.782 AC

City of Saginaw

Meeting Date: 1/19/2021

Agenda Items: (9)

Staff Contact: Gabe Reaume
City Manager

E-mail: greaume@saginawtx.org

Phone: 817-230-0324

SUBJECT:
Consideration and Action regarding a Resolution of the City Council of the City of Saginaw, Texas, accepting a petition to create the Beltmill Public Improvement District on property consisting of approximately 115.432 acres and described as a tract of land in the Heirs of Benjamin Thomas Survey, Abstract Number 1497, City of Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas; calling for a public hearing to consider the feasibility and advisability of establishing the District; authorizing and directing the publication and mailing of notices of the public hearing (Resolution No. 2021-04)

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION:
Resolution No. 2021-04 covers acceptance of a petition to create the Beltmill Public Improvement District and calls for a public hearing to consider the feasibility and advisability of establishing the district. The Beltmill property is approximately 115.432 acres and is located northeast of the intersection of N. Saginaw Blvd. and Bailey Boswell Road.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:
N/A

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends approval.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Resolution No. 2021-04

CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS
RESOLUTION NO. __

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS, ACCEPTING A PETITION TO CREATE THE BELTMILL PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT; CALLING FOR A PUBLIC HEARING TO CONSIDER THE FEASIBILITY AND ADVISABILITY OF ESTABLISHING THE DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING THE PUBLICATION AND MAILING OF NOTICES OF THE PUBLIC HEARING; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Chapter 372 of the Texas Local Government Code (the "***Act***") authorizes the creation of public improvement districts; and

WHEREAS, on **_____,** 2021, the owner of real property delivered to the City of Saginaw, Texas (the "***City***") a petition (the "***Petition***", which is attached as **Exhibit A** and incorporated herein for all purposes) meeting the requirements of the Act and indicating: (i) the owners of more than fifty percent (50%) of the appraised value of the taxable real property liable for assessment, and (ii) the owners of more than fifty percent (50%) of the area of all taxable real property liable for assessment within the District have executed the Petition requesting that the City Council create the Beltmill Public Improvement District (the "***District***"); and

WHEREAS, the Act states that the Petition is sufficient if signed by owners of more than fifty percent (50%) of the taxable real property, according to appraised value, and either of the following: more than fifty percent (50%) of the area of all taxable real property liable for assessment under the proposal, or more than fifty percent (50%) of all record owners of property liable for assessment; and

WHEREAS, the Act further requires that prior to the adoption of the resolution creating the District, the City Council must hold a public hearing on the advisability of the improvements, the nature of the improvements contemplated, the estimated costs of the improvements, the boundaries of the District, the method of assessment, and the apportionment, if any, of the costs between the District and the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS:

Section 1. The findings set forth in the recitals of this Resolution are found to be true and correct.

Section 2. City staff reviewed the Petition and determined that same complied with the requirements of the Act and the City Council accepts the Petition. The Petition is filed with the office of the City Secretary and is available for public inspection.

Section 3. The City Council calls a public hearing to be scheduled at or after 6:00 p.m. on **February 16, 2021**, to be held at the regular meeting place of the City Council in the Saginaw City Hall, 333 West McLeroy Boulevard, Saginaw, Texas 76179, on the advisability of the improvements, the nature of the improvements contemplated, the estimated costs of the improvements, the boundaries of the District, the method of assessment, and the apportionment, if any, of the costs between the District and the City. Attached hereto as **Exhibit B** is a form of the Notice of Public Hearing, the form and substance of which is hereby adopted and approved. All residents and property owners within the District, and all other persons, are hereby invited to appear in person, or by their attorney, and speak on the creation of the District.

Section 4. The City Council hereby authorizes and directs the City Secretary, on or before **January 31, 2021**, in accordance with the Act, to: (a) publish notice of the public hearing in a newspaper of general circulation in the City and in the extraterritorial jurisdiction in which the proposed District is to be located; and (b) mail notice of the public hearing to the owners of property located in the proposed District as reflected on the tax rolls.

Section 5. This Resolution shall become effective from and after the date of its passage in accordance with law.

[*Remainder of page left blank intentionally.*]

PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAGINAW THIS THE 19TH DAY OF JANUARY 2021.

CITY OF SAGINAW

_____

TODD FLIPPO, MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____

JANICE ENGLAND, CITY SECRETARY

EXHIBIT A

PETITION FOR CREATION

EXHIBIT B

CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING REGARDING
THE CREATION OF A PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

Pursuant to Section 372.009(c) and (d) of the Texas Local Government Code, as amended, notice is hereby given that the City Council of the City of Saginaw, Texas ("City"), will hold a public hearing to accept public comments and discuss the petition (the "Petition"), filed by Beltmill Saginaw, LLC (the "Petitioner"), requesting that the City create the Beltmill Public Improvement District (the "District") to include property owned by the Petitioner.

Time and Place of the Hearing. The public hearing will start at or after 6:00 p.m. on **February 16, 2021**, to be held at the regular meeting place of the City Council of the City in the Saginaw City Hall, 333 West McLeroy Boulevard, Saginaw, Texas 76179.

General Nature of the Proposed Authorized Improvements. The purposes of the District include the design, acquisition, construction, and improvement of public improvement projects authorized by the Public Improvement District Assessment Act, codified as Chapter 372, Texas Local Government Code, as amended (the "Act") that are necessary for the development of the property within the District, which public improvements will include, but not be limited to: (1) design, construction and other allowed costs related to street and roadway improvements, including related sidewalks, drainage, utility relocation, signalization, landscaping, lighting, signage, and rights-of-way; (2) design, construction and other allowed costs related to storm drainage improvements; (3) design, construction and other allowed costs related to water, wastewater and drainage (including detention) improvements and facilities; (4) design, construction and other allowed costs related to erection of fountains, distinctive lighting and signs, and acquisition and installation of pieces of art; (5) design, construction and other allowed costs related to parks, open space, and recreational improvements, including trails, landscaping, and irrigation related thereto; (6) design, construction and other allowed costs related to projects similar to those listed in subsections (1) - (5) above authorized by the Act, including similar off-site projects that provide a benefit to the Property within the District; (7) design, construction and other allowed costs related to special supplemental services for improvement and promotion of the District, including services related to advertising, promotion, health and sanitation, water and wastewater, public safety, security, business recruitment, development, recreation, and cultural enhancement; (8) payment of expenses incurred in the establishment, administration and operation of the District; and (9) payment of expenses associated with financing such public improvement projects, which may include but are not limited to, costs associated with issuance and sale of revenue bonds secured by assessments levied against the Property (collectively, the "Authorized Improvements"). These Authorized Improvements shall promote the interests of the City and confer a special benefit on the Property.

Estimated Cost of the Authorized Improvements. The estimated cost to design, acquire and construct the Authorized Improvements, including eligible costs related to the establishment, administration and operation of the District and expenses associated with financing Authorized Improvements is $10,000,000.

Proposed District Boundaries. The District is proposed to include approximately 115.432 acres located north of Bailey Boswell Road, west of Wagley Robertson Road and east of Burlington Northern - Santa Fe Railroad. The property within the proposed District is more particularly described by a metes and bounds description available at Saginaw City Hall located at 333 West McLeroy Boulevard, Saginaw, Texas 76179, and available for public inspection during regular business hours.

Proposed Method of Assessment. City shall levy assessments on each parcel within the District in a manner that results in imposing equal shares of the costs on property similarly benefited. Each assessment may be paid in full at any time (including accrued and unpaid interest), and certain assessments may be paid in annual installments (including interest and debt). If an assessment is allowed to be paid in installments, then the installments must be paid in amounts necessary to meet annual costs for those Authorized Improvements financed by the assessments and must continue for a period necessary to retire the indebtedness issued to finance or refinance those Authorized Improvements (including interest).

Proposed Apportionment of Cost between the District and City. City will not be obligated to provide any funds to finance the Authorized Improvements, other than from assessments levied on the District property and possible tax increment reinvestment zone revenue. No municipal property in the District shall be assessed. The Petitioner may also pay certain costs of the improvements from other funds available to it as developer of the District.

City of Saginaw

Meeting Date: 1/19/2021

Agenda Items: (10)

Staff Contact: Gabe Reaume
City Manager

E-mail: greaume@saginawtx.org

Phone: 817-230-0324

SUBJECT:
Consideration and Action regarding a Deposit and Reimbursement Agreement by and between the City of Saginaw and Saginaw Beltmill, LLC, providing for the funding of certain City anticipated and incurred professional services associated with all matters related to the contemplated Beltmill Public Improvement District on property consisting of approximately 115.432 acres and described as a tract of land in the Heirs of Benjamin Thomas Survey, Abstract Number 1497, City of Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas; and authorizing Mayor to execute the same

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION:
The proposed Deposit and Reimbursement Agreement between the City and Saginaw Beltmill, LLC addresses the funding of City anticipated and incurred professional services associated with all matters related to the proposed Beltmill Public Improvement District. The agreement provides that Saginaw Beltmill, LLC will be responsible for the funding.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:
The proposed agreement provides for the funding of professional services associated with the proposed Beltmill Public Improvement District by Saginaw Beltmill, LLC.

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends approval of the Deposit and Reimbursement Agreement as presented.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Deposit & Reimbursement Agreement---Beltmill

DEPOSIT AND REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENT

This Deposit and Reimbursement Agreement (this "Agreement"), effective as of the ___ day of _____, 20____, (the "Effective Date"), is made and entered into by and between the City of Saginaw, Texas and Saginaw Beltmill, LLC (the "Developer"), herein collectively referred to as ("Party" or "Parties").

WHEREAS, the Developer is the owner of approximately 115.432 acres of land in the City that it desires to develop as a mixed use residential and commercial development which is further described in Exhibit A hereto (the "Property"); and

WHEREAS, the Developer has petitioned the City to create a Public Improvement District (the "PID") under Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 372, as amended, entitled the Public Improvement District Assessment Act (the "PID Act"); and

WHEREAS, the Parties have determined that the financing of a portion of the costs of the Public Improvements necessary for the development of the Property, can be achieved by means of the PID Act; and

WHEREAS, the City and the Developer recognize that the City will continue to incur expenses through the entire PID review process, including but not limited to: professional services, legal publications, notices, reproduction of materials, public hearing expenses, recording of documents, engineering fees, attorney fees, special consultant fees, costs related to the issuance of debt (the "Bonds") and fees for administrative time of City staff; and additionally agree that issues associated with and necessitated by developing the Property, include drafting, negotiating and executing a development agreement (and other agreements referred to therein, herein collectively referred to as a "Development Agreement"), and implementing the PID will require the City to obtain professional services from independent, third-party consultants including, but not limited to: (i) engineering services to identify infrastructure needs; (ii) planning services; (iii) financial advisory services; and (iv) legal services (all set forth in this paragraph hereafter referred to as "City Expenses"); and

WHEREAS, as a result and in consideration of the foregoing, the Developer desires and hereby agrees to advance moneys to be used by the Manager of the City (the "City Manager") to pay for the City Expenses in accordance with the terms of this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City, by and through this Agreement, shall maintain sufficient controls to ensure that the public purpose and best interest of the City are carried out.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual benefits and promises contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

1. Payment for City Expenses. Upon execution of this Agreement, the Developer shall deposit with the City $50,000.00 for payment of City Expenses necessary to conduct the review and creation of the PID and negotiate a Development Agreement:

(a) City agrees to hold all Developer's contributions in a separate fund maintained by the City (the "Escrow Account") which may only be used for City Expenses.

(b) The City will pay City Expenses out of the amount deposited with the City and keep accounting of all charges for City Expenses and any unused funds in the Escrow Account shall be returned to the Developer, as set forth below in Section 3.

(c) Developer agrees that in the event the Escrow Account balance falls below $5,000.00, the City Manager shall provide notice to the Developer, and the Developer shall deposit an additional $10,000.00 into the Escrow Account within five (5) business days.

(d) In the event the balance for City Expenses is exhausted, upon notice, Owner shall pay the balance owed in full within fifteen (15) days in addition to the remittance of the additional funds as provided above.

(e) In the instance that deposits of additional funds are not timely made, the City has no obligation to incur any additional costs and expenses in connection with the PID.

(f) Failure of Developer to meet its obligations above may result in the suspension or revocation of any active development permits.

2. Obligation of City.

(a) Creation of PID. The Developer acknowledges that the City has no obligation to establish the PID, levy assessments, or to issue Bonds or other indebtedness with respect hereto, and nothing contained within this Agreement shall create any such obligation.

(c) Duty to Pay. The Developer's obligation to pay the City Expenses shall exist and continue independent of whether the PID related agreements, assessment levy, or Bonds are approved by the City Council.

(d) No Vested Rights. This Agreement shall confer no vested rights or development rights on the Property or to the Developer. Further, this Agreement shall provide no assurances, promises, or covenants to approve any development in the Property.

3. Termination.

(a) Unless earlier terminated as provided in Section 3(b) below, this Agreement shall automatically terminate when assessments have been levied in accordance with a final service and assessment plan for the PID and Bonds, if any, have been issued; whereupon the unexpended balance of the Escrow Account, after all outstanding invoices incurred as of the date of the Bond sale have been paid, shall be refunded to the Developer.

(b) Either party may, in its sole judgment, terminate this Agreement upon delivery of written notice to the other party; whereupon the City shall: (1) provide an accounting of the Escrow Account and all City Expenses as of the date of termination and (2) direct payment of the unexpended balance of the Escrow Account as follows: (i) all remaining invoices for City Expenses that are outstanding (and not payable contingent upon the successful issuance of the Bonds) and due and owing as of the date notice of termination is delivered to the City, provided that such invoices were incurred and performed in accordance with the terms of this Agreement; (ii) all invoices for professional services incurred and performed in accordance with this Agreement prior to the date notice of termination is delivered to the City but not yet billed to the City; and (iii) any remaining balance in the Escrow Account after all invoices have been paid in accordance with the terms of this Agreement shall be refunded to the Developer.

4. City Attorney's Obligations. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Developer acknowledges that the City Attorney shall exclusively represent the legal interest of the City of Saginaw, Texas, and that no attorney-client privilege between the Developer and the offices of the City Attorney, or any of its attorneys, shall be established by virtue of this Agreement.

5. Entire Agreement. This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the transactions contemplated herein.

6. Amendment. This Agreement may only be amended, altered or revoked by written instrument approved by the City Council.

7. Successors and Assigns. Neither City nor Developer may assign or transfer their interest in the Agreement without prior written consent of the other Party.

8. Notice. Any notice and/or statement required and permitted to be delivered shall be deemed delivered by depositing same in the United States Mail, Certified, with Return Receipt Requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the appropriate party at the following addresses, or at such other addresses provided by the Parties in writing:

City:

City of Saginaw

333 West McLeroy Blvd.
Saginaw, Texas 76179
Attn: Gabe Reaume, City Manager
Email Address: greaume@saginawtx.org
Phone Number: (817) 232-4640

Developer:

Saginaw Beltmill, LLC
c/o Lackland Holdings LLC
3045 Lackland Road
Fort Worth, Texas 76116
Attn: Don Allen
Email Address: dallen@lacklandholdings.com
Phone Number: (817) 703-7122

With a copy to: Shupe Ventura PLLC
Attn: Misty Ventura
9406 Biscayne Boulevard
Dallas, TX 75218
Email: misty.ventura@svlandlaw.com

9. Interpretation. Regardless of the actual drafter of this Agreement, this Agreement shall, in the event of any dispute over its meaning or application, be interpreted fairly and reasonably and neither more strongly for or against either party.

10. Applicable Law. This Agreement is made and shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and venue shall lie in Tarrant County, Texas.

11. Severability. In the event any portion or provision of this Agreement is illegal, invalid, or unenforceable under present or future law, then and in that event, it is the intention of the parties hereto that the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby, and it is also the intention of the parties to this Agreement that in lieu of each clause or provision that is found to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable, a provision be added to this Agreement which is legal, valid and enforceable and is as similar in terms as possible to the provision found to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable.

12. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be considered an original, but all of which shall constitute one instrument.

13. Sovereign Immunity. The Parties agree that the City has not waived its sovereign immunity by entering into and performing its respective obligations under this Agreement.

14. Consideration. This Agreement is executed by the Parties hereto without coercion or duress and for substantial consideration, the sufficiency of which is forever confessed.

15. Authority to Execute. The individuals executing this Agreement on behalf of the respective Parties below represent to each other and to others that all appropriate and necessary action has been taken to authorize the individual who is executing this Agreement to do so for and on behalf of the Party for which his or her signature appears, that there are no other parties or entities required to execute this Agreement in order for the same to be an authorized and binding agreement on the Party for whom the individual is signing this Agreement and that each individual affixing his or her signature hereto is authorized to do so, and such authorization is valid and effective on the date hereof.

16. Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, as allowed herein.

17. Attorney's Fees. In any legal proceeding brought to enforce the terms of this Agreement, the prevailing party may recover its reasonable and necessary attorneys fees from the non-prevailing party.

CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS

By: _____
Gabe Reaume, City Manager

Date: _____

SAGINAW BELTMILL, LLC
a Texas limited liability company

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT A
METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION
115.432 ACRES

Being all that certain lot, tract or parcel of land situated in the Heirs of Benjamin Thomas Survey, Abstract Number 1497, City of Saginaw, Tarrant County, Texas, and being part of that certain called 380.90 acre tract of land described in deed in favor of CFI Farm Properties, LLC, recorded in Instrument Number D209083859 of the Official Public Records of Tarrant County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCING at an axle found on the easterly line of said 380.90 acre tract at the southwest corner of that certain called 317.63 acre tract of land described in deed in favor of Clarence Sloan, recorded in Volume 1622, Page 102 of the Deed Records of Tarrant County, Texas;

THENCE N 89°55'00" E, 712.44 feet with the easterly line of said 380.90 acre tract and the south line of said 317.63 acre tract to a 3/8" rebar found at the most southerly southeast corner of said 617.63 acre tract and being the northwest corner of Lot 7-R, Block A of the B. Thomas Addition, an addition to Tarrant County, Texas, according to the plat thereof recorded in Cabinet A, Slide 5610 (Document Number D200017631) of the Plat Records of Tarrant County, Texas;

THENCE S 48°40'00" E, continuing with the east line of said 380.90 acre tract and the west line of said Lot 7-R, passing the southwest corner thereof and the northwest corner of Lot 6-R of said B. Thomas Addition, continuing with the west line thereof a distance of 1257.47 feet to the southeast corner thereof and being the southwest corner of Lot 5-R of said B. Thomas Addition, and being the northwest corner of that certain called 25 acre tract of land described in deed in favor of William V. Sloan and June Perner Sloan, recorded in Volume 4338, Page 81 of the Deed Records of Tarrant County, Texas;

THENCE S 00°48'00" E, 537.46 feet continuing with the easterly line of said 380.90 acre tract and the west line of said 25 acre tract to a 3/4" steel rod found at the southwest corner of said 25 acre tract and being the northwest corner of that certain called 25 acre tract of land described in deed in favor of CFI Farm Properties, LLC, recorded in Instrument Number D209083861 of the Real Property Records of Denton County, Texas;

THENCE N 89°50'10" E, with the south line of said 25 acre Sloan tract and the north line of said 25 acre CFI tract, passing at 1995.4 feet a 1" rebar found for witness on the west line of Wagley Robertson Road, A.K.A. County Road 4108, continuing a total distance of 2027.79 feet to the southeast corner of said 25 acre Sloan tract and the northeast corner of said 25 acre CFI tract;

THENCE S 00°37'30" E, with the east line of said 25 acre CFI tract in said Wagley Robertson Road, passing the southeast corner thereof and the most easterly northeast corner of said 380.90 acre tract, continuing with the east line thereof a distance of 1056.04 feet to a magnetic nail found at the POINT OF BEGINNING;

THENCE S 00°37'30" E, 1197.00 feet continuing with the east line of said 380.90 acre tract in said Wagley Robertson Road to a 1/2" capped rebar set (McAdams) at the north line of East Bailey Boswell Road, being the northeast corner of that certain called 3.318 acre tract of land

described in right-of-way deed in favor of the City of Saginaw, Texas, recorded in Instrument Number D198013681 of the Official Public Records of Tarrant County, Texas;

THENCE S 33°04’55” W, 345.29 feet with the north line of said East Bailey Boswell Road and the north line of said 3.318 acre tract to a 1/2" capped rebar set (McAdams) at the beginning of a curve to the left;

THENCE continuing with the north line of said East Bailey Boswell Road and the north line of said 3.318 acre tract with the arc of said curve to the left having a radius of 795.00 feet, a central angle of 56°44’17” and an arc length of 787.26 feet, whose chord bears S 61°27’03” W, 755.49 feet to a ½” rebar found at a point of tangency;

THENCE S 89°49’10” W, 660.43 feet continuing with the north line of said East Bailey Boswell Road and the north line of said 3.318 acre tract to a 1/2" capped rebar set (McAdams) at the southeast corner of that certain called 0.423 acre tract of land described in Easement and Right-of-Way Agreement in favor of the City of Saginaw, recorded in Instrument Number D217022485 of the Official Public Records of Tarrant County, Texas;

THENCE N 00°10’50” W, 12.00 feet continuing with the north line of said East Bailey Boswell Road and the east line of said 0.423 acre tract to a 1/2" capped rebar set (McAdams) at the northeast corner thereof;

THENCE S 89°49’10” W, 65.00 feet continuing with the north line of said East Bailey Boswell Road and the north line of said 0.423 acre tract to a 1/2" capped rebar set (McAdams) at an angle point;

THENCE N 84°42’10” W, 175.17 feet continuing with the north line of said East Bailey Boswell Road and the north line of said 0.423 acre tract to a 1/2" capped rebar set (McAdams) at the beginning of a curve to the left;

THENCE continuing with the north line of said East Bailey Boswell Road and the north line of said 0.423 acre tract with the arc of said curve to the left having a radius of 1038.00 feet, a central angle of 05°43’25” and an arc length of 103.69 feet, whose chord bears N 87°33’52” W, 103.65 feet to a 1/2" capped rebar set (McAdams) at a point of tangency;

THENCE S 89°34’25” W, 341.34 feet continuing with the north line of said East Bailey Boswell Road and the north line of said 0.423 acre tract to a 1/2" capped rebar set (McAdams) at the northwest corner of said 0.423 acre tract, being on the east of the Fort Worth and Denver Railroad as evidenced in Volume 3299, Page 285 of the Deed Records of Tarrant County, Texas, and being on the west line of said 380.90 acre tract;

THENCE N 36°58’20” E, 2216.89 feet with the east line of said Fort Worth and Denver Railroad and the west line of said 380.90 acre tract to a 1/2" capped rebar found (Peleton);

THENCE N 89°12’40” E, 3517.44 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing approximately 115.432 acres of land.

Bearings based Texas Coordinate System, North Central Zone (4202), NAD ’82.

City of Saginaw

Meeting Date: 1/19/2021

Agenda Items: (11)

Staff Contact: Gabe Reaume
City Manager

E-mail: greaume@saginawtx.org

Phone: 817-230-0324

SUBJECT:
Consideration and Action regarding an Agreement for Public Improvement District Administration Services by and between the City of Saginaw and P3Works, LLC, to provide Public Improvement District Administration Services to the City, including but not limited to the provisions of specialized services related to the revision and updating of the Service and Assessment Plan, bond issuance, and the administration of a Public Improvement District; and authorizing the Mayor to execute the same

---

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION:
The purpose of the proposed Agreement for Public Improvement District Administration services between the City and P3Works, LLC is for services related to the Beltmill Public Improvement District. These services are related to the revision and updating of the service and assessment plan, bond issuance, and the administration of the Public Improvement District.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:
N/A

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends approval.

City of Saginaw

Meeting Date: 1/19/2021

Agenda Items: (12)

Staff Contact: Gabe Reaume
City Manager

E-mail: greaume@sgainawtx.org

Phone: 817-230-0324

SUBJECT:
Consideration and Action regarding Ordinance No. 2021-04, Creation of Diversity and Inclusion Committee, and Appointment of Members

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION:
The creation of a Diversity and Inclusion Committee was discussed at the November 3, 2020 City Council Meeting. The Council directed staff to draft an ordinance to create the committee. Ordinance No. 2021-04 establishes the committee and sets forth the duties and responsibilities of the committee. In late November information was sent out via the City's social media accounts and email requesting residents interested in serving on the committee to apply. Applications were received from seventeen (17) residents. Their names are as follows.

Kristen Nelson India Bastien Ally Surface
Kelly Stewart Sal Adamski Larry Scheid
Ron Brooks Kelly Glover J. Darren Crumpton
Stephen Drake Ronnie Mills Phillip Allen
Jamie Wyche LaTanya Franklin Carmen Drake
Crystal Amador Clarence Jacobs

FINANCIAL IMPACT:
N/A

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends approval of Ordinance No. 2021-04 creating the Diversity and Inclusion Committee and appointing the 17 applicants listed in the background information as members of the Committee.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ord 2021-04--Diversity and Inclusion Committee

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-04

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CITY OF SAGINAW CODE OF ORDINANCES CHAPTER 2 ADMINISTRATION, ARTICLE V BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS, BY ADDING A NEW SECTION 2-111, ESTABLISHING A DIVERSITY & INCLUSION COMMITTEE OF THE CITY; SETTING FORTH THE DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE COMMITTEE; PROVIDING FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF MEMBERS THERETO; PROVIDING THAT THIS ORDINANCE SHALL BE CUMULATIVE OF ALL ORDINANCES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Saginaw, Texas is a home rule City acting under its Charter adopted by the electorate pursuant to Article XI, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution and Chapter 9 of the Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the City of Saginaw acknowledges that equity occurs when differences such as race, ethnicity, religion, gender, economic status, sexual orientation/gender identification, veteran status, marital status, language, age, disability, etc. do not determine a person's economic, social, or political access; and

WHEREAS, the City of Saginaw is committed to recognizing and undoing discrimination of any type; and

WHEREAS, providing opportunities for the City and residents to engage, participate and support their community through unified and collaborative activities, programs, and collective citizen engagement, culturally diverse programs, business services, trades and entertainment is valued; and

WHEREAS, all members of the Saginaw community offer distinct perspectives, e.g., life experiences, cultural backgrounds, ideas, and interpretations, that foster creativity, innovation, and economic growth; and

WHEREAS, the City of Saginaw will benefit from the identification of potential inequities in City services, programs, human resource practices, comprehensive planning and decision-making processes; and from encouraging and empowering multicultural appreciation on the City; and

WHEREAS, the City of Saginaw will benefit from establishing a Committee of diverse residents to address inequities that impact quality of life for identifiable communities in the City, e.g., race, ethnicity, religion, gender, economic status, sexual orientation/gender identification, veteran status, marital status, language, age, disability, etc., as well as low-income communities in the City with regards to resource allocation, representation, health outcomes, and other disparities; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Saginaw now finds it appropriate to amend the City of Saginaw Code of Ordinances Chapter 2 Administration, Article V Boards and Commissions, by adding a new Section 2-111 to establish a Diversity and Inclusion Committee; and

WHEREAS, the City Council determines that the matters contained herein are in the best interest of the City and will promote the health, safety and welfare of the citizens of the City of Saginaw.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS:

SECTION 1.

That Chapter 2 Administration, Article V Boards and Commissions is hereby amended by adding a new Section 2-111 Diversity and Inclusion Committee, which shall read as follows:

"ARTICLE V. - BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

Sec. 2-111. – DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION COMMITTEE.

(a) *Short Title.* This section shall be known, and may be cited, as the Diversity and Inclusion Committee Ordinance of the City of Saginaw, Texas.

(b) D*efinitions.* For the purpose of this section, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

Committee. The Diversity and Inclusion Committee of the city.

City. The City of Saginaw.

(c) *Creation; Membership Requirements.*

(1) *Creation*. There is hereby created the Diversity and Inclusion Committee of the City.

(2) *Membership*.

a. All Committee members shall be appointed by the City Council and shall serve without compensation.

b. The Committee shall be composed of seven members to serve three-year terms.

c. Each candidate for appointment as a member of the Diversity and Inclusion Committee shall be at least eighteen (18) years old and shall have resided within the corporate city limits for at least twelve months preceding the appointment. The Diversity and Inclusion Committee shall, to the extent possible, be broadly representative of economic

status, race, color, religion, gender, national origin, ancestry, marital status, physical or mental disability, sexual orientation and gender identity.

d. Committee members shall serve without compensation and shall not be employed by or hold any other position in city government. In addition to any other requirements prescribed by the City Council, members shall maintain the qualifications established by this section while in office.

e. The term of office of Committee members is three years and shall commence on the first day of February. Initial appointments for establishment of the Committee shall be staggered and with partial terms, with three (3) members appointed with terms ending January 31, 2023 and four (4) members appointed with terms ending January 31, 2024.

f. Up to two City Council members may serve as Council liaison to the Committee. Council members may participate in the deliberation of matters coming before the Committee but shall not vote.

(d) *Organization*.

(1) *Officers*. Every year, the Committee shall elect from its members, at the first meeting of the Committee held on or after January l of each year, a chairman and a vice-chair.

(2) *Rules of Procedure*. The Committee shall establish rules of procedure consistent with city ordinances, resolutions, and regulations.

(e) *Dismissal from Committee*. Committee members shall actively participate in the Committee's activities, and any member who is absent for three consecutive regular meetings of the Committee without valid excuse, as determined by the Committee, or moves one's residence outside the city limits, shall automatically be dismissed from membership.

(f) *Committee Meetings*.

(1) The Committee shall hold at least one regular meeting each month. Special meetings may be called as necessary. A majority of the Committee members serving shall constitute a quorum to do business.

(2) All meetings shall be held in accordance with the Texas Open Meeting Act (TEX. GOV'T CODE, §§551.001 et seq.), as it now exists, or as same may hereafter be amended or codified.

(g) *Duties of the Committee*.

(1) The Committee shall serve in an advisory capacity and render recommendations upon request of the City Council to include, without limitation, as follows.

a. Create focused recommendations specific to Saginaw related to equity and empowerment issues.

b. Actively promote community awareness and education on the value of diversity.

c. Promote equity on the basis of economic status, race, color, religion, gender, national origin, ancestry, marital status, lawful source of income, physical or mental disability, familial status, sexual orientation and gender identity.

d. Develop recommendations for actions to strengthen policies, practices, services and programs.

e. Create a culture and framework of community equity, diversity and inclusion awareness efforts, programs and activities that are available and accessible to all community members.

(2) The Committee shall provide upon request of the City Council coordination, collaboration, innovation and focus to development effective solutions to address equity and empowerment issues.

(3) The Committee shall provide an annual report to the City Council by January 31 of each year and may be required to provide additional reports upon request of the City Council."

SECTION 2.

This Ordinance shall be cumulative of all other ordinances of the City of Saginaw and shall not repeal any of the provisions of such ordinances, except in those instances where provisions of such ordinances are in direct conflict with the provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 3.

It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this Ordinance are severable, and if any section, paragraph, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this Ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this Ordinance of any such unconstitutional section, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase.

SECTION 4.

This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its date of passage.

PASSED AND APPROVED ON this the 19th day of January, 2021.

_____
TODD FLIPPO, MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
JANICE ENGLAND, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

_____
BRYN MEREDITH, CITY ATTORNEY

City of Saginaw

Meeting Date: 1/19/2021

Agenda Items: (14)

Staff Contact: Gabe Reaume
City Manager

E-mail: greaume@saginawtx.org

Phone: 817-230-0324

SUBJECT:
Discussion of Potential Bond Election Propositions

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION:
The purpose of this item is to discuss the proposed propositions to be listed on the May 1st Bond Election ballot. The resolution calling the election will be presented for Council action at the February 2nd City Council Meeting. The draft of the ordinance is included in the attachments. It includes the wording for the propositions that will appear on the ballot.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:
N/A

RECOMMENDATION:
N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Draft Ordinance Calling Bond Election

ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS, CALLING A BOND ELECTION TO BE HELD WITHIN THE CITY; MAKING PROVISIONS FOR THE CONDUCT OF THE ELECTION; AND CONTAINING OTHER PROVISIONS INCIDENT AND RELATED TO THE PURPOSE OF THIS ORDINANCE

STATE OF TEXAS §
TARRANT COUNTY §
CITY OF SAGINAW §

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Saginaw, Texas (the "City") deems it advisable to call the bond election hereinafter ordained (the "Election"); and

WHEREAS, the City is contracting with Tarrant County (the "County") for the administration of the election pursuant to an interlocal agreement with the County (the "Election Contract"); and

WHEREAS, the County, acting through the Tarrant County Elections Administrator (the "Elections Administrator") in accordance with the Election Contract, will provide for the administration fo the Election for the residents of the City; and

WHEREAS, it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was adopted was open to the public, and public notice of the time, place, and purpose of the meeting was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS:

Section 1. Findings. The statements contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are true and correct and adopted as findings of fact and operative provisions hereof.

Section 2. Election Ordained; Polling Places. The Election shall be held in the City between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. on May 1, 2021 ("Election Day"). The Election shall be conducted by the County, as provided by Chapter 271, Texas Election Code (the "Code") and the Election Contract. Voting for the Election on Election Day shall occur during the hours and at the designated polling places as set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto, which exhibit is hereby made a part hereof for all intents and purposes. Exhibit A shall be modified to include additional or different Election Day polling places required to conform to the Code or the Agreement.

Section 3. Early Voting. Early voting shall be administered by the County. Early voting by personal appearance shall begin on April 19, 2021 and conclude on April 27, 2021, and will be conducted at the Early Voting locations on the dates and at the times specified in Exhibit A attached hereto. Exhibit A shall be modified to include additional or different early voting polling places required to conform to the Election Contract and the Code.

Section 4. Election Officials. The appointment of the Presiding Election Judges, Alternate Judges, Early Voting Clerks, the Presiding Judge of the early ballot board and other election officials for the Election shall be made by the Elections Administrator, as applicable, in accordance with the Election Contract and the Code. The Elections Administrator may employ other personnel necessary for the proper administration of the Election, including such part-time help as is necessary to prepare for the Election, to ensure the timely delivery of supplies during early voting and on Election Day, and for the efficient tabulation of ballots at the central counting station. The City Council of the City hereby authorizes the

Mayor, the City Manager, and the City Secretary, to execute or attest on behalf of the City the Election Contract with the County.

Section 5. Voting by Mail. Applications for voting by mail for all residents of the City shall submitted by personal delivery not later than April 16, 2021, or shall be mailed to the address below and received (not postmarked) by April 20, 2021.

Applications for voting by mail for all residents of the City shall be sent as follows:

Postal Mail: Commercial Carrier or Personal Delivery	Tarrant County Elections Administration 2700 Premier Street Fort Worth, Texas 76111
Telephone	817.831.8683
TDD	817.759.7801
Email	voterregistration@tarrantcounty.com

Section 6. Early Voting Ballots. An Early Voting Ballot Board shall be created to process early voting results of the Election and the Presiding Judge of the Early Voting Ballot Board shall be designated by the Elections Administrator. The Presiding Judge of the Early Voting Ballot Board shall appoint two or more additional members to constitute the Early Voting Ballot Board members and, if needed, the Signature Verification Committee members required to efficiently process the early voting ballots.

Section 7. Qualified Voters. All qualified electors of and residing in the City, shall be entitled to vote at the election.

Section 8. Propositions. At the Election the following PROPOSITIONS shall be submitted in accordance with law:

CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS SPECIAL ELECTION
CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS PROPOSITION A

Shall the City Council of the City of Saginaw, Texas, be authorized to issue and sell the bonds of said City, in one or more series or issues, in the aggregate principal amount of $36,300,000 for the purpose of designing, constructing, reconstructing, improving, extending, expanding, upgrading and developing streets, roads, sidewalks, thoroughfares and related improvements in the City, including pedestrian right of ways, related drainage, utility relocation, signalization, landscaping, lighting, and signage; with said bonds to be issued in one or more series or issues, to mature serially or otherwise not to exceed 40 years from their date and bear interest at such rate or rates, not to exceed the respective limits prescribed by law at the time of issuance, and to be sold at such price or prices, as the City Council in its discretion shall determine; and shall there be levied and pledged, assessed and collected annually ad valorem taxes on all taxable property in said City in an amount sufficient, within the limits prescribed by law, to pay the annual interest on said bonds and provide a sinking fund to pay said bonds at maturity?

CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS SPECIAL ELECTION
CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS PROPOSITION B

Shall the City Council of the City of Saginaw, Texas, be authorized to issue and sell the bonds of said City, in one or more series or issues, in the aggregate principal amount of $13,500,000, for the purpose of designing, constructing and equipping improvements and additions to City parks, including, trails, sports recreational facilities, senior center, parking, and related infrastructure, and the acquisition of land and interests in land necessary therefor; with said bonds to be issued in one or more series or issues, to mature serially or otherwise not to exceed 40 years from their date and bear interest at such rate or rates, not to

exceed the respective limits prescribed by law at the time of issuance, and to be sold at such price or prices, as the City Council in its discretion shall determine; and shall there be levied and pledged, assessed and collected annually ad valorem taxes on all taxable property in said City in an amount sufficient, within the limits prescribed by law, to pay the annual interest on said bonds and provide a sinking fund to pay said bonds at maturity?

CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS SPECIAL ELECTION
CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS PROPOSITION C

Shall the City Council of the City of Saginaw, Texas, be authorized to issue and sell the bonds of said City, in one or more series or issues, in the aggregate principal amount of $18,700,000, for the purpose of designing, constructing and equipping a municipal library, along with related landscaping, parking and infrastructure, and the acquisition of land and interests in land necessary therefor; with said bonds to be issued in one or more series or issues, to mature serially or otherwise not to exceed 40 years from their date and bear interest at such rate or rates, not to exceed the respective limits prescribed by law at the time of issuance, and to be sold at such price or prices, as the City Council in its discretion shall determine; and shall there be levied and pledged, assessed and collected annually ad valorem taxes on all taxable property in said City in an amount sufficient, within the limits prescribed by law, to pay the annual interest on said bonds and provide a sinking fund to pay said bonds at maturity?

Section 9. Ballots. The official ballots for the Election shall be prepared in accordance with the Texas Election Code so as to permit the electors to vote "FOR" or "AGAINST" the aforesaid PROPOSITIONS with the ballots to contain such provisions, markings and language as required by law, and with such PROPOSITIONS to be expressed substantially as follows:

CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS SPECIAL ELECTION
CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS PROPOSITION A

FOR _____
AGAINST _____

THE ISSUANCE OF $36,300,000 BONDS BY THE CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS, FOR STREET AND ROAD IMPROVEMENTS IN THE CITY AND LEVYING A TAX SUFFICIENT TO MAKE THE PAYMENTS OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST THEREON.

CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS SPECIAL ELECTION
CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS PROPOSITION B

FOR _____
AGAINST _____

THE ISSUANCE OF $13,500,000 BONDS BY THE CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS, FOR IMPROVEMENTS AND ADDITIONS TO CITY PARKS, INCLUDING A SENIOR CENTER, AND LEVYING A TAX SUFFICIENT TO MAKE THE PAYMENTS OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST THEREON.

CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS SPECIAL ELECTION
CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS PROPOSITION C

FOR _____
AGAINST _____

THE ISSUANCE OF $18,700,000 BONDS BY THE CITY OF SAGINAW, TEXAS, FOR CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT OF A MUNICIPAL LIBRARY AND LEVYING A TAX SUFFICIENT TO MAKE THE PAYMENTS OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST THEREON.

Section 10. Compliance with Federal Law. In all respects, the Election shall be conducted in accordance with the Code. Pursuant to the federal Help America Vote Act ("*HAVA*") and the Code, at each polling place there shall be at least one voting system that is equipped for disabled individuals, and each such voting system shall be a system that has been certified by the Texas Secretary of State as compliant with HAVA and the Code. The City hereby finds that the voting system to be used by the Elections Adminstrator in administering the Election is such a system, and orders that such voting equipment or other equipment certified by the Texas Secretary of State shall be used by the City in its elections.

Section 11. Debt Obligations. The following information is provided in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.009(b), Texas Election Code.

(a) The proposition language that will appear on the ballot is set forth in Section 9 hereof.

(b) The purpose for which the bonds are to be authorized is set forth in Section 8 hereof.

(c) The principal amount of the debt obligations to be authorized is set forth in Sections 8 and 9 hereof.

(d) If the bonds are approved by the voters, the City Council will be authorized to levy annual ad valorem taxes, on all taxable property in the City, sufficient, within the limits prescribed by law, to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds and the cost of any credit agreements executed in connection with the bonds.

(e) Based upon the bond market conditions at the date of adoption of this Ordinance, the maximum interest rate for any series of the bonds is estimated to be 5.00%. Such estimate takes into account a number of factors, including the issuance schedule, maturity schedule and the expected bond ratings of the proposed bonds and notes. Such estimated maximum interest rate is provided as a matter of information, but is not a limitation on the interest rate at which the bonds or notes, or any series thereof, may be sold.

(f) If the bonds are approved, they may be issued in one or more series, to mature serially, over a period not to exceed 40 years from the date of issuance of each series of bonds.

(g) The aggregate amount of the outstanding principal of the City's debt obligations as of the date of this Ordinance is $44,650,000.

(h) The aggregate amount of the outstanding interest of the City's debt obligations as of the date of this Ordinance is $14,465,286.10.

(i) The ad valorem debt service tax rate for the City as of the date of this Ordinance is $0.1773 per $100 of taxable assessed valuation.

EXHIBIT A
POLLING LOCATIONS, DATES AND HOURS

City of Saginaw

Meeting Date: 1/19/2021

Agenda Items: (15)

Staff Contact: Gabe Reaume
City Manager

E-mail: greaume@saginawtx.org

Phone: 817-230-0324

SUBJECT:
Discussion regarding 2021 Work Plan

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION:
The purpose of this item is to discuss ongoing projects and potential new projects in FY2021.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:
N/A

RECOMMENDATION:
N/A